

**PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP (P3)
AMENDED AND RESTATED DESIGN-BUILD-MAINTAIN
AGREEMENT**

for

**202 MA 054 H882701C
SR 202L (SOUTH MOUNTAIN FREEWAY)
I-10 (MARICOPA FREEWAY) – I-10 (PAPAGO FREEWAY)**

between



ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

and

CONNECT 202 PARTNERS, LLC

Arizona License No. ROC302412

Dated as of: February 26, 2016

Amended and Restated as of: February 15, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS; CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.....	3
1.1 Definitions	3
1.2 Contract Documents; Order of Precedence	3
1.3 Construction and Interpretation of Contract Documents	5
1.4 Referenced Manuals, Publications, Standards, Policies and Specifications.....	7
1.5 Errors and Misdemeanors	7
1.6 Reference Information Documents	8
1.7 Professional Services Licensing Requirements	9
1.8 Federal Requirements	9
1.9 Incorporation of ATCs	10
1.10 ADOT Monetary Obligations	10
ARTICLE 2. TERM; GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF DEVELOPER; REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	11
2.1 Term	11
2.2 General Obligations of Developer	11
2.2.1 D&C Work	11
2.2.2 Maintenance Services	11
2.2.3 Utility Services	11
2.3 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Developer	12
2.4 Representations and Warranties of ADOT.....	16
2.5 Survival of Representations and Warranties	16
ARTICLE 3. MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND OVERSIGHT	18
3.1 Submittal, Review and Approval Terms and Procedures.....	18
3.1.1 General.....	18
3.1.2 Time Periods	18
3.1.3 ADOT Discretionary Approvals.....	19
3.1.4 Other ADOT Approvals.....	20
3.1.5 ADOT Review and Comment	20
3.1.6 Submittals Not Subject to Prior Review, Comment or Approval	20
3.1.7 Resolution of ADOT Comments and Objections	21
3.1.8 Limitations on Developer’s Right to Rely	22
3.2 Role of General Engineering Consultant and ADOT Consultants	24
3.3 Role of and Cooperation with FHWA	24
3.4 Project Management Plan.....	24
3.5 Traffic Management.....	26
3.5.1 Transportation Management Plan	26

3.5.2	ADOT's Rights.....	26
3.6	Oversight, Inspection and Testing	26
3.7	Rights of Cooperation and Access.....	28
3.8	Testing and Test Results	28
3.9	Interpretive Engineering Decisions	28
3.10	Meetings	29
3.11	Software Compatibility	30
ARTICLE 4. PROJECT PLANNING, GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS; ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE; PUBLIC INFORMATION.....		
		31
4.1	Planning and Engineering Activities.....	31
4.2	Site Conditions.....	31
4.3	Governmental Approvals	31
4.4	Environmental Compliance	35
4.5	Community Outreach and Public Information	36
ARTICLE 5. RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION; ACCESS TO PROJECT RIGHT OF WAY; UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS; RAILROAD; RELATED TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES; USE OF ADOT PROPERTY		
		37
5.1	Developer's ROW Services	37
5.2	ADOT's Role Respecting ROW Acquisition	39
5.2.1	General.....	39
5.2.2	Retained Parcels	39
5.3	ROW Activity Plan	39
5.4	Acquisition of Property	40
5.4.1	Project ROW	40
5.4.2	Developer's Temporary Work Areas	40
5.4.3	Replacement Utility Property Interests	41
5.5	Acquisition and Relocation Standards and Procedures	42
5.6	Costs of Acquisitions, Relocations and Demolitions	43
5.7	Developer Incentives for Avoiding Schematic ROW Parcels	46
5.8	Water Wells and Postal Service Parcel.....	48
5.8.1	General – Water Wells	48
5.8.2	GRIC Well Properties	48
5.8.3	Postal Service Parcel	49
5.9	Access to Project ROW; Delays	50
5.9.1	Physical Possession of Project ROW; Transfer of Title to Improvements; Salvage.....	50
5.9.2	Access to Project ROW	50
5.10	Utility Adjustments	51
5.10.1	ADOT's and Developer's Responsibility	51
5.10.2	Utility Memoranda of Understanding; Utility Agreements	51
5.10.3	Requirements	54
5.10.4	Utility Adjustment Risk.....	54

5.10.5	FHWA Utility Requirements.....	56
5.10.6	Betterments and Utility Company Projects	56
5.10.7	Failure of Utility Companies to Cooperate	57
5.10.8	Security for Utility Adjustment Costs; Insurance.....	59
5.10.9	Applications for Utility Permits	59
5.10.10	Assignment of Rights against Utility Companies	60
5.11	Railroad	60
5.11.1	General Requirements; Scope of Work.....	61
5.11.2	Railroad Agreements.....	61
5.12	Integration with Related Transportation Facilities	61
5.13	Use of Designated ADOT Property	63
ARTICLE 6. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION		65
6.1	General Obligations of Developer	65
6.2	Performance, Design and Construction Standards; Deviations	65
6.3	Changes in Basic Configuration.....	67
6.4	Design Requirements; Responsibility for Design	67
6.4.1	Design Implementation and Submittals	67
6.4.2	Developer Responsibility for Design.....	67
6.4.3	Changes to Schematic Design and Schematic ROW	68
6.5	Cooperation with Other Contractors	69
6.5.1	Developer Duty of Cooperation	69
6.5.2	Lane Closures and Interference by Other Contractors.....	69
6.5.3	Coordination with Utility Companies and Adjacent Property Owners.....	70
6.6	Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion; Punch List; Final Acceptance	70
6.6.1	Freeway Opening.....	70
6.6.2	Substantial Completion	73
6.6.3	Punch List.....	75
6.6.4	Conditions to Issuance by ADOT of Certificate Evidencing Satisfaction of Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent.....	76
6.6.5	Final Acceptance.....	78
6.7	Nonconforming and Defective Work	80
6.8	Hazardous Materials Management	80
6.9	Title	83
6.10	Site Security.....	84
6.11	Maintenance During Construction.....	84
6.12	Aesthetics and Landscaping; Landscape Establishment Period	85
6.13	Clayton Act Assignment.....	86

ARTICLE 7. TIME; NOTICES TO PROCEED; PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS	87
7.1 Time of Essence	87
7.2 Notices to Proceed	87
7.3 Issuance of NTP 1	87
7.4 Issuance of NTP 2	89
7.5 Conditions to Design Work Review and Payment.....	90
7.6 Conditions to Commencement of Construction.....	91
7.6.1 Construction Work Generally.....	91
7.6.2 ITS Improvements; Existing Conditions Improvements.....	92
7.6.3 Utility Adjustments	93
7.6.4 Center Segment	93
7.7 Issuance of NTP 3	93
7.8 Issuance of Maintenance NTP.....	93
7.9 Completion Deadlines.....	93
7.9.1 Freeway Opening Deadline	94
7.9.2 Substantial Completion Deadline	94
7.9.3 Final Acceptance Deadline.....	94
7.9.4 No Completion Deadline Adjustment.....	94
7.10 Scheduling of Design, Construction and Payment.....	94
7.10.1 Project Schedule	94
7.10.2 Float	94
7.10.3 Progress Payment Scheduling	95
7.11 Recovery Schedule.....	95
ARTICLE 8. MAINTENANCE SERVICES	98
8.1 General	98
8.1.1 General Obligations.....	98
8.1.2 Changes in Performance and Maintenance Standards; Discriminatory and Non- Discriminatory Maintenance Changes	99
8.1.3 Safety and Security	102
8.1.4 Duration of Hazardous Materials Management	103
8.1.5 Utility Accommodation.....	103
8.1.6 Accommodation of Third-Party Signage and Lighting.....	103
8.1.7 Updates of Record Drawings.....	104
8.2 Frontage Roads and Crossroads	104
8.3 Capital Asset Replacement Work	104
8.3.1 General Requirements	104
8.3.2 Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan.....	105
8.4 Traffic Management.....	107
8.4.1 Updated Transportation Management Plan.....	107
8.4.2 Traffic Control.....	107
8.4.3 Traffic Operation Restrictions	108

8.5	Lead Maintenance Firm Qualifications.....	108
8.6	Coordination of Maintenance with Other Parties.....	108
8.7	Developer Inspection, Testing and Reporting.....	109
8.8	Routine Maintenance Activities.....	110
8.9	Maintenance Management Plan; Maintenance Quality Management Plan.....	110
8.10	Safety Compliance; Emergency Repair Work.....	110
8.10.1	Safety Compliance.....	110
8.10.2	Emergency Repair Work.....	111
8.11	Handback Requirements.....	111
8.11.1	Condition at End of Maintenance Period.....	112
8.11.2	Surveillance and Inspections.....	112
8.11.3	Handback Plan.....	112
8.11.4	In-Lieu Fees.....	113
8.11.5	Remaining Useful Life Report.....	115
8.12	Requirements Applicable to Design and Construction Work.....	117
8.13	Future Improvements.....	117
8.14	Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Future Improvements.....	117
ARTICLE 9. SUBCONTRACTING AND LABOR PRACTICES.....		118
9.1	Non-Discrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity.....	118
9.2	DBE Requirements and Small Business Opportunity.....	118
9.3	On-the-Job Training.....	122
9.4	Subcontracts.....	124
9.5	Responsibility for Developer-Related Entities.....	130
9.6	Key Personnel.....	130
9.6.1	Availability of Key Personnel.....	130
9.6.2	Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key Personnel.....	131
9.6.3	Limitations on Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key Personnel.....	132
9.6.4	Failure to Timely Replace Key Personnel.....	133
9.7	Subcontracts with Affiliates.....	133
9.8	Labor Standards.....	134
9.9	Ethical Standards.....	135
9.10	Prevailing Wages.....	136
9.11	Uniforms.....	136
ARTICLE 10. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS; GUARANTEES.....		137
10.1	Provision of Bonds during Construction Period and Warranty Term.....	137
10.1.1	D&C Performance Bond.....	137
10.1.2	D&C Payment Bond.....	138
10.2	Provision of Bonds during Maintenance Period.....	138
10.2.1	Maintenance Performance Bonds.....	139
10.2.2	Maintenance Payment Bonds.....	140

10.2.3	Surety Qualifications	141
10.2.4	Increase Due to Supplemental Agreements	141
10.2.5	Replacement Maintenance Bonds.....	141
10.2.6	Party Providing Maintenance Bonds; Multiple Obligees	142
10.3	No Relief of Liability	143
10.4	Guaranty	143
ARTICLE 11. INSURANCE; RISK OF LOSS; CLAIMS AGAINST THIRD		
	PARTIES	145
11.1	General Insurance Requirements	145
11.1.1	Qualified Insurers	145
11.1.2	Premiums, Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions	145
11.1.3	Primary Coverage	145
11.1.4	Project-Specific Insurance.....	145
11.1.5	Verification of Coverage; ADOT Right to Remedy Developer Failure to Insure	146
11.1.6	Subcontractor Insurance Requirements	146
11.1.7	Policies with Insureds in Addition to Developer	147
11.1.8	Additional Terms and Conditions.....	147
11.1.9	Waivers of Subrogation	148
11.1.10	No Recourse	148
11.1.11	Support of Indemnifications	149
11.1.12	Inadequacy or Unavailability of Required Coverages	149
11.1.13	Insurance Premium Benchmarking	150
11.1.14	Defense Costs.....	153
11.1.15	Contesting Denial of Coverage.....	153
11.1.16	Umbrella and Excess Policies	153
11.1.17	Additional Insurance Policies.....	154
11.1.18	Adjustments in Coverage Amounts	154
11.1.19	Contractor-Controlled Insurance Program.....	155
11.2	Prosecution of Claims	155
11.3	Risk of Loss or Damage to Project; Use of Insurance Proceeds.....	156
11.4	Claims Against Third Parties.....	158
11.5	Disclaimer	159
ARTICLE 12. WARRANTIES		
12.1	Warranties	160
12.1.1	Warranty.....	160
12.1.2	Warranty Term	160
12.1.3	Warranty Work	160
12.1.4	Permits and Costs	161
12.2	Applicability of Warranties to Re-Done Work	161

12.3	Subcontractor Warranties	161
12.3.1	Warranty Requirements.....	161
12.3.2	Enforcement	162
12.4	Effect of ADOT or Third Party Activities on Warranties.....	162
12.5	No Limitation of Liability or Remedies.....	162
12.6	Damages for Breach of Warranty	163
ARTICLE 13. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES		164
13.1	D&C Price	164
13.1.1	Amount.....	164
13.1.2	Items Included in D&C Price.....	164
13.1.3	Allowance for Pedestrian Bridge Aesthetic Treatments	165
13.2	Invoicing and Payment for the D&C Price.....	165
13.2.1	NTP 1 Work.....	165
13.2.2	Draft Draw Request Package for D&C Work and Monthly Progress Meeting.....	166
13.2.3	Delivery of Draw Request for Payment of D&C Price.....	167
13.2.4	Draw Request Cover Sheet Contents	169
13.2.5	Certification by Professional Services Quality Control Manager and Construction Quality Acceptance Firm	169
13.2.6	Payment by ADOT	170
13.3	Limitations, Deductions and Exclusions.....	170
13.3.1	Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw	171
13.3.2	Deductions and Withholdings.....	171
13.3.3	Unincorporated Materials; Long Lead Items.....	173
13.3.4	Mobilization Payments; Bond and Insurance Premiums	173
13.3.5	Equipment	174
13.4	Final D&C Payment	174
13.5	Maintenance Price	176
13.6	Invoicing and Payment for the Maintenance Price.....	178
13.7	Prompt Payment to Subcontractors	181
13.8	Subcontractor Payment and Payroll Reporting	182
13.8.1	Subcontractor Payment Reporting	182
13.8.2	Subcontractor Payroll Reporting.....	183
ARTICLE 14. RELIEF EVENTS		185
14.1	Relief Event Claim Process	185
14.1.1	General Provisions	185
14.1.2	Relief Event Notice	186
14.1.3	Relief Request.....	187
14.1.4	ADOT Evaluation and Response to Relief Request; Negotiations	189
14.1.5	Final Documentation of Relief Event Claim	189

14.1.6	ADOT Response to Final Documentation; Supplemental Agreement	190
14.1.7	Waiver	191
14.1.8	Open Book Basis.....	191
14.2	Payment for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs	191
14.3	Claim Deductible.....	193
14.4	Other Deductibles; Special Provisions	194
14.4.1	Necessary Schematic ROW Changes.....	194
14.4.2	Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change	195
14.4.3	Project ROW Acquisition	196
14.4.4	Utility Company Delay	196
14.4.5	Inaccurate Utility Information	196
14.4.6	Hazardous Materials	198
14.4.7	Differing Site Conditions	200
14.4.8	Change in Law	201
14.4.9	Change in Adjustment Standards.....	201
14.4.10	ADOT-Directed Changes for ITS Improvements or Interstate 10 Existing Conditions Improvements.....	201
14.4.11	Collision During Maintenance Period	202
14.4.12	D&C Price Adjustment Due to Delay in NTP 1	202
14.4.13	D&C Price Adjustment Due to Delay in NTP 2	203
14.4.14	D&C Price Adjustment in Connection with Issuance of NTP 3.....	204
14.5	Insurance Adjustments	205
14.6	Effect of Relief Events on Completion Deadlines, Performance, Developer Default, Noncompliance Points and Deductions.....	205
14.7	Exclusive Relief; Release of Claims	206
14.8	Prevention and Mitigation	206
ARTICLE 15. ADOT-DIRECTED CHANGES; DEVELOPER CHANGES; DIRECTIVE LETTERS.....		208
15.1	ADOT-Directed Changes	208
15.1.1	ADOT's Right to Issue Supplemental Agreement.....	208
15.1.2	Request for Change Proposal	208
15.1.3	Response to Request for Change Proposal	209
15.1.4	Negotiation and Directed Changes.....	209
15.1.5	Payment and Schedule Adjustment	210
15.1.6	Reductive ADOT-Directed Changes.....	210
15.2	Developer Changes	211
15.3	Directive Letters.....	212
ARTICLE 16. THIRD-PARTY AGREEMENTS		214
16.1	Delegation of Obligations.....	214
16.2	Changes to Third-Party Agreements	214

ARTICLE 17. NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS AND NONCOMPLIANCE POINTS	215
17.1 Noncompliance Points System	215
17.2 Assessment Notification and Cure Process	217
17.2.1 Notification Initiated by Developer; Monthly Reporting	217
17.2.2 Notification Initiated by ADOT	218
17.2.3 Cure Periods	219
17.2.4 Notification of Cure	219
17.3 Assessment of Noncompliance Points	219
17.4 Trigger Points for Persistent Developer Default	221
17.5 Special Provisions for Certain Noncompliance Events	222
17.6 Special Provisions for ADOT Step-in	222
17.7 Provisions Regarding Dispute Resolution	223
ARTICLE 18. SUSPENSION	225
18.1 Suspensions for Convenience	225
18.2 Suspensions for Cause	225
18.3 Responsibilities of Developer during Suspension Periods	227
ARTICLE 19. DEFAULT; REMEDIES	228
19.1 Default of Developer	228
19.1.1 Events and Conditions Constituting Default	228
19.1.2 Notice and Opportunity to Cure	230
19.1.3 Declaration of Event of Default	231
19.2 ADOT Remedies for Developer Default	231
19.2.1 Termination for Default	231
19.2.2 Remedial Plan Delivery and Implementation Upon Persistent Developer Default	233
19.2.3 Developer Defaults Related to Safety	234
19.2.4 Damages; Offset	235
19.2.5 Performance Security	236
19.2.6 Other Rights and Remedies; Cumulative Remedies	236
19.3 Event of Default Due Solely to Developer's Failure to Achieve Completion Deadlines	236
19.4 Immediate ADOT Entry to Cure Wrongful Use or Closure	237
19.5 ADOT Step-in Rights	237
19.6 DBE and OJT Special Remedies	239
19.7 Right to Stop Work for Failure by ADOT to Make Undisputed Payment	241
ARTICLE 20. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, NONCOMPLIANCE CHARGES AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY	242
20.1 Liquidated Damages Respecting Delays	242
20.2 Liquidated Damages Respecting Construction Period Lane Closures	243

20.3	Liquidated Damages Respecting Maintenance Period Lane Closures.....	245
20.4	Noncompliance Charges for Noncompliance Points.....	247
20.5	Liquidated Damages Respecting DBEs and OJT	249
20.5.1	DBEs	249
20.5.2	OJT	250
20.6	Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key Personnel	250
20.7	Liquidated Damages Respecting Subcontractor Payroll Reporting	250
20.8	Payment; Satisfaction; Waiver; Non-Exclusive Remedy	251
20.9	Limitation on Developer’s Liability.....	251
20.9.1	D&C Work	251
20.9.2	Maintenance Services	252
20.10	Limitation on Consequential Damages	253
ARTICLE 21. INDEMNIFICATION		255
21.1	Indemnity by Developer	255
21.2	Defense and Indemnification Procedures	257
ARTICLE 22. PARTNERING AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES		261
22.1	Partnering	261
22.1.1	General Provisions	261
22.1.2	Partnering Meeting Schedule; Participants.....	262
22.1.3	Partnering Team; Partnering Charter	262
22.1.4	Confidentiality.....	263
22.1.5	Cost Responsibility	263
22.2	Disputes Resolution Procedures.....	263
22.2.1	Issue Resolution Ladder.....	264
22.2.2	Issue Resolution Ladder Outcome	265
22.2.3	Mediation.....	265
22.2.4	Evidentiary Impact of Issue Resolution Ladder or Mediation	266
22.2.5	Binding Arbitration	267
22.2.6	State Court Litigation; Jurisdiction and Venue.....	268
22.2.7	Continuation of Work and Payments During Dispute	269
22.2.8	Attorney Fees	269
ARTICLE 23. RECORDS AND AUDITS; OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY		270
23.1	Detailed Pricing Documents.....	270
23.1.1	Contents of DPDs.....	270
23.1.2	Manner and Duration for Retaining Detailed Pricing Documents	270
23.1.3	Availability for Review	271
23.1.4	Proprietary Information	271

23.1.5	Representation	272
23.1.6	Form of DPDs.....	272
23.1.7	Review by ADOT to Confirm Completeness.....	272
23.2	Financial Reporting Requirements.....	272
23.3	Subcontract Pricing Documents.....	274
23.4	Maintenance and Inspection of Books and Records.....	274
23.5	Audits.....	275
23.6	Arizona Public Records Law	277
23.7	Intellectual Property	279
23.7.1	Proprietary Intellectual Property	279
23.7.2	Developer Intellectual Property	280
23.7.3	Third Party Intellectual Property	280
23.7.4	Inclusion in Price	280
23.7.5	Licensing Limitations	280
23.7.6	Limitation on ADOT Liability	281
ARTICLE 24.	EARLY TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT; TRANSITION	
	AT END OF TERM.....	282
24.1	Termination for Convenience.....	282
24.2	Termination for Convenience Compensation Amount	282
24.3	Subcontracts.....	284
24.4	Termination Based on Delayed Issuance of NTPs	285
24.5	Termination by Court Ruling	285
24.6	Termination Based on Statutory Grounds.....	285
24.7	Responsibilities after Notice of Termination.....	286
24.8	Payment.....	289
24.9	No Consequential Damages	289
24.10	No Waiver; Release	289
24.11	Dispute Resolution.....	289
24.12	Allowability of Costs	290
24.13	Transition upon Maturity of Maintenance Period.....	290
ARTICLE 25.	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	291
25.1	Amendments.....	291
25.2	Waiver.....	291
25.3	Independent Contractor	291
25.4	Successors and Assigns; Change of Control.....	292
25.5	Change of Organization or Name	293
25.6	Designation of Representatives; Cooperation with Representatives	294
25.7	Survival	294
25.8	Limitation on Third Party Beneficiaries.....	294
25.9	No Personal Liability of ADOT Employees; Limitation on State’s Liability.....	295
25.10	Governing Law.....	295
25.11	Notices and Communications	295
25.12	Taxes	296

25.13 Interest on Amounts Due and Owing	297
25.14 Integration of Contract Documents	298
25.15 Severability	298
25.16 Headings	298
25.17 Entire Agreement.....	298
25.18 Counterparts	298

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1	Abbreviations and Defined Terms
Exhibit 2	Developer’s Proposal Commitments and Clarifications
Exhibit 2-1	Developer’s Schematic Design Including Alternative Technical Concepts
Exhibit 2-2	Preliminary Project Baseline Schedule
Exhibit 2-3	Proposal Commitments
Exhibit 2-4	Pricing Tables
Exhibit 2-4.1	D&C Price Breakdown
Exhibit 2-4.2	Adjustments to D&C Price for Advancement or Delay of NTP 3
Exhibit 2-4.3	Maintenance Price Summary
Exhibit 2-4.4	Routine Maintenance Breakdown
Exhibit 2-4.5	Capital Asset Replacement Work Breakdown
Exhibit 2-5	Equal Employment Opportunity Certification
Exhibit 2-6	DBE Assurance & Contract Goal Declaration
Exhibit 2-7	Buy America Certification
Exhibit 2-8	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
Exhibit 2-9	Certification Regarding Ineligible Contractors
Exhibit 3	List of Reference Information Documents
Exhibit 4	Federal Requirements
Exhibit 5	Subcontractor Request Forms
Exhibit 5-1	Professional Services Subcontractor Request Form
Exhibit 5-2	Construction & Maintenance Subcontractor Request Form
Exhibit 6	Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw Schedule
Exhibit 7	ADOT’s DBE Special Provisions
Exhibit 8	ADOT’s OJT Special Provisions
Exhibit 9	Key Subcontractors Identified in Proposal and Key Personnel
Exhibit 9-1	Key Subcontractors Identified in Proposal
Exhibit 9-2	Key Personnel
Exhibit 10	Forms of Maintenance Performance and Payment Bonds
Exhibit 10-1	Form of Maintenance Performance Bond
Exhibit 10-2	Form of Maintenance Payment Bond
Exhibit 10-3	Form of Multiple Obligee Rider for Maintenance Performance Bond

	Exhibit 10-4	Form of Multiple Obligee Rider for Maintenance Payment Bond
Exhibit 11		Guaranty Forms
	Exhibit 11-1	Form of D&C Guaranty
	Exhibit 11-2	Form of Maintenance Guaranty
Exhibit 12		Insurance Coverage Requirements
Exhibit 13		Contract Modification Request Form
Exhibit 14		Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs Specifications
Exhibit 15		Noncompliance Event Tables
	Exhibit 15-1	D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table
	Exhibit 15-2	Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table
Exhibit 16		Portions of Basic Configuration Requiring Property Acquisition Outside Schematic ROW
Exhibit 17		Initial Designation of Authorized Representatives

1 **DESIGN-BUILD-MAINTAIN AGREEMENT**
2 **LOOP 202 SOUTH MOUNTAIN FREEWAY PROJECT**

3 This Design-Build-Maintain Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of
4 February 26, 2016 and is amended and restated as of February 15, 2019, by and between
5 the Arizona Department of Transportation, a public agency of the State of Arizona
6 (“ADOT”), and Connect 202 Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
7 (“Developer”) (“ADOT” and “Developer,” collectively “Parties”).

8
9 **RECITALS**

- 10 A. The State of Arizona desires to facilitate private sector investment and participation
11 in the development of the State’s transportation system via public-private
12 partnerships (“P3s”). Accordingly, the Arizona Legislature has enacted Arizona
13 Revised Statutes, Title 28, Chapter 22, Article 1 (the “Statute”), and ADOT has
14 adopted the P3 Program Guidelines (the “Guidelines”), to accomplish that purpose.
- 15 B. ADOT wishes to enter into an agreement with a private sector developer to design,
16 build and maintain the Loop 202 South Mountain Freeway, which extends
17 approximately 22 miles from the Maricopa Freeway segment of Interstate 10 (I-10)
18 to the Papago Freeway segment of I-10 in the southwestern quadrant of the
19 Phoenix Metropolitan Area (the “Project”).
- 20 C. Pursuant to the Statute and the Guidelines, ADOT issued a Request for
21 Qualifications (as amended, the “RFQ”) on October 15, 2014.
- 22 D. In response to the RFQ, ADOT received five statements of qualifications on
23 December 10, 2014 and subsequently shortlisted three proposers.
- 24 E. On June 12, 2015, ADOT issued to the shortlisted proposers a Request for
25 Proposals (as subsequently amended by addenda, the “RFP”) to design, build and
26 maintain the Project.
- 27 F. On November 2, 2015, ADOT received three responses to the RFP, including the
28 response of Developer (the “Proposal”).
- 29 G. ADOT’s Senior Deputy State Engineer and an RFP evaluation committee
30 determined that Developer was the proposer that best met the selection criteria
31 contained in the RFP and that the Proposal was the one that provided the best
32 value to the State of Arizona.
- 33 H. On December 28, 2015, the State Engineer accepted the recommendation of
34 ADOT’s Senior Deputy State Engineer and the RFP evaluation committee and
35 authorized ADOT staff to negotiate this Agreement.

- 1 I. This Agreement and the other Contract Documents (defined in Section 1.2.1)
2 collectively constitute a P3 agreement, as contemplated under the Statute and the
3 Guidelines, and are entered into in accordance with the provisions of the RFP.
- 4 J. The Director of ADOT has been authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant
5 to the Statute, and the Arizona State Transportation Board has included the Project
6 in the current ADOT Five-Year Transportation Facilities Construction Program.
- 7 K. The Parties intend for this Agreement, as it relates to the D&C Work, to be a lump
8 sum design-build agreement obligating Developer to perform all D&C Work by the
9 Completion Deadlines specified herein and for payment of the D&C Price, subject
10 to certain exceptions set forth herein. In order to allow ADOT to budget for and
11 finance the D&C Work and to reduce the risk of cost overruns, this Agreement
12 includes restrictions that affect Developer's ability to make claims for increases to
13 the D&C Price or extensions of the Completion Deadlines. Developer hereby
14 agrees to assume such responsibilities and risks and has reflected the assumption
15 of such responsibilities and risks in the D&C Price.
- 16 L. If Developer fails to complete the D&C Work by the Completion Deadlines set forth
17 in the Contract Documents, then ADOT and the members of the public represented
18 by ADOT will suffer substantial losses and damages. The Contract Documents
19 provide that Developer shall pay ADOT substantial Liquidated Damages if such
20 completion is delayed.
- 21 M. The Parties intend for Developer to perform the Maintenance Services during the
22 Maintenance Period and for the Maintenance Price, subject to certain exceptions
23 set forth herein.
- 24 N. The Parties are executing this amended and restated Agreement to incorporate
25 amendments to the Agreement and its Exhibits mutually approved in connection
26 with Supplemental Agreement No. 72. For convenience, this amended and
27 restated Agreement incorporates the changes agreed to in Procedural Change
28 Orders No. 4, 22, and 34 and Supplemental Agreement No. 50. This amended and
29 restated Agreement does not incorporate other amendments agreed to pursuant
30 to any earlier Procedural Change Orders or Supplemental Agreements, which
31 such earlier amendments remain in full force and effect.
- 32 NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sums to be paid by ADOT to Developer, the
33 Work to be performed by Developer, the foregoing premises and the covenants and
34 agreements set forth herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1.
DEFINITIONS; CONTRACT DOCUMENTS;
INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1 Definitions

Definitions for the terms used in this Agreement and the other Contract Documents are contained in Exhibit 1.

1.2 Contract Documents; Order of Precedence

1.2.1 The term "Contract Documents" shall mean the documents listed in this Section 1.2. Each of the Contract Documents is an essential part of the agreement between the Parties, and a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. The Contract Documents are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete agreement. Subject to Sections 1.2.2 through 1.2.6, in the event of any conflict among the Contract Documents, the order of precedence, from highest to lowest, shall be as set forth below:

(a) Supplemental Agreements and Agreement amendments (excluding amendments to the Technical Provisions which are separately addressed in subparagraphs (d) and (e), below), and all exhibits and attachments thereto;

(b) This Agreement (including all exhibits and the executed originals of exhibits that are contracts, except Exhibit 2);

(c) Developer's Proposal Commitments, and ATCs and alternative design concepts as set forth in Exhibit 2-1;

(d) Technical Provisions amendments, and all exhibits and attachments to such amendments;

(e) Technical Provisions, and all exhibits and attachments to the Technical Provisions;

(f) Special provisions in publications and manuals to the extent incorporated by reference into the Technical Provisions;

(g) Publications and manuals to the extent incorporated by reference into the Technical Provisions; and

(h) RFC Submittals to be developed in accordance with the Contract Documents, provided that: (i) specifications contained therein shall have precedence over plans; (ii) no conflict shall be deemed to exist between the RFC Submittals and the other Contract Documents with respect to requirements of the RFC Submittals that ADOT determines are more beneficial than the requirements of the other Contract Documents; and (iii) any other Deviations contained in the RFC Submittals shall have priority over conflicting requirements of other Contract Documents only to the extent that the conflicts

1 are specifically identified to ADOT by Developer and ADOT approves such Deviations in
2 writing in its sole discretion.

3 **1.2.2** Notwithstanding the order of precedence among Contract Documents
4 set forth in Section 1.2.1, in the event and to the extent that Exhibit 2-3 expressly specifies
5 that it is intended to supersede specific provisions in the Contract Documents, including
6 approved Deviations expressly listed in Exhibit 2-3, Exhibit 2-3 shall control over specific
7 provisions of the Contract Documents. Moreover, if a Contract Document contains
8 differing provisions on the same subject matter than another Contract Document, the
9 provisions that establish the higher quality, manner or method of performing the Work or
10 use more stringent standards shall prevail.

11 **1.2.3** In the event of a conflict among any standards, criteria, requirements,
12 conditions, procedures, specifications or other provisions applicable to the Project
13 established by reference to a described manual or publication within a Contract Document
14 or set of Contract Documents, the standard, criterion, requirement, condition, procedure,
15 specification or other provision offering higher quality or better performance will apply,
16 unless ADOT in its sole discretion, approves otherwise in writing. If either Party becomes
17 aware of any such conflict, it shall promptly notify the other party of the conflict. ADOT
18 will issue a written determination respecting which of the conflicting items shall apply
19 promptly after it becomes aware of any such conflict.

20 **1.2.4 Proposal**

21 If the Proposal, including Developer's Schematic Design, includes statements,
22 offers, terms, concepts or designs that can reasonably be interpreted as offers to provide
23 higher quality items than otherwise required by the other Contract Documents or to
24 perform services or meet standards in addition to or better than those otherwise required,
25 or otherwise contains terms or designs which are more advantageous to ADOT than the
26 requirements of the other Contract Documents, as reasonably determined by ADOT, then
27 Developer's obligations hereunder shall include compliance with all such statements,
28 offers, terms, concepts and designs, which shall have the priority of Developer's Proposal
29 Commitments.

30 **1.2.5 Project Management Plan and Maintenance Management Plan**

31 In the event of any conflict, ambiguity or inconsistency between the Project
32 Management Plan or Maintenance Management Plan and any of the Contract
33 Documents, the latter shall prevail.

34 **1.2.6 Reference Information Documents**

35 Certain Reference Information Documents, or portions thereof, are specifically
36 referenced in the Contract Documents for the purpose of defining requirements of the
37 Contract Documents. Reference Information Documents, or portions thereof, that are
38 specifically referenced in the Contract Documents for the purpose of defining certain
39 requirements shall be deemed incorporated into the Contract Documents to the extent so
40 referenced with the same order of priority as the applicable Contract Document.

1 **1.3 Construction and Interpretation of Contract Documents**

2 **1.3.1 Interpretation**

3 The language in all parts of the Contract Documents shall in all cases be construed
4 simply, as a whole and in accordance with its fair meaning and not strictly for or against
5 any Party. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Contract Documents are the
6 product of an extensive and thorough, arm’s length exchange of ideas, questions,
7 answers, information and drafts during the Proposal preparation process, that each Party
8 has been given the opportunity to independently review the Contract Documents with
9 legal counsel, and that each Party has the requisite experience and sophistication to
10 negotiate, understand, interpret and agree to the particular language of the provisions of
11 the Contract Documents. Accordingly, in the event of an ambiguity in or Dispute regarding
12 the interpretation of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall not be
13 interpreted or construed against the Party preparing it, and instead other rules of
14 interpretation and construction shall be utilized. ADOT’s final answers to the questions
15 posed during the Proposal preparation process for this Agreement shall in no event be
16 deemed part of the Contract Documents and shall not be relevant in interpreting the
17 Contract Documents except as they may clarify provisions otherwise considered
18 ambiguous.

19 **1.3.2 Number and Gender**

20 In this Agreement, terms defined in the singular have the corresponding plural
21 meaning when used in the plural and vice versa, and words in one gender include all
22 genders.

23 **1.3.3 Headings**

24 The division of this Agreement into parts, articles, sections and other subdivisions
25 is for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation
26 of this Agreement. The headings in this Agreement are not intended to be full or precise
27 descriptions of the text to which they refer and shall not be considered part of this
28 Agreement.

29 **1.3.4 References to this Agreement**

30 The words “herein”, “hereby”, “hereof”, “hereto” and “hereunder” and words of
31 similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of it.
32 The words “Article”, “Section”, “paragraph”, “sentence”, “clause” and “Exhibit” mean and
33 refer to the specified article, section, paragraph, sentence, clause or exhibit of, or to, this
34 Agreement. A reference to a subsection or clause “above” or “below” refers to the
35 denoted subsection or clause within the Section in which the reference appears.

36 **1.3.5 References to Agreements and Other Documents**

37 Unless specified otherwise, a reference to an agreement or other document is
38 considered to be a reference to such agreement or other document (including any

1 schedules or exhibits thereto) as it may be amended, modified or supplemented from time
2 to time in accordance with its terms.

3 **1.3.6 References to Any Person**

4 A reference in this Agreement to any Person at any time refers to such Person's
5 permitted successors and assigns.

6 **1.3.7 Meaning of Including**

7 In this Agreement, the word "including" (or "include" or "includes") means "including
8 without limitation" and shall not be considered to set forth an exhaustive list.

9 **1.3.8 Computation of Periods**

10 If a specified date to perform any act or give any notice in the Contract Documents
11 (including the last date "within" a specified time period) falls on a non-Business Day, such
12 act or notice may be timely performed on the next succeeding Business Day; provided,
13 however, that non-Business Day deadlines contained in the Contract Documents for
14 actions to be taken in the event of an Emergency or other circumstances, where it is clear
15 that performance is intended to occur on a non-Business Day, shall not be extended to
16 the next succeeding Business Day.

17 **1.3.9 Meaning of Promptly**

18 In this Agreement, the word "promptly" means as soon as reasonably practicable
19 in light of then-prevailing circumstances.

20 **1.3.10 Trade Meanings**

21 Unless otherwise defined herein, words or abbreviations that have well-known
22 trade meanings are used herein in accordance with those meanings.

23 **1.3.11 Dimensions**

24 On plans, working drawings, and standard plans, calculated dimensions shall
25 prevail over scaled dimensions.

26 **1.3.12 Laws**

27 Unless specified otherwise, a reference to a Law is considered to be a reference
28 to: (a) such Law as it may be amended, modified, supplemented or interpreted by the
29 courts from time to time; (b) all regulations and rules pertaining to or promulgated
30 pursuant to such Law; (c) the successor to the Law resulting from recodification or similar
31 reorganizing of Laws; and (d) all future Laws pertaining to the same or similar subject
32 matter.

1 **1.3.13 Currency**

2 Unless specified otherwise, all statements of or references to dollar amounts or
3 money in this Agreement are to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

4 **1.3.14 Time Zones**

5 Unless specified otherwise, references in the Agreement to time or hours shall be
6 to Mountain Standard Time. Arizona does not observe Daylight Saving Time.

7 **1.4 Referenced Manuals, Publications, Standards, Policies and Specifications**

8 **1.4.1** References in the Technical Provisions to manuals or other publications
9 governing the Work shall mean the most recent edition or revision thereof and
10 amendments and supplements thereto in effect on the Setting Date.

11 **1.4.2** In interpreting standards, policies and specifications referenced in the
12 Technical Provisions, the following apply:

- 13 (a) References to the “project owner” shall mean ADOT; and
- 14 (b) References to “plan(s)” shall mean the RFC Submittals.

15 **1.5 Errors and Misdemeanors**

16 **1.5.1** Developer acknowledges that prior to the Effective Date Developer had
17 the opportunity to identify any Errors and potentially unsafe provisions in the Technical
18 Provisions and other Contract Documents, and the opportunity and duty to notify ADOT
19 of such fact and of the changes to the provisions that Developer believed were the
20 minimum necessary to render the provisions correct and safe. Developer shall not take
21 advantage of or benefit from any Error in the Contract Documents that Developer knew
22 of or, through the exercise of reasonable care, had reason to know of prior to the Effective
23 Date.

24 **1.5.2** If it is reasonable or necessary to adopt changes to the Technical
25 Provisions after the Effective Date to make the provisions correct and safe, such changes
26 shall not be grounds for any adjustment to the Price, Completion Deadlines or other
27 Claim; provided, however, that adoption of such a change shall be treated as an ADOT-
28 Directed Change if: (a) Developer neither knew nor had reason to know prior to the
29 Effective Date that the provision was erroneous or created a potentially unsafe condition;
30 or (b) Developer knew of and reported to ADOT the erroneous or potentially unsafe
31 provision prior to the Effective Date, and ADOT did not adopt reasonable and necessary
32 changes. If Developer commences or continues any Work affected by such a change
33 after the need for the change was discovered or suspected, or should have been
34 discovered or suspected through the exercise of reasonable care, Developer shall bear
35 any additional costs associated with redoing the Work already performed.

1 **1.5.3** If Developer identifies any Errors in the Contract Documents (including
2 those Reference Information Documents described in Section 1.2.6), Developer shall
3 promptly notify ADOT of such Errors and obtain specific instructions from ADOT regarding
4 any such Error before proceeding with the affected Work.

5 **1.5.4** If Developer determines that the Contract Documents do not detail or
6 describe sufficiently the Work or any matter relative thereto, Developer shall request
7 further explanation from ADOT and shall comply with any explanation thereafter provided
8 by ADOT. The fact that the Contract Documents omit or misdescribe any details of any
9 Work that are necessary to carry out the intent of the Contract Documents shall not relieve
10 Developer from performing such omitted Work (no matter how extensive) or misdescribed
11 details of the Work. Instead, Developer shall be deemed to have known or have had
12 reason to know of such omission or misdescription prior to the Effective Date, and shall
13 perform such Work as if the details were fully and correctly set forth and described in the
14 Contract Documents without entitlement to a Supplemental Agreement, except as
15 specifically allowed under Article 14.

16 **1.5.5** Errors in the Schematic Design that require a Necessary Schematic
17 ROW Change are governed by Sections 6.4.3 and 14.4.1.

18 **1.5.6** Inconsistent or conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents shall
19 not be treated as erroneous provisions under this Section 1.5, but instead shall be
20 governed by Section 1.2.

21 **1.6 Reference Information Documents**

22 **1.6.1** ADOT has provided the Reference Information Documents to
23 Developer.

24 **1.6.2** Except as provided in Sections 1.2.6 and 1.6.3, Developer
25 acknowledges and agrees that:

26 (a) The Reference Information Documents are not mandatory or
27 binding on Developer;

28 (b) Developer is not entitled to rely on the Reference Information
29 Documents as presenting any design, engineering or maintenance solutions or other
30 direction, or as presenting any means or methods, for complying with the requirements
31 of the Contract Documents, Governmental Approvals or Law;

32 (c) ADOT will not be liable for any causes of action, claims or Losses
33 suffered by any Developer-Related Entity by reason of any use of information contained
34 in, or any action or forbearance in reliance on, the Reference Information Documents;

35 (d) ADOT has not verified the information in the Reference
36 Information Documents, and does not represent or warrant that the information contained
37 in the Reference Information Documents is free from Error or that such information is in

1 conformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents, NEPA Approval, other
2 Governmental Approvals or Laws;

3 (e) Without limiting clause (d) above, ADOT makes no
4 representations or warranties as to any surveys, data, reports or other information
5 provided by ADOT or other Persons concerning surface conditions and subsurface
6 conditions, including information relating to Utilities, Hazardous Materials, contaminated
7 groundwater, archeological, paleontological, cultural and historic resources, unexploded
8 ordnance, seismic conditions, and Threatened or Endangered Species, affecting the
9 Work, the Site or surrounding locations;

10 (f) Developer shall have no right to additional compensation or
11 Completion Deadline adjustment based on any Error in the Reference Information
12 Documents;

13 (g) Developer is capable of conducting and obligated hereunder to
14 conduct Reasonable Investigation to verify or supplement the Reference Information
15 Documents; and

16 (h) If and to the extent any Developer-Related Entity uses
17 information in the Reference Information Documents, such use is entirely at Developer's
18 own risk and at its own discretion and Developer, not ADOT, is responsible for such
19 information.

20 **1.6.3** Section 1.6.2 shall not adversely affect the specific relief available to
21 Developer under Article 14 for Relief Events under clauses (h), (i), (k), (l), (m) and (q) of
22 the definition of Relief Event.

23 **1.7 Professional Services Licensing Requirements**

24 ADOT does not intend to contract for, pay for, or receive any Professional Services that
25 are in violation of any professional licensing or registration laws, and by execution of this
26 Agreement, Developer acknowledges that ADOT has no such intent. It is the intent of the
27 Parties that Developer is fully responsible for furnishing the Professional Services of the
28 Project through itself or Subcontracts with licensed/registered Professional Service
29 firm(s) as provided herein; and any reference to Developer's responsibilities or obligations
30 to "perform" the Professional Services portions of the Work shall be deemed to mean that
31 Developer shall "furnish" the Professional Services for the Project as described in this
32 Section 1.7. The terms and provisions of this Section 1.7 shall control and supersede
33 every other provision of all Contract Documents.

34 **1.8 Federal Requirements**

35 Developer shall comply and require its Subcontractors to comply with all Federal
36 Requirements, including those requirements set forth in Exhibit 4. In the event of any
37 conflict between any applicable Federal Requirements and the other requirements of the
38 Contract Documents, the Federal Requirements shall prevail, take precedence and be in
39 force over and against any such conflicting provisions.

1 **1.9 Incorporation of ATCs**

2 **1.9.1** If the Contract Documents incorporate any ATCs and either
3 (a) Developer does not comply with one or more ADOT conditions of pre-approval for the
4 ATC, or (b) Developer does not obtain the required third-party approval for the ATC, then
5 Developer shall comply with the requirements in the Contract Documents that would have
6 applied in the absence of such ATC, including acquiring Developer-Designated ROW
7 necessary to comply with the Contract Documents. Such compliance shall be without
8 any increase in the Price, extension of the Completion Deadlines (except to the extent
9 provided otherwise in Section 14.6.3 regarding Completion Deadline adjustment) or any
10 other Supplemental Agreement.

11 **1.9.2** ADOT may, in its sole discretion, present to Developer as a Request for
12 Change Proposal, in accordance with Section 15.1.2, ATCs contained in proposals
13 submitted by unsuccessful proposers, provided that ADOT has paid or agreed to pay to
14 the applicable proposer the stipend as payment for work product provided in response to
15 the RFP.

16 **1.10 ADOT Monetary Obligations**

17 Public-private partnerships, including this Agreement, are subject to Arizona Revised
18 Statutes Title 28, Chapter 20, Article 3. Accordingly, the Project is included in the current
19 ADOT Five-Year Transportation Facilities Construction Program. All ADOT monetary
20 obligations under the Contract Documents are subject to appropriation by the Arizona
21 Legislature; provided, however, that in the absence of such appropriation, such monetary
22 obligations shall be payable solely from other unencumbered lawfully available funds of
23 ADOT (whether available at such time or in the future) that are not funds appropriated by
24 the Arizona Legislature. ADOT will submit a request in accordance with applicable Law
25 to obtain an appropriation from the Arizona Legislature, or shall perform actions permitted
26 by Law to obtain, designate, or use any other lawfully available funds that are not funds
27 appropriated by the Arizona Legislature. This Section 1.10 applies to all monetary
28 obligations of ADOT set forth in the Contract Documents, notwithstanding any contrary
29 provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents do not create a debt
30 under the Arizona Constitution.

31
32

1 **ARTICLE 2.**
2 **TERM; GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF DEVELOPER; REPRESENTATIONS AND**
3 **WARRANTIES**

4 **2.1 Term**

5 This Agreement shall take effect on the Effective Date, and shall remain in effect until the
6 earlier to occur of: (a) the end of the Maintenance Period; or (b) the date that this
7 Agreement is terminated as provided herein (the "Term").

8 **2.2 General Obligations of Developer**

9 **2.2.1 D&C Work**

10 As more fully described in the Contract Documents, Developer shall perform the
11 D&C Work. The D&C Work shall include the development, design and construction of
12 the Project, conforming to the Basic Configuration and otherwise complying with the
13 requirements of the Contract Documents, except as otherwise approved by ADOT in its
14 sole discretion. All materials, services and efforts necessary to achieve Freeway
15 Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance of the Project on or before the
16 applicable Completion Deadline shall be solely Developer's responsibility, except as
17 otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. Developer shall plan,
18 schedule, and execute all aspects of the D&C Work and shall coordinate its activities with
19 all Persons who are directly impacted by the D&C Work. Subject to the terms of Article
20 14, the cost of all D&C Work, including such materials, services and efforts as are
21 necessary for the D&C Work, are included in the D&C Price.

22 **2.2.2 Maintenance Services**

23 As more fully described in the Contract Documents, Developer shall perform the
24 Maintenance Services. The Maintenance Services shall include Routine Maintenance
25 and Capital Asset Replacement Work, each of which will be funded through separate
26 funding sources. The Maintenance Services shall comply with corresponding
27 requirements set forth in the Technical Provisions and other Contract Documents, except
28 as otherwise approved by ADOT in its sole discretion. Developer shall furnish all
29 Maintenance Services throughout the Maintenance Period, as more specifically set forth
30 in the Technical Provisions. Subject to the terms of Article 14, the cost of all Maintenance
31 Services, including all materials, services and efforts necessary to perform the
32 Maintenance Services, are included in the Maintenance Price.

33 **2.2.3 Utility Services**

34 **2.2.3.1** Developer shall provide all Utility service facilities (both on-
35 Site and off-Site) required to carry out the D&C Work and Capital Asset Replacement
36 Work. The Utility service facilities include those needed for power, gas, communications,
37 water, sewage and drainage. Except for incremental additional costs directly attributable
38 to a Relief Event, Developer is responsible for all costs of such Utility service facilities,
39 including costs of design and construction (both on-Site and off-Site), Governmental

1 Approvals, connection fees, testing, inspection, and certification, and Utility service/usage
2 fees and charges required to perform the D&C Work and Capital Asset Replacement
3 Work. Without limiting the foregoing, Developer shall pay for and supply, at its sole cost
4 and expense, water used to meet the landscape establishment requirements set forth in
5 Sections DR 450 and CR 450 of the Technical Provisions until the Freeway Opening
6 Date.

7 **2.2.3.2** Developer shall pay for:

8 (a) The costs of electricity and water service facilities and
9 service/usage fees and charges at the maintenance yard(s) described in Section
10 MR 400.2.2.2 of the Technical Provisions;

11 (b) The costs of Utility service facilities and Utility
12 service/usage fees and charges at any of Developer's Temporary Work Areas or
13 Developer's Project offices;

14 (c) Fuel costs for pump stations other than the existing
15 pump station on the Interstate 10;

16 (d) The costs of irrigation water during the plant
17 establishment period for Character Area 2 and for the portion of Character Area 3
18 landscape limits between just east of 51st Avenue (north of the GRIC boundary) to half a
19 mile north of Elliot Road; and

20 (e) Irrigation water in excess of the maximum annual water
21 use requirements as established in the applicable Third-Party Agreement.

22 **2.2.3.3** Developer shall not be required to pay for Utility consumption
23 required to perform Routine Maintenance, except as provided in Section 2.2.3.2. For
24 clarity, Developer shall not be required to pay (a) electricity costs for the normal operation
25 of roadway lighting, ITS, irrigation and traffic signals, or (b) the cost of water for irrigation
26 except as provided in Sections 2.2.3.2(d) and (e).

27 **2.3 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Developer**

28 Developer makes the representations, warranties and covenants set forth in this
29 Section 2.3.

30 **2.3.1** During all periods necessary for the performance of the Work, Developer
31 and its Subcontractors shall maintain all required authority, licenses, registrations,
32 professional ability, skills and capacity to perform the Work in accordance with the
33 requirements contained in the Contract Documents.

34 **2.3.2** As of the Effective Date, based upon Developer's Reasonable
35 Investigation, Developer has evaluated the constraints affecting design and construction
36 of the Project, including the limits of the Schematic ROW as well as the conditions of the

1 NEPA Approval, and has reasonable grounds for believing and does believe that the
2 Project can be designed and built within such constraints.

3 **2.3.3** Developer has evaluated the feasibility of performing the D&C Work
4 within the Completion Deadlines and for the D&C Price, accounting for constraints
5 affecting the Project, including the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw Schedule set
6 forth in Exhibit 6 and the assumed NTP 3 Window, and has reasonable grounds for
7 believing and does believe that such performance (including achievement of Freeway
8 Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance by the applicable Completion
9 Deadlines for the D&C Price) is feasible and practicable, subject to Developer's right to
10 seek relief for Necessary Schematic ROW changes under Article 14.

11 **2.3.4** Developer has evaluated the feasibility of performing the Maintenance
12 Services throughout the Maintenance Period and for the Maintenance Price and has
13 reasonable grounds for believing and does believe that such performance is feasible and
14 practicable.

15 **2.3.5** Prior to the Proposal Due Date and in accordance with Good Industry
16 Practice, Developer conducted a Reasonable Investigation and as a result of such
17 Reasonable Investigation is familiar with and accepts the physical requirements of the
18 Work, subject to Developer's right to seek relief under Article 14.

19 **2.3.6** Developer has familiarized itself with the requirements of any and all
20 applicable Laws and the conditions of any required Governmental Approvals prior to
21 entering into this Agreement. As of the Effective Date, Developer has no reason to believe
22 that any Governmental Approval required to be obtained by Developer will not be granted
23 in due course and thereafter remain in effect so as to enable the Work to proceed in
24 accordance with the Contract Documents.

25 **2.3.7** All Work furnished by Developer shall be performed by or under the
26 supervision of Persons who hold all necessary and valid licenses to perform the Work in
27 the State, by personnel who are careful, skilled, experienced and competent in their
28 respective trades or professions, who are professionally qualified to perform the Work in
29 accordance with the Contract Documents and who shall assume professional
30 responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the Design Documents, Construction
31 Documents and other documents prepared or checked by them.

32 **2.3.8** As of the Effective Date, Developer is a limited liability company duly
33 organized and validly existing under the laws of the state of Delaware with all requisite
34 power and all required licenses to carry on its present and proposed obligations under
35 the Contract Documents and has full power, right and authority to execute and deliver the
36 Contract Documents and the Subcontracts to which Developer is (or will be) a party and
37 to perform each and all of the obligations of Developer provided for herein and therein.

38 **2.3.9** Developer is duly qualified to do business, and is in good standing, in
39 the State as of the Effective Date, and will remain in good standing throughout the Term

1 and for as long thereafter as any obligations remain outstanding under the Contract
2 Documents.

3 **2.3.10** At any time a Guaranty is required to be in place pursuant to the Contract
4 Documents, the applicable Guarantor is duly organized, validly existing and in good
5 standing under the laws of the state of its organization, except for Fluor Corporation, is
6 duly qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, the State, and shall remain in
7 good standing for as long as any obligations guaranteed by such Guarantor remain
8 outstanding under the Contract Documents, and, except for Fluor Corporation, each such
9 Guarantor has all requisite power and all required licenses to carry on its present and
10 proposed obligations under the Contract Documents. In the case of Guarantor Fluor
11 Corporation, it is not doing business in the State, therefore has not qualified to do
12 business in the State and has not obtained a good standing certificate in the State; and it
13 has all requisite power to carry out its financial obligations under its Guaranty.

14 **2.3.11** At any time a Guaranty is required to be in place pursuant to the Contract
15 Documents, all required approvals have been obtained with respect to the execution,
16 delivery and performance of such Guaranty, and performance of such Guaranty will not
17 result in a breach of or a default under the applicable Guarantor's organizational
18 documents or any indenture or loan or credit agreement or other material agreement or
19 instrument to which the applicable Guarantor is a party or by which its properties and
20 assets may be bound or affected.

21 **2.3.12** Each Guaranty has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate
22 action, has been duly executed and delivered by each Guarantor, and constitutes the
23 legal, valid and binding obligation of such Guarantor, enforceable in accordance with its
24 term, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting the
25 enforceability of the rights of creditors generally and the general principles of equity.

26 **2.3.13** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract Documents
27 and the Key Subcontracts to which Developer is (or will be) a party have been (or will be)
28 duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of Developer; each person executing
29 the Contract Documents and the Key Subcontracts on behalf of Developer has been (or
30 at the time of execution will be) duly authorized to execute and deliver each such
31 document on behalf of Developer; and the Contract Documents and the Key Subcontracts
32 have been (or will be) duly executed and delivered by Developer.

33 **2.3.14** Neither the execution and delivery by Developer of the Contract
34 Documents or the Key Subcontracts to which Developer is (or will be) a party, nor the
35 consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, is (or at the time of
36 execution will be) in conflict with or has resulted or will result in a default under or a
37 violation of the governing instruments or organizational documents of Developer or a
38 breach or default under any indenture or loan or credit agreement or other material
39 agreement or instrument to which Developer is a party or by which its properties and
40 assets may be bound or affected.

1 **2.3.15** Each of the Contract Documents and the Key Subcontracts to which
2 Developer is (or will be) a party constitutes (or at the time of execution and delivery will
3 constitute) the legal, valid and binding obligation of Developer, enforceable against
4 Developer, in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency
5 and similar laws affecting the enforceability of the rights of creditors generally and to
6 general principles of equity.

7 **2.3.16** As of the Effective Date, there is no action, suit, proceeding,
8 investigation or litigation pending and served on Developer which challenges Developer's
9 authority to execute, deliver or perform, or the validity or enforceability of, the Contract
10 Documents or the Key Subcontracts to which Developer is a party, or which challenges
11 the authority of any of Developer's officials that are executing the Contract Documents or
12 the Key Subcontracts; and Developer has disclosed to ADOT prior to the Effective Date
13 any pending and un-served or threatened action, suit, proceeding, investigation or
14 litigation with respect to such matters of which Developer is aware.

15 **2.3.17** As of the Proposal Due Date, Developer disclosed to ADOT in writing all
16 organizational conflicts of interest of Developer and its Subcontractors of which Developer
17 was actually aware; and between the Proposal Due Date and the Effective Date,
18 Developer has not obtained knowledge of any additional organizational conflict of interest,
19 and there have been no organizational changes to Developer or its Subcontractors
20 identified in its Proposal which have not been approved in writing by ADOT. For this
21 purpose, organizational conflict of interest has the meaning set forth in the RFP.

22 **2.3.18** To the extent the Lead Engineering Firm or the Lead Maintenance Firm
23 is not Developer, Developer represents and warrants, as of the effective date of the
24 relevant Subcontract, as follows:

25 (a) Each of the Lead Engineering Firm and the Lead Maintenance
26 Firm is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state
27 of its organization and is duly qualified to do business, and is in good standing, in the
28 State;

29 (b) The ownership interests of each of them that is a single purpose
30 entity formed for the Project (including options, warrants and other rights to acquire
31 ownership interests), is owned by the Persons whom Developer has set forth in a written
32 certification delivered to ADOT prior to the Effective Date;

33 (c) Each of them has the power and authority to do all acts and things
34 and execute and deliver all other documents as are required to be done, observed or
35 performed by it in connection with its engagement by Developer;

36 (d) Each of them has (i) obtained and will maintain all necessary or
37 required registrations, permits, licenses and approvals required under applicable Law and
38 (ii) expertise, qualifications, experience, competence, skills and know-how to perform the
39 D&C Work and Maintenance Services, as applicable, in accordance with the Contract
40 Documents;

1 (e) Each of them will comply with all health, safety and environmental
2 Laws in the performance of any work activities for, or on behalf of, Developer for the
3 benefit of ADOT; and

4 (f) None of them is in breach of any applicable Law that would have
5 a material adverse effect on any aspect of the Work.

6 **2.4 Representations and Warranties of ADOT**

7 ADOT makes the representations, warranties and covenants set forth in this Section 2.4.

8 **2.4.1** As of the Effective Date, ADOT has full power, right and authority to
9 execute, deliver and perform its obligations under, in accordance with and subject to the
10 terms and conditions of the Contract Documents to which it is a Party.

11 **2.4.2** Each Person executing on behalf of ADOT, the Contract Documents to
12 which ADOT is a Party, has been or at the time of execution will be duly authorized to
13 execute each such document on behalf of ADOT.

14 **2.4.3** As of the Effective Date, there is no action, suit, proceeding,
15 investigation or litigation pending and served on ADOT which challenges ADOT's
16 authority to execute, deliver or perform, or the validity or enforceability of, the Contract
17 Documents to which ADOT is a Party, or which challenges the authority of the officials
18 executing the Contract Documents; provided, however, that no such representation is
19 made regarding the existence or effect of litigation regarding compliance with NEPA or
20 other laws identified in the Federal Highway Administration Record of Decision for the
21 Project dated March 5, 2015.

22 **2.4.4** As of the Effective Date, each of the Contract Documents to which
23 ADOT is (or will be) a party constitutes (or at the time of execution and delivery will
24 constitute) the legal, valid and binding obligation of ADOT, enforceable against ADOT in
25 accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar
26 laws affecting the enforceability of the rights of creditors generally and to general
27 principles of equity.

28 **2.4.5** The execution and delivery by ADOT of this Agreement will not result,
29 at the time of execution, in a default under any other agreement or instrument to which it
30 is a party or by which it is bound.

31 **2.4.6** The execution and delivery by ADOT of the Contract Documents and
32 performance by ADOT of its obligations thereunder will not conflict with any Laws
33 applicable to ADOT that are valid and in effect on the Effective Date; provided, however,
34 that no such representation is made regarding the existence or effect of litigation
35 regarding compliance with NEPA or other laws identified in the Federal Highway
36 Administration Record of Decision for the Project dated March 5, 2015.

37 **2.5 Survival of Representations and Warranties**

- 1 The representations and warranties of Developer and ADOT contained herein shall
- 2 survive expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3.
MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND OVERSIGHT

3.1 Submittal, Review and Approval Terms and Procedures

3.1.1 General

This Section 3.1 sets forth uniform terms and procedures that shall govern all Submittals to ADOT pursuant to the Contract Documents or the Project Management Plan, Maintenance Management Plan and component plans thereunder. In the event of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions of this Section 3.1 and any other provisions of the Contract Documents or the Project Management Plan, Maintenance Management Plan and component plans thereunder concerning submission, review and approval procedures, this Section 3.1 shall exclusively govern and control, except to the extent that the conflicting provision expressly states otherwise.

3.1.2 Time Periods

3.1.2.1 Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.1.2 or in Section 7.5, whenever ADOT is entitled to review, comment on, review and comment on, or to affirmatively approve or accept, a Submittal, ADOT will have a period of ten Business Days to act after the date ADOT receives an accurate and complete Submittal in conformity with the Contract Documents, together with a completed transmittal form in a form to be mutually agreed by the Parties and all necessary or requested information and documentation concerning the subject matter. If ADOT determines that a Submittal is not complete, ADOT will notify Developer of such determination within ten Business Days of receipt of such Submittal. ADOT's review period for Developer's re-submission of a previously submitted, complete Submittal shall be ten Business Days. The Parties shall agree in good faith upon any necessary extensions of the review-comment-and-approval period to accommodate particularly complex or comprehensive Submittals.

3.1.2.2 If any other provision of the Contract Documents expressly provides a longer or shorter period for ADOT to act, such period shall control over the time periods set forth in Section 3.1.2.1. If the time period for ADOT to act should end on a day when ADOT is closed, the time period shall automatically be extended to the next day when ADOT is open.

3.1.2.3 If at any given time ADOT is in receipt of more than (a) 20 concurrent Submittals in the aggregate (or other number of aggregate concurrent Submittals mutually agreed in writing by ADOT and Developer), except Submittals of parts or components of the Project Management Plan prior to issuance of NTP 1, or (b) the maximum number of concurrent Submittals of any particular type set forth in any other provision of the Contract Documents (e.g., Section GP 110.10.2.6.3 of the Technical Provisions), ADOT may extend the applicable period for it to act to that period in which ADOT can reasonably accommodate the Submittals under the circumstances, or such other period of extension set forth in any other provision of the Contract Documents, and no such extension shall constitute an ADOT-Caused Delay, ADOT-Directed Change,

1 Relief Event or other basis for any Claim. However, if at any time ADOT is in receipt of
2 some Submittals subject to clause (a) above and some Submittals subject to clause (b)
3 above, then the higher number of Submittals shall be used to determine whether ADOT
4 may extend the applicable period for it to act. Submittals are deemed to be concurrent to
5 the extent the review time periods available to ADOT under this Section 3.1.2 regarding
6 such Submittals entirely or partially overlap. Whenever ADOT is in receipt of excess
7 concurrent Submittals, Developer may establish by written notice to ADOT an order of
8 priority for processing such Submittals; and ADOT will attempt to comply with such order
9 of priority.

10 **3.1.2.4** All time periods for ADOT to act shall be extended by the
11 period of any delay caused by any Relief Event (for this purpose modified, where
12 applicable, to refer to Developer acts or omissions rather than ADOT's) or caused by
13 delay, act, omission, breach, fault or negligence of any Developer-Related Entity.

14 **3.1.2.5** During any time there exists a Persistent Developer Default,
15 the applicable period for ADOT to act on any Submittals received during such time, and
16 not related to curing the Persistent Developer Default shall automatically be extended by
17 ten Business Days.

18 **3.1.2.6** ADOT will endeavor to reasonably accommodate a written
19 request from Developer for expedited action on a specific Submittal, within the practical
20 limitations on availability of ADOT personnel appropriate for acting on the types of
21 Submittal in question; provided Developer sets forth in its request specific, abnormal
22 circumstances, not caused by a Developer-Related Entity, demonstrating the need for
23 expedited action. This provision shall not apply, however, during any time described in
24 Section 3.1.2.4 or 3.1.2.5.

25 **3.1.3 ADOT Discretionary Approvals**

26 **3.1.3.1** If the Submittal is one where the Contract Documents indicate
27 approval or consent or acceptance is required from ADOT in its sole discretion or absolute
28 discretion, then ADOT's lack of approval, determination, decision or other action within
29 the applicable time period described in Section 3.1.2 shall be deemed disapproval. If
30 approval is subject to the sole discretion or absolute discretion of ADOT, then ADOT's
31 decision shall be final, binding and not subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedures and
32 such decision shall not constitute an ADOT-Caused Delay, ADOT-Directed Change,
33 Relief Event or other basis for any Claim.

34 **3.1.3.2** If the Submittal is one where the Contract Documents indicate
35 approval or consent or acceptance is required from ADOT in its good faith discretion and
36 ADOT delivers no approval, consent, determination, decision or other action within the
37 applicable time period under Section 3.1.2, then Developer may deliver to ADOT a written
38 notice stating the date within which ADOT was to have decided or acted and that if ADOT
39 does not decide or act within five Business Days after receipt of the notice, delay from
40 and after lapse of the applicable time period under Section 3.1.2 may constitute ADOT-
41 Caused Delay for which Developer will be entitled to issue a Relief Event Notice under

1 Section 14.1.2. If the approval is subject to the good faith discretion of ADOT, then its
2 decision shall be binding unless it is finally determined by clear and convincing evidence
3 that such decision was arbitrary or capricious. If the decision is determined to be arbitrary
4 and capricious and causes delay, it will constitute and be treated as an ADOT-Caused
5 Delay.

6 **3.1.4 Other ADOT Approvals**

7 **3.1.4.1** Whenever the Contract Documents indicate that a Submittal
8 or other matter is subject to ADOT’s approval or consent but the approval or consent is
9 one not governed by Section 3.1.3 concerning discretionary approvals, then the standard
10 shall be reasonableness.

11 **3.1.4.2** Whenever the reasonableness standard applies and ADOT
12 delivers no approval, consent, determination, decision or other action within the
13 applicable time period under Section 3.1.2, then Developer may deliver to ADOT a written
14 notice stating the date within which ADOT was to have decided or acted and that if ADOT
15 does not decide or act within five Business Days after receipt of the notice, delay from
16 and after lapse of the applicable time period under Section 3.1.2 may constitute ADOT-
17 Caused Delay for which Developer will be entitled to issue a Relief Event Notice under
18 Section 14.1.

19 **3.1.5 ADOT Review and Comment**

20 Whenever the Contract Documents indicate that a Submittal or other matter is
21 subject to ADOT’s review, comment, review and comment, disapproval or similar action
22 not entailing a prior approval and ADOT delivers no comments, exceptions, objections,
23 rejections or disapprovals within the applicable time period under Section 3.1.2, then
24 Developer may proceed thereafter at its election and risk, without prejudice to ADOT’s
25 rights to later object or disapprove in accordance with Section 3.1.7.1. No such failure or
26 delay by ADOT in delivering comments, exceptions, objections, rejections or disapprovals
27 within the applicable time period under Section 3.1.2 shall constitute an ADOT-Caused
28 Delay, ADOT-Directed Change, Relief Event or other basis for any Claim. When used in
29 the Contract Documents, the phrase "completion of the review and comment process",
30 "comments addressed", "respond to the comments", "comments (are) (have been)
31 resolved" or similar terminology means either (a) ADOT has reviewed, provided
32 comments, exceptions, objections, rejections or disapprovals, and all the same have been
33 fully resolved, or (b) the applicable time period has passed without ADOT providing any
34 comments, exceptions, objections, rejections or disapprovals.

35 **3.1.6 Submittals Not Subject to Prior Review, Comment or Approval**

36 Whenever the Contract Documents indicate that Developer is to deliver a Submittal
37 to ADOT but express no requirement for ADOT review, comment, disapproval, prior
38 approval or other ADOT action, then Developer is under no obligation to provide ADOT
39 any period of time to review the Submittal or obtain approval of it before proceeding with
40 further Work, and ADOT will have the right, but is not obligated, to at any time review,

1 comment on, take exception to, object to, reject or disapprove the Submittal in
2 accordance with Section 3.1.7.1. No failure or delay by ADOT in delivering comments,
3 exceptions, objections, rejections or disapprovals with respect to the Submittal shall
4 constitute an ADOT-Caused Delay, ADOT-Directed Change, Relief Event or other basis
5 for any Claim.

6 **3.1.7 Resolution of ADOT Comments and Objections**

7 **3.1.7.1** If the Submittal is not governed by Section 3.1.3, then ADOT's
8 exception, objection, rejection or disapproval shall be deemed reasonable, valid and
9 binding if based on any of the following grounds or other grounds set forth elsewhere in
10 the Contract Documents:

11 (a) The Submittal or subject provision thereof fails to
12 comply, or is inconsistent, with any applicable covenant, condition, requirement, standard,
13 term or provision of the Contract Documents, Project Management Plan (or component
14 plans thereunder) or Maintenance Management Plan;

15 (b) The Submittal or subject provision thereof is not to a
16 standard equal to or better than Good Industry Practice;

17 (c) Developer has not provided all content or information
18 required or reasonably requested in respect of the Submittal or subject provisions thereof,
19 in which case Developer shall have the subsequent opportunity to resubmit the Submittal
20 with the required content or information;

21 (d) Adoption of the Submittal or subject provision thereof,
22 or of any proposed course of action thereunder, would result in a conflict with or violation
23 of any Law or Governmental Approval; or

24 (e) In the case of a Submittal that is to be delivered to a
25 Governmental Entity as a proposed Governmental Approval, or in order to obtain, modify,
26 amend, supplement, renew, extend, waive or carry out a Governmental Approval, it
27 proposes commitments, requirements, actions, terms or conditions that are (i)
28 inconsistent with the Contract Documents, the Project Management Plan (or component
29 plans thereunder), Maintenance Management Plan, applicable Law, the requirements of
30 Good Industry Practice, or ADOT practices for public-private contracting, or (ii) not usual
31 and customary arrangements that ADOT offers or accepts for addressing similar
32 circumstances affecting its projects (except if usual and customary for ADOT regarding
33 its projects delivered via public-private contracting).

34 **3.1.7.2** Developer shall respond in writing to all of ADOT's comments,
35 exceptions, disapprovals and objections to a Submittal and, except as provided below,
36 make modifications to the Submittal as necessary to fully reflect and resolve all such
37 comments, exceptions, disapprovals and objections, in accordance with the review
38 processes set forth in this Section 3.1 and Section GP 110.10.2.6 in the Technical
39 Provisions. However, if the Submittal is not governed by Section 3.1.3, the foregoing
40 shall in no way be deemed to obligate Developer to incorporate any comments or resolve

1 exceptions, disapprovals or objections that: (a) are not on any of the grounds set forth in
2 Section 3.1.7.1 (and not on any other grounds set forth elsewhere in the Contract
3 Documents); (b) are otherwise not reasonable with respect to subject matter or length;
4 and (c) would result in a delay to the Critical Path on the Project Schedule, in Extra Work
5 Costs or in Delay Costs, except pursuant to an ADOT-Directed Change. If Developer
6 does not accommodate or otherwise resolve any comment, exception, disapproval or
7 objection, Developer shall deliver to ADOT within a reasonable time period, not to exceed
8 30 days after receipt of ADOT's comments, exceptions, disapprovals or objections, a
9 written explanation why modifications based on such comment, exception, disapproval or
10 objection are not required. The explanation shall include the facts, analyses and reasons
11 that support the conclusion.

12 **3.1.7.3** The foregoing shall in no way be deemed to obligate
13 Developer to incorporate any comments or resolve exceptions, disapprovals and
14 objections that would render the Submittal erroneous, defective or less than Good
15 Industry Practice, except pursuant to an ADOT-Directed Change.

16 **3.1.7.4** If Developer fails to notify ADOT within the time period set
17 forth in Section 3.1.7.2, ADOT may deliver to Developer a written notice stating the date
18 by which Developer was to have addressed ADOT's comments and that if Developer
19 does not address those comments within five Business Days after receipt of this notice,
20 then that failure shall constitute Developer's agreement to make all changes necessary
21 to accommodate and resolve the comment or objection and full acceptance of all
22 responsibility for such changes without right to an ADOT-Caused Delay, Supplemental
23 Agreement, Relief Event or other Claim, including any Claim that ADOT assumes design
24 or other liability.

25 **3.1.7.5** After ADOT receives Developer's explanation as to why the
26 modifications are not required as provided in Sections 3.1.7.2, 3.1.7.3 and 3.1.7.4 and
27 Section GP 110.10.2.6 of the Technical Provisions, if ADOT is not satisfied with
28 Developer's explanation the Parties shall attempt in good faith to informally resolve the
29 Dispute. If the Parties are unable to informally resolve the Dispute and the Submittal is
30 not one governed by Section 3.1.3.1, the Dispute shall be resolved according to the
31 Dispute Resolution Procedures; provided, however, that if ADOT elects to issue a
32 Directive Letter pursuant to Section 15.3 with respect to the matter in Dispute, Developer
33 shall proceed in accordance with ADOT's Directive Letter while retaining any Claim as to
34 the matter in Dispute.

35 **3.1.8 Limitations on Developer's Right to Rely**

36 **3.1.8.1** No review, comment, objection, rejection, approval,
37 disapproval, acceptance, concurrence, certification (including certificates of Freeway
38 Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance), or Oversight by or on behalf of
39 ADOT, including review and approval of the Project Management Plan and Maintenance
40 Management Plan, and no lack thereof by ADOT, shall constitute acceptance by ADOT
41 of materials or Work or waiver of any legal or equitable right under the Contract
42 Documents, at Law, or in equity. ADOT will be entitled to complete and accurate

1 Submittals, to remedies for unapproved Deviations, Nonconforming Work and Developer
2 Defaults, and to identify and require additional Work which must be done to bring the
3 Work and Project into compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents,
4 regardless of whether previous review, comment, objection, rejection, approval,
5 disapproval, acceptance, concurrence, certification or Oversight were conducted or given
6 by ADOT. Regardless of any such activity or failure to conduct any such activity by ADOT,
7 Developer at all times shall have an independent duty and obligation to fulfill the
8 requirements of the Contract Documents. Developer agrees and acknowledges that any
9 such activity or failure to conduct any such activity by ADOT:

10 (a) Is solely for the benefit and protection of ADOT;

11 (b) Does not relieve Developer of its responsibility for the
12 selection and the competent performance of all Developer-Related Entities;

13 (c) Does not create or impose upon ADOT any duty,
14 standard of care or obligation toward Developer to cause it to fulfill the requirements of
15 the Contract Documents or toward any other Person, all of which are hereby expressly
16 disclaimed;

17 (d) Shall not be deemed or construed as any kind of
18 warranty, express or implied, by ADOT;

19 (e) May not be relied upon by Developer or used as
20 evidence in determining whether Developer has fulfilled the requirements of the Contract
21 Documents;

22 (f) Shall not be deemed or construed as any assumption
23 of risk by ADOT as to design, construction, operations, maintenance, performance or
24 quality of Work or materials; and

25 (g) May not be asserted by Developer against ADOT as a
26 defense, legal or equitable, to, or as a waiver of or relief from, Developer's obligation to
27 fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents.

28 **3.1.8.2** Developer shall not be relieved or entitled to reduction of its
29 obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or any of its
30 other liabilities and obligations, including its indemnity obligations, as the result of any
31 activity identified in Section 3.1.8.1 or failure to conduct any such activity by ADOT. Such
32 activity by ADOT will not relieve Developer from liability for, and responsibility to cure and
33 correct, any unapproved Deviations, Nonconforming Work or Developer Defaults.

34 **3.1.8.3** To the maximum extent permitted by Law, Developer hereby
35 releases and discharges ADOT from any and all duty and obligation to cause Developer's
36 Work, Submittals or the Project to satisfy the standards and requirements of the Contract
37 Documents.

1 **3.1.8.4** Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3.1.8.1, 3.1.8.2
2 and 3.1.8.3:

3 (a) Developer shall be entitled to rely on written approvals
4 and acceptances from ADOT (i) for the limited purpose of establishing that the approval
5 or acceptance occurred, or (ii) that are within its sole discretion or absolute discretion, but
6 only to the extent that Developer is prejudiced by a subsequent decision of ADOT to
7 rescind such approval or acceptance;

8 (b) Developer shall be entitled to rely on specific written
9 Deviations ADOT approves under Section 6.2.4;

10 (c) Developer shall be entitled to rely on the certificates of
11 Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance from ADOT for the
12 limited purpose of establishing that Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion and Final
13 Acceptance, as applicable, have occurred, and the respective dates thereof, nevertheless
14 without prejudice to any rights and remedies available to ADOT respecting unapproved
15 Deviations, Nonconforming Work and Developer Defaults;

16 (d) ADOT is not relieved from any liability arising out of a
17 knowing and intentional material misrepresentation under any written statement ADOT
18 delivers to Developer; and

19 (e) ADOT is not relieved from performance of its express
20 responsibilities under the Contract Documents in accordance with all standards
21 applicable thereto.

22 **3.2 Role of General Engineering Consultant and ADOT Consultants**

23 The General Engineering Consultant will assist ADOT in the management and oversight
24 of the Project and the Contract Documents. Further, ADOT may retain other consultants
25 to provide services to ADOT relating to the Project. Developer shall cooperate with the
26 General Engineering Consultant and other ADOT consultants in the exercise of their
27 respective duties and responsibilities in connection with the Project.

28 **3.3 Role of and Cooperation with FHWA**

29 Developer acknowledges and agrees that FHWA will have certain approval rights with
30 respect to the Project (including rights to approve the Project design and certain
31 Supplemental Agreements), as well as the right to provide certain oversight and technical
32 services with respect to the Project. Developer shall cooperate with FHWA in the
33 reasonable exercise of FHWA's duties and responsibilities in connection with the Project.

34 **3.4 Project Management Plan**

35 **3.4.1** Developer is responsible for all quality assurance and quality control
36 activities necessary to manage the Work, including the Utility Adjustment Work.
37 Developer shall undertake all aspects of quality assurance and quality control for the

1 Project and Work in accordance with the Technical Provisions, ADOT-approved Project
2 Management Plan, ADOT-approved Quality Management Plan, Good Industry Practice
3 and applicable Law.

4 **3.4.2** Developer shall develop the Project Management Plan and its
5 component parts, plans and other documentation in accordance with the requirements
6 set forth in Section GP 110.04 of the Technical Provisions and Good Industry Practice.
7 The Project Management Plan shall include all the parts, component plans and other
8 documentation identified in Table 110-6 of Section GP 110.04 of the Technical Provisions.
9 In accordance with the RFP, Developer was authorized to commence work on the Project
10 Management Plan prior to the Effective Date, and is authorized to continue such work, as
11 necessary, after the Effective Date.

12 **3.4.3** Developer shall ensure that the Project Management Plan meets all
13 requirements of Good Industry Practice, including those for quality assurance and quality
14 control, and all FHWA oversight requirements.

15 **3.4.4** Developer shall submit to ADOT, in accordance with the procedures
16 described in Section 3.1 and the time line set forth in Table 110-7 of Section GP 110.04
17 the Technical Provisions, each component part, plan and other documentation of the
18 Project Management Plan and any proposed changes or additions to or revisions of any
19 such component part, plan or other documentation. The same shall be subject to ADOT's
20 approval, review and comment, or other disposition as set forth in Table 110-7 of Section
21 GP 110.04 of the Technical Provisions. For components of the Project Management Plan
22 subject to ADOT's reasonable approval (if any), it is deemed reasonable for ADOT to
23 disapprove or require changes to comply or be consistent with Good Industry Practice,
24 applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, FHWA oversight requirements,
25 Governmental Approvals or applicable Law.

26 **3.4.5** Developer shall not commence or permit the commencement of any
27 aspect of the Project's construction or maintenance before the relevant component parts,
28 plans and other documentation of the Project Management Plan applicable to such Work
29 have been submitted to and approved by ADOT in accordance with the procedures
30 described in Section 3.1 and the applicable time lines set forth in Table 110-7 of Section
31 GP 110.04.4 of the Technical Provisions. The applicable schedule for submitting each
32 component part, plan and other documentation of the Project Management Plan is set
33 forth in the corresponding section of the Technical Provisions describing the requirements
34 for each such component part, plan and other documentation.

35 **3.4.6** If any part, plan or other documentation of the Project Management Plan
36 refers to, relies on or incorporates any manual, plan, procedure or like document, then all
37 such referenced or incorporated materials shall be submitted to ADOT for approval at the
38 time that the relevant part, plan or other documentation of the Project Management Plan
39 or change, addition or revision to the Project Management Plan is submitted to ADOT.

40 **3.4.7** Developer shall carry out internal audits of Developer's compliance with
41 the Project Management Plan in accordance with the Project Management Plan.

1 **3.4.8** Developer shall cause each of its Subcontractors at every level to
2 comply with the applicable requirements of the approved Project Management Plan.

3 **3.4.9** The Quality Manager shall, irrespective of his other responsibilities,
4 have authority from Developer to (a) establish and maintain the Project Management
5 Plan, and (b) report to ADOT on the performance of the Project Management Plan. The
6 Quality Manager shall have authority independent of the Project Manager and at least
7 equivalent in level of authority to that of the Project Manager. The Quality Manager shall
8 have direct reporting obligations to superiors that are above the level of the Project
9 Manager. The Project Management Plan, including the Professional Services Quality
10 Management Plan and Construction Quality Management Plan, shall be consistent with
11 this Section 3.4.9. Refer to Sections GP 110.07 and GP 110.08 of the Technical
12 Provisions for additional terms and conditions applicable to the Quality Manager and
13 Developer's other quality management personnel.

14 **3.5 Traffic Management**

15 **3.5.1 Transportation Management Plan**

16 **3.5.1.1** Developer shall be responsible for the management of traffic
17 on the Project or impacted by the Work in accordance with applicable Technical
18 Provisions, Laws, Governmental Approvals and the Transportation Management Plan.
19 Developer shall prepare the Transportation Management Plan in accordance with Section
20 DR 462.2.3 of the Technical Provisions. Throughout the Term, Developer shall carry out
21 all Construction Work and Maintenance Services (including Routine Maintenance and
22 Capital Asset Replacement Work) in accordance with the Transportation Management
23 Plan or, if required pursuant to Section 8.4.1, updates thereto. In accordance with Section
24 7.4, preparation of the initial Transportation Management Plan and resolution of all ADOT
25 comments thereon shall be a condition precedent to issuance of NTP 2.

26 **3.5.1.2** Developer shall submit to ADOT for review and approval an
27 update to the Transportation Management Plan to address the fact of live traffic conditions
28 on the Project during the Freeway Opening Period. Developer shall submit the proposed
29 update not later than 60 days before the scheduled Freeway Opening Date. ADOT's
30 approval of such update to the Transportation Management Plan shall be one of the
31 Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent for Freeway Opening, as set forth in
32 Section 6.6.4.1(g).

33 **3.5.2 ADOT's Rights**

34 Notwithstanding the foregoing, ADOT will have at all times, and without obligation
35 or liability to Developer, the right to provide traffic management and operations on the
36 Project, including via dynamic message signs or other means, traveler and driver
37 information, and other public information (e.g., Amber alerts).

38 **3.6 Oversight, Inspection and Testing**

1 **3.6.1** ADOT will have the right at all times to conduct Oversight to: (a) comply
2 with FHWA or other applicable federal agency requirements; and (b) to verify Developer's
3 compliance with the Contract Documents and Project Management Plan. ADOT may
4 designate any Person or Persons, including its consultants and independent auditors, to
5 carry out any Oversight on ADOT's behalf. ADOT will conduct Oversight in accordance
6 with Developer's safety procedures and manuals, and in a manner that does not
7 unreasonably interfere with normal Project construction activity or normal Project
8 operation and maintenance activity.

9 **3.6.2** ADOT's Oversight rights shall include the following:

10 (a) Monitoring and auditing Developer, Developer-Related Entities
11 and their Books and Records as more particularly set forth in Section 23.5;

12 (b) Conducting periodic reviews of Project documentation and files;

13 (c) Conducting material tests, according to ADOT's test methods, to
14 verify Developer's compliance with all testing frequencies and requirements, including
15 performance and acceptance testing, set forth in the Contract Documents and the
16 approved Project Management Plan, the accuracy of the tests, inspections and audits
17 performed by or on behalf of Developer pursuant to the approved Professional Services
18 Quality Management Plan and approved Construction Quality Management Plan, and
19 compliance of materials incorporated into the Project with the applicable requirements,
20 conditions and standards of the Contract Documents, Governmental Approvals, the
21 Project Management Plan and Law;

22 (d) Reviewing and commenting on Submittals;

23 (e) Reviewing, commenting on and giving recommendations,
24 objections or exceptions regarding the Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan and
25 revisions thereto, as provided in Section 8.3.2;

26 (f) Participating in meetings described in Section 3.10 to discuss
27 design progress, construction progress, Developer's quality control processes, audit
28 activities, and other Project Management Plan issues;

29 (g) Accompanying Developer on Inspections, conducting its own
30 inspections in addition to the Inspections, assessing Developer's records of Inspections,
31 Maintenance Services and Project conditions, and assessing the condition of Elements;

32 (h) Attending and witnessing Developer's other tests and
33 inspections, including system start-up and acceptance tests and inspections;

34 (i) Reviewing Developer's certification of Record Drawings and
35 surveys and As-Built Schedule; and

36 (j) Investigating and confirming Developer's compliance with the
37 Safety Management Plan.

1 **3.6.3** ADOT will have the right, but does not intend, to conduct formal reviews
2 of every Design Document and Construction Document. ADOT will have the right to
3 conduct “over-the-shoulder” reviews of Design Documents and other Submittals in
4 accordance with Section GP 110.10.2.6.1 of the Technical Provisions. However, no over
5 the shoulder review by or on behalf of ADOT shall constitute acceptance by ADOT of
6 materials or Work or waiver of any legal or equitable right under the Contract Documents,
7 at Law, or in equity. Whether or not over-the-shoulder reviews are conducted, Developer
8 at all times shall have an independent duty and obligation to fulfill the requirements of the
9 Contract Documents.

10 **3.6.4** Nothing in the Contract Documents shall preclude, and Developer shall
11 not interfere with, any review, inspection or oversight of Submittals or of Work that ADOT
12 desires to conduct, or that the FHWA or any regulatory agency with jurisdiction may desire
13 to conduct pursuant to their agreements with ADOT and applicable Law.

14 **3.7 Rights of Cooperation and Access**

15 **3.7.1** Developer at all times shall coordinate and cooperate, and require its
16 Subcontractors to coordinate and cooperate, with ADOT, its Authorized Representative
17 and its designees to facilitate ADOT Oversight activities. Developer shall cause its
18 representatives to be available at all reasonable times for consultation with ADOT and its
19 designees.

20 **3.7.2** Without limiting the foregoing, ADOT, its Authorized Representative and
21 its designees shall have the right to, and Developer shall afford them: (a) safe and
22 unrestricted access to the Project at all times, (b) safe access during normal business
23 hours to Developer’s Project offices and operations buildings and those of its
24 Subcontractors, (c) safe access during normal business hours to the Project-Specific
25 Locations, and (d) unrestricted access to data respecting the Project design, Project ROW
26 acquisition, construction, operations and maintenance, and the Utility Adjustment Work.

27 **3.8 Testing and Test Results**

28 ADOT, its Authorized Representative and its designees shall have the right to attend and
29 witness any tests and verifications to be conducted pursuant to the Technical Provisions
30 and applicable, component plans of the Project Management Plan. Developer shall
31 provide to ADOT all test results and reports (which may be provided in electronic format
32 in accordance with the Technical Provisions) within the applicable time period set forth in
33 the Technical Provisions.

34 **3.9 Interpretive Engineering Decisions**

35 **3.9.1** Developer may apply in writing to ADOT for approvals of an interpretive
36 engineering decision concerning the meaning, scope, interpretation and application of the
37 Technical Provisions (an “Interpretive Engineering Decision”). If, however, meaning,
38 scope, interpretation or application of the Technical Provisions is uncertain because of
39 irreconcilable conflict, ambiguity or inconsistency among the Contract Documents or
40 provisions within other Contract Documents, then this Section 3.9 shall not apply and,

1 instead, the provisions of Section 1.2 shall apply. ADOT may issue a written approval of
2 Developer's proposed Interpretive Engineering Decision (if any), may issue its own
3 Interpretive Engineering Decision or may disapprove any Interpretive Engineering
4 Decision Developer proposes. No document, including any field directive, shall be valid,
5 effective or enforceable as an Interpretive Engineering Decision unless expressly
6 identified as an "Interpretive Engineering Decision" and signed by ADOT's design
7 manager, construction manager or project manager for the Project.

8 **3.9.2** Within ten Business Days after Developer applies for an Interpretive
9 Engineering Decision, or such other time period as ADOT and Developer may agree to
10 at the time of such application, ADOT will provide its written determination including
11 explanation of any disapproval of such application or any differing interpretation. If ADOT
12 does not respond within such time period, the request shall be deemed disapproved. If
13 Developer disputes ADOT's disposition of the application, such Dispute shall be subject
14 to resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

15 **3.9.3** Accepted Interpretive Engineering Decisions shall constitute provisions
16 of the Technical Provisions and shall not constitute an ADOT-Directed Change or entitle
17 Developer to any additional compensation, time or deadline extension or other Claim or
18 relief. Subsequent ADOT written orders and directives that are signed by ADOT's design
19 manager, construction manager or project manager for the Project, and contrary to the
20 Interpretive Engineering Decision shall constitute an ADOT-Directed Change.

21 **3.10 Meetings**

22 **3.10.1** Developer shall conduct or participate in various Project meetings with
23 ADOT during the D&C Period and Maintenance Period, in accordance with
24 Section GP 110.02 of the Technical Provisions. In addition, each Party shall conduct or
25 participate in any other meeting set forth in other sections of the Technical Provisions or
26 other Contract Document. At ADOT's request, Developer shall require the Lead
27 Maintenance Firm, other Subcontractors and engineers of record to attend any such
28 meetings.

29 **3.10.2** Developer shall conduct regular DBE/OJT meetings with ADOT's
30 Compliance Oversight Committee at least once a month during the design and
31 construction, as more particularly set forth in Section 13.02 of the DBE Special Provisions
32 (Exhibit 7) and Section 8.0 of the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8).

33 **3.10.3** Further, ADOT and Developer, through their respective Authorized
34 Representatives, shall meet from time to time at the other Party's request to discuss and
35 resolve matters relating to the Design Work, Construction Work, Maintenance Services
36 or the Project in general.

37 **3.10.4** For all meetings that ADOT will attend, Developer shall conduct the
38 meetings at the collocated office, unless otherwise authorized by ADOT, and shall
39 schedule the meetings on dates and at times reasonably convenient to both Parties.

1 Except in the case of urgency, Developer shall provide ADOT with written notice and a
2 meeting agenda as set forth in Section GP 110.02 of the Technical Provisions.

3 **3.10.5** ADOT will have the right to include representatives of FHWA or other
4 Governmental Entities in any ADOT meetings with Developer or Subcontractors. Such
5 representatives shall have the right to fully participate in such meetings and to raise
6 questions, concerns and opinions without restriction; provided, however, that such
7 representatives shall not have the right to direct or control such meetings, and Developer
8 shall take direction (if any) only from ADOT regarding performance of the Work.

9 **3.11 Software Compatibility**

10 **3.11.1** Unless otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents,
11 Developer is responsible for assuring that all software it uses for any aspect of the Project
12 is compatible with software used by ADOT. Prior to using any software or version of
13 software not then in use by ADOT, Developer must obtain approval from ADOT. In
14 addition, Developer shall provide to ADOT staff, at Developer's cost, working electronic
15 copies of the software, any necessary licenses for ADOT's use of the software required
16 under Section 23.7.3.1, and any training reasonably necessary to assure that ADOT is
17 able to implement compatible usage of all software utilized by Developer.

18 **3.11.2** Developer shall submit all documents, correspondence and Submittals
19 to ADOT through a Developer-maintained document storage or FTP internet site for the
20 Project.
21

1 **ARTICLE 4.**
2 **PROJECT PLANNING, GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS;**
3 **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE; PUBLIC INFORMATION**

4 **4.1 Planning and Engineering Activities**

5 **4.1.1** Developer, through the appropriately qualified and licensed design
6 professionals identified in the Project Management Plan, shall perform or cause to be
7 performed all Professional Services necessary to develop the Project and the Utility
8 Adjustments included in the Design Work and the Construction Work in accordance with
9 the Contract Documents and Good Industry Practice.

10 **4.1.2** Before commencing any Work on a particular portion or aspect of the
11 Project, Developer shall verify all governing dimensions of the Site and shall examine all
12 Related Transportation Facilities and adjoining work (including Adjacent Work) that may
13 have an impact on such Work. Developer shall ensure that any Design Documents and
14 Construction Documents furnished as part of the Work accurately depict all governing
15 and adjoining dimensions.

16 **4.2 Site Conditions**

17 **4.2.1** Developer shall bear the risk of any incorrect or incomplete review,
18 examination and investigation by Developer of the Site and surrounding locations (even
19 if Developer conducted a Reasonable Investigation), and of any incorrect or incomplete
20 information resulting from preliminary engineering activities conducted by Developer,
21 ADOT or any other Person.

22 **4.2.2** Developer shall bear the risk of changes in surface topography,
23 variations in subsurface moisture content, and variations in groundwater levels.

24 **4.2.3** The provisions of this Section 4.2 do not apply to, and shall not adversely
25 affect, the specific relief available to Developer under Article 14 for Relief Events under
26 clauses (h), (i), (k), (l), (m) and (q) of the definition of Relief Event.

27 **4.3 Governmental Approvals**

28 **4.3.1** ADOT obtained for the Project the NEPA Approval, based on the
29 Schematic Design. Developer acknowledges it received and is familiar with the NEPA
30 Approval and supporting documentation, as contained in the Reference Information
31 Documents.

32 **4.3.2** Developer hereby assumes responsibility for, and shall obtain:

33 (a) All Environmental Approvals, other than the NEPA Approval,
34 required in connection with Developer's Schematic Design or Final Design, the Project,
35 the Project ROW, the Work or any Relief Event;

1 (b) All reevaluations, amendments and supplements of the NEPA
2 Approval required in connection with Developer's Schematic Design or Final Design, the
3 Project, the Project ROW, the Work or a Relief Event; and

4 (c) All other Governmental Approvals required in connection with
5 Developer's Schematic Design or Final Design, the Project, the Project ROW or the Work.

6 **4.3.3** Developer shall deliver to ADOT true and complete copies of all new or
7 amended Governmental Approvals, including reevaluations, amendments and
8 supplements of the NEPA Approval.

9 **4.3.4** Prior to submitting to a Governmental Entity any application for a
10 Governmental Approval (or any proposed reevaluation, amendment, supplement,
11 modification, renewal, extension or waiver of a Governmental Approval or provision
12 thereof), Developer shall submit the same, together with any supporting environmental
13 studies, analyses and data, to ADOT for appropriate action, if any, in accordance with
14 Section DR 420.2.6 of the Technical Provisions. ADOT assumes no duty, obligation or
15 liability regarding completeness or correctness of any such application, regardless of
16 ADOT's approval, review and comment, or lack thereof.

17 **4.3.5** As between ADOT and Developer, Developer shall be fully responsible
18 for all necessary actions, and Developer shall bear all risk of delay and all risk of increased
19 cost, attributable to, resulting from or arising out of: (1) any differences between
20 Developer's Final Design for any portion of the Project and the Schematic Design or
21 Developer's Schematic Design, including differences due to any Alternative Technical
22 Concepts set forth in Exhibit 2-1, but excluding any differences due to an ADOT-Directed
23 Change; or (2) differences between the construction means and methods (including
24 temporary works) Developer chooses for any portion of the Project and those set forth,
25 referred to or contemplated in the NEPA Approval, excluding any differences due to an
26 ADOT-Directed Change. Such Developer actions and risks shall include:

27 (a) Any associated with change in the Project location due to
28 Developer's design;

29 (b) Conducting all necessary environmental studies and re-
30 evaluations and preparing all necessary environmental documents in compliance with
31 applicable Environmental Laws;

32 (c) Obtaining and complying with all necessary new Governmental
33 Approvals;

34 (d) Obtaining and complying with all necessary modifications,
35 renewals and extensions of the NEPA Approval or other existing Governmental
36 Approvals; and

37 (e) All risk and cost of litigation.

1 **4.3.6** If Developer is unable to obtain any of the items described in
2 Sections 4.3.5(c) or 4.3.5(d), then Developer shall be obligated to design and construct
3 the Project based on the Schematic Design (with changes as necessary to comply with
4 the Technical Provisions) and the construction means and methods (including temporary
5 works) set forth, referred to or contemplated in the NEPA Approval, or such other design,
6 means and methods for which Developer is able to obtain necessary Governmental
7 Approvals and that comply with the Contract Documents. None of the foregoing
8 circumstances described in this Section 4.3.6 shall: (a) constitute an ADOT-Caused
9 Delay or ADOT-Directed Change, Relief Event or other basis for any Claim; or (b) result
10 in any representation or warranty by ADOT as to the feasibility, accuracy or completeness
11 of, or absence of errors in, the Schematic Design.

12 **4.3.7** If Developer pursues Developer-Designated ROW, Temporary
13 Construction Easements outside the Project ROW, Developer's Temporary Work Areas,
14 Replacement Utility Property Interests, or any other modification of or Deviation from any
15 Governmental Approvals, including the NEPA Approval, Developer shall first comply with,
16 and obtain any consent or waiver required pursuant to, then-existing agreements between
17 ADOT and other Governmental Entities.

18 **4.3.8** At Developer's request and subject to Section 4.3.9, ADOT will
19 reasonably assist and cooperate with Developer in obtaining the Governmental Approvals
20 (including any modifications, renewals and extensions of existing Governmental
21 Approvals) that Developer is required to obtain under the Contract Documents. Such
22 assistance and cooperation shall include:

23 (a) Joining in conferences and meetings with applicable
24 Governmental Entities;

25 (b) Sharing data, information and documents available to ADOT that
26 are relevant to the application for the Governmental Approvals and are not deemed
27 confidential;

28 (c) Coordinating and working with elected and other public officials,
29 as necessary and appropriate;

30 (d) Assisting with evaluation and definition of solutions;

31 (e) If necessary, acting as the lead agency and directly coordinating
32 with applicable Governmental Entities; and

33 (f) Otherwise partnering to facilitate issuance of such Governmental
34 Approvals.

35 **4.3.9** ADOT's obligation to assist and cooperate under Section 4.3.8 shall not
36 require ADOT to:

37 (a) Take a position which it believes to be inconsistent with the
38 Contract Documents, the Project Management Plan (and component plans thereunder),

1 applicable Law, Governmental Approval(s), the requirements of Good Industry Practice,
2 or ADOT practices for public-private partnership contracting;

3 (b) Take a position that is not usual and customary for ADOT to take
4 in addressing similar circumstances affecting its own projects (except if usual and
5 customary for ADOT regarding its projects delivered via public-private partnership
6 contracting); or

7 (c) Refrain from concurring with a position taken by a Governmental
8 Entity if ADOT believes that position to be correct.

9 **4.3.10** Litigation involving Environmental Approvals is subject to the provisions
10 in Sections 4.3.10.1, 4.3.10.2 and 4.3.10.3.

11 **4.3.10.1** In the event any pending Environmental Approval is denied,
12 then (a) the Parties shall promptly confer to analyze the circumstances and determine
13 what further action to take, and (b) either Party may elect to appeal such denial and to
14 bring legal action challenging the denial. If either Party elects, or both Parties elect, to
15 appeal and bring legal action, then the Parties shall reasonably assist and cooperate with
16 one another, each at its own expense, in the conduct of such appeal and legal action.
17 The Parties may mutually choose, but are not obligated, to be jointly represented by legal
18 counsel or to enter into a joint prosecution agreement in such appeal and legal action.

19 **4.3.10.2** In the event any administrative proceeding, litigation or other
20 legal action is or has been brought by a third party challenging the issuance of an
21 Environmental Approval for the Project, excluding the NEPA Approval, the Parties shall
22 actively assist and cooperate with one another, each at its own expense, to defend their
23 interests and the subject Environmental Approval and to settle such administrative
24 proceeding, litigation or other legal action. The Parties may mutually choose, but are not
25 obligated, to be jointly represented by legal counsel or to enter into a joint defense
26 agreement in such administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action.

27 **4.3.10.3** In the event a third party brings or has brought any
28 administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action challenging the issuance of the
29 NEPA Approval, Developer shall, at the request of ADOT, reasonably and actively assist
30 and cooperate with ADOT to defend ADOT's interest and the NEPA Approval.
31 Developer's assistance and cooperation shall be at ADOT's expense unless the
32 administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action is based, in whole or in part, on
33 Developer's design, but only to the extent Developer's design differs from the Schematic
34 Design.

35 **4.3.11** Certain Governmental Entities may require that Governmental
36 Approvals issued by such Governmental Entities be applied for or issued in ADOT's
37 name, or that ADOT directly coordinate with such Governmental Entities in connection
38 with obtaining the Governmental Approvals. In such event, Sections 4.3.8 and 4.3.9 shall
39 apply, and Developer at its expense shall provide all necessary support and efforts to
40 apply for and obtain the Governmental Approvals. Such support shall include conducting

1 necessary field investigations, preparing mitigation analyses and studies and plans,
2 preparing surveys, and preparing any required reports, applications and other documents
3 in form approved by ADOT. Such support also may include joint coordination and joint
4 discussions and attendance at meetings with the applicable Governmental Entity. Refer
5 to Section DR 420.2.6.2 of the Technical Provisions for more specific provisions on
6 applications for Environmental Approvals filed in ADOT's name.

7 **4.3.12** Developer shall be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable
8 Laws in relation to Developer's Temporary Work Areas and for obtaining any
9 Environmental Approval or other Governmental Approval required in connection with
10 Developer's Temporary Work Areas.

11 **4.4 Environmental Compliance**

12 **4.4.1** Except as provided otherwise in Section 4.4.2, ADOT delegates to
13 Developer, and Developer accepts, all ADOT obligations, commitments and
14 responsibilities under all Environmental Approvals. Except as provided otherwise in
15 Section 4.4.2, throughout the Term and the course of the Work, Developer shall at its sole
16 cost and expense:

17 (a) Comply with all Environmental Laws;

18 (b) Comply with all conditions and requirements imposed by all
19 Environmental Approvals;

20 (c) Perform all commitments and mitigation measures set forth in all
21 Environmental Approvals; and

22 (d) Undertake all actions required by, or necessary to maintain in full
23 force and effect, all Environmental Approvals.

24 **4.4.2** ADOT retains sole responsibility for payment and performance of the
25 environmental obligations, commitments and responsibilities expressly identified as not
26 delegated to Developer in the Developer's Environmental Commitment Requirements set
27 forth in TP Attachment 420-1 of the Technical Provisions.

28 **4.4.3** Developer shall perform or cause to be performed all environmental
29 mitigation measures required under the Contract Documents.

30 **4.4.4** Developer shall comply with the provisions, requirements and
31 obligations regarding environmental compliance set forth in Section DR 420 and CR 420
32 of the Technical Provisions.

33 **4.4.5** Developer expressly acknowledges that the Project Environmental
34 Commitment Requirements set forth in TP Attachment 420-1 of the Technical Provisions
35 may not contain an exhaustive or accurate list of all environmental obligations,
36 commitments and responsibilities that apply to the Project. ADOT does not warrant or
37 represent the completeness or accuracy of the Project Environmental Commitment

1 Requirements set forth in TP Attachment 420-1 of the Technical Provisions, which is
2 made available to Developer as a convenience to assist Developer in preparing the
3 Environmental Management Plan. Developer is solely responsible for the completeness
4 and accuracy of the Environmental Management Plan, including the correction of any
5 errors or omissions in TP Attachment 420-1 of the Technical Provisions. Neither
6 incompleteness nor inaccuracy of the Project Environmental Commitment Requirements
7 set forth in Attachment TP 420-1 of the Technical Provisions shall alter or limit the scope
8 of Developer's environmental compliance obligations as set forth in the Contract
9 Documents or shall entitle Developer to any Claim or relief.

10 **4.5 Community Outreach and Public Information**

11 Developer's obligations regarding public outreach, stakeholder communications and
12 construction relations are set forth in Section CR 425 of the Technical Provisions.
13

1 **ARTICLE 5.**
2 **RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION; ACCESS TO PROJECT RIGHT OF WAY; UTILITY**
3 **ADJUSTMENTS; RAILROAD; RELATED TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES; USE OF**
4 **ADOT PROPERTY**

5 **5.1 Developer’s ROW Services**

6 **5.1.1** Developer shall provide all acquisition, relocation and demolition
7 services and activities, as more particularly set forth in Section DR 470 of the Technical
8 Provisions (collectively the “ROW Services”), with respect to:

9 (a) All Project ROW, including Developer-Designated ROW, ADOT
10 Additional Properties and Temporary Construction Easements, excluding, however, the
11 Retained Parcels;

12 (b) All Replacement Utility Property Interests (unless performed by
13 the Utility Company); and

14 (c) All Developer’s Temporary Work Areas.

15 **5.1.2** ADOT will have no obligation to directly participate in the ROW Services
16 except as otherwise set forth in this Article 5 and Section DR 470 of the Technical
17 Provisions, but shall have full rights of review, approval, and audit.

18 **5.1.3** Developer's ROW Services shall include:

19 (a) Documentation and document control, as set forth in greater
20 detail in Section DR 470.2.3 of the Technical Provisions (“Documentation and
21 Reporting”);

22 (b) Conducting and documenting meetings regarding Project ROW
23 activities, as set forth in greater detail in Sections GP 110.02 and DR 470.2.2 of the
24 Technical Provisions (“ROW Coordination Meetings”);

25 (c) Development of Project ROW plans, ROW Exhibits, and Legal
26 Descriptions, including land surveys and archeological surveys, as set forth in greater
27 detail in Section DR 470.3.1 of the Technical Provisions (“ROW Exhibits and Legal
28 Descriptions”);

29 (d) Title services as set forth in greater detail in Section DR 470.3.2
30 of the Technical Provisions (“Title Services”);

31 (e) Introduction to property owners as set forth in greater detail in
32 Section DR 470.3.3 of the Technical Provisions (“Introduction to Property Owners for
33 Purposes of Right of Way Acquisition”);

- 1 (f) Preparing Environmental Site Assessments, phases I and II, as
2 set forth in greater detail in Section DR 470.3.4 of the Technical Provisions
3 (“Environmental Site Assessment”);
- 4 (g) Appraisal services as set forth in greater detail in Section
5 DR 470.3.5 of the Technical Provisions (“Appraisals”);
- 6 (h) Appraisal review services as set forth in greater detail in
7 Section DR 470.3.5.2 of the Technical Provisions (“Appraisal Review”);
- 8 (i) Development and submittal to ADOT of Acquisition Packages as
9 set forth in greater detail in Section DR 470.3.6 of the Technical Provisions (“Project ROW
10 Acquisition Package Approval”);
- 11 (j) Negotiation services as set forth in greater detail in
12 Section DR 470.4.1 of the Technical Provisions (“Project ROW Negotiations”);
- 13 (k) Relocation assistance as set forth in greater detail in
14 Section DR 470.4.2 of the Technical Provisions (“Relocation Assistance”);
- 15 (l) Closing services as set forth in greater detail in
16 Section DR 470.4.3 of the Technical Provisions (“Closing Services”);
- 17 (m) Processing payment Submittals as set forth in greater detail in
18 Section DR 470.4.4 of the Technical Provisions (“Payment of Property Owners and
19 Displacees”);
- 20 (n) Condemnation support services as set forth in greater detail in
21 Section DR 470.4.5 of the Technical Provisions (“Condemnation Support”);
- 22 (o) Property management, as set forth in greater detail in Section DR
23 470.4.7 of the Technical Provisions;
- 24 (p) Clearance and demolition of improvements as set forth in greater
25 detail in Section DR 470.4.7 of the Technical Provisions (“Clearance/ Demolition of
26 Project ROW”);
- 27 (q) Acquisition of Replacement Utility Property Interests (even
28 though not part of the Project ROW), subject to ADOT’s potential assistance as provided
29 in Section 5.4.3;
- 30 (r) Quality management regarding ROW Services as described in
31 Section GP 110.07.2.1.2.1 of the Technical Provisions and the approved ROW Activity
32 Plan; and
- 33 (s) Obtaining temporary entry as necessary to make examinations,
34 surveys and maps, as set forth in ARS 12-1115, in accordance with the ADOT Right of
35 Way Procedures Manual.

1 **5.2 ADOT's Role Respecting ROW Acquisition**

2 **5.2.1 General**

3 In connection with acquisition of Project ROW, ADOT will:

4 (a) Provide final approval as set forth in Section DR 470 of the
5 Technical Provisions of all Project ROW plans, ROW Exhibits and Legal Descriptions,
6 appraisals, Acquisition Packages, Condemnation Packages and other Submittals under
7 Section DR 470 of the Technical Provisions requiring ADOT approval (including
8 submittals for payments to property owners and displacees, relocation eligibility
9 determinations, relocation appeals, administrative settlement submittals, closing
10 submittals, and court settlement requests from the Attorney General's Office), subject to
11 submission requirements and timelines in Section DR 470 of the Technical Provisions,
12 including Table 470-2 (Nonexclusive Submittals List) therein;

13 (b) Coordinate with the Office of the Attorney General to provide legal
14 counsel to prepare and files complaints in, and pursue, condemnation and eviction
15 proceedings, except as provided otherwise in this Article 5. The Office of the Attorney
16 General is general counsel for ADOT. Developer shall not be responsible for providing
17 or paying for legal counsel for pursuing such proceedings;

18 (c) Pay the bond or deposit required by any order for immediate
19 possession and notify Developer and the Office of the Attorney General of the payment;

20 (d) Deliver to Developer a copy of each order for immediate
21 possession obtained after the Effective Date within five Business Days after receiving the
22 signed and certified order for immediate possession from the court;

23 (e) Provide all coordination services between Developer and the
24 Office of the Attorney General as set forth in greater detail in Section DR 470.4.5 of the
25 Technical Provisions; and

26 (f) Provide Developer a status report on condemnation parcel
27 activities up to the time of possession at each scheduled ROW coordination meeting with
28 Developer.

29 **5.2.2 Retained Parcels**

30 ADOT will provide all ROW Services with respect to the Retained Parcels,
31 including providing relocation assistance, performing demolition and managing
32 Hazardous Materials remediation before ADOT makes available to Developer for
33 construction on the Retained Parcel, except Utility Adjustments.

34 **5.3 ROW Activity Plan**

35 **5.3.1** Upon issuance of NTP 1, Developer shall prepare and submit to ADOT
36 for approval in ADOT's good faith discretion a ROW Activity Plan. The ROW Activity Plan

1 shall be based upon the Preliminary ROW Activity Plan that Developer submitted with the
2 Proposal, subject to any changes ADOT may require.

3 **5.3.2** ADOT’s approval of the final ROW Activity Plan, and expiration of the
4 five-Business Day waiting period after delivery to the property owner of a Letter of
5 Introduction pursuant to Section DR 470.3.3 of the Technical Provisions, shall be
6 conditions precedent to Developer’s commencing any contact with property owners,
7 displacees or any other Person having a compensable interest.

8 **5.3.3** The ROW Activity Plan shall meet the requirements set forth in
9 Section DR 470.2.4 of the Technical Provisions. After ADOT approves the ROW Activity
10 Plan, Developer shall update it, and deliver the update to ADOT in accordance with the
11 applicable timelines set forth in Section DR 470.2.4 of the Technical Provisions.

12 **5.4 Acquisition of Property**

13 **5.4.1 Project ROW**

14 **5.4.1.1** All Project ROW shall be acquired in the name of the “State
15 of Arizona, by and through its Department of Transportation.” Developer shall undertake
16 and complete the ROW Services in accordance with Section DR 470 of the Technical
17 Provisions, the ADOT-approved ROW Activity Plan and all applicable Laws relating to
18 such services, including the Uniform Act. ADOT will: (a) review and approve (or
19 disapprove) appraisals, Acquisition Packages, Condemnation Packages and other
20 Submittals for Project ROW, as provided herein and in Section DR 470 of the Technical
21 Provisions; and (b) except as provided below, undertake eminent domain proceedings, if
22 necessary, for Project ROW in accordance with the procedures established in Section DR
23 470 of the Technical Provisions and the approved ROW Activity Plan.

24 **5.4.1.2** Acquisition of Developer-Designated ROW shall be subject to
25 ADOT’s prior written approval, provided that acquisition of Developer-Designated ROW
26 identified in an ADOT-approved ATC is deemed approved. Grounds for ADOT to
27 disapprove shall consist of the following:

28 (a) The acquisition would require major changes to the
29 environmental documents, including the NEPA Approvals, such as the need for a
30 supplemental environmental impact statement;

31 (b) The acquisition would require a public hearing
32 regarding environmental impacts; or

33 (c) The subject property is located within the boundaries
34 of the GRIC reservation.

35 **5.4.2 Developer’s Temporary Work Areas**

36 Developer shall acquire, or cause to be acquired, all Developer’s Temporary Work
37 Areas in its own name. Developer shall comply with all applicable Governmental

1 Approvals and Laws in acquiring, maintaining or disposing of any Developer's Temporary
2 Work Areas. ADOT will not exercise its power of eminent domain in connection with
3 Developer's acquisition of any such property right or interest for Developer's Temporary
4 Work Areas. ADOT will have no obligations or liabilities with respect to the acquisition,
5 maintenance or disposition of Developer's Temporary Work Areas. Developer shall have
6 no obligation to submit Acquisition Packages to ADOT for, or obtain ADOT's approval of
7 Developer's acquisition of, any property right or interest for Developer's Temporary Work
8 Areas. Developer shall cause the lease, license or other agreement by which Developer
9 acquires a property right or interest in a Developer's Temporary Work Area to contain the
10 granting party's express acknowledgment that ADOT will have no liability with respect
11 thereto. Developer shall promptly deliver a copy of such documentation to ADOT.

12 **5.4.3 Replacement Utility Property Interests**

13 ADOT's involvement in acquisition of Replacement Utility Property Interests is
14 subject to the following terms and conditions:

15 **5.4.3.1** ADOT will assist in the acquisition of Replacement Utility
16 Property Interests only if both Developer and the Utility Company provide evidence
17 reasonably satisfactory to ADOT that: (a) acquisition of the subject Replacement Utility
18 Property Interest is necessary because it is not physically possible, including through
19 commercially reasonable design modifications as described in Section 14.4.1.1(a), to
20 perform the subject Utility Adjustment within the Schematic ROW or to use Protection in
21 Place; and (b) the Utility Company either lacks the power to acquire the Replacement
22 Utility Property Interest or has been unsuccessful in negotiating the acquisition.

23 **5.4.3.2** Except in circumstances where Developer is entitled to
24 compensation under Section 14.4.5.2, Developer shall compensate ADOT for costs
25 ADOT incurs in connection with the acquisition of Replacement Utility Property Interests,
26 to the same extent ADOT would be owed compensation for acquisition of Developer-
27 Designated ROW under Section 5.6.4. If the Utility Company is responsible under Law
28 for the acquisition costs, such as in the case of a Replacement Utility Property Interest
29 that is a Betterment, then: (a) Developer shall use best efforts to cause the Utility
30 Company to agree in writing with ADOT to joint and several liability with Developer for
31 such compensation due ADOT; and (b) such written agreement from the Utility Company
32 shall be a condition precedent to ADOT's commencement of assistance.

33 **5.4.3.3** Any assistance ADOT provides shall not relieve Developer of
34 its sole responsibility for satisfactory compliance with its obligations respecting Utility
35 Adjustment work and timely completion thereof.

36 **5.4.3.4** ADOT will not be obligated to take title to the Replacement
37 Utility Property Interest unless otherwise required by Law in connection with ADOT's
38 exercise of its power to acquire. If ADOT is obligated by Law to take title, then it will do
39 so on the condition that the Utility Company concurrently accepts conveyance of title from
40 ADOT to the Utility Company, without warranty or representation and with the Utility

1 Company's written indemnification against any third party liability that may arise out of
2 ADOT's status as title holder.

3 **5.4.3.5** Except in circumstances where Developer is entitled to
4 compensation under Section 14.4.5.2, ADOT will have no risk or liability whatsoever due
5 to delay in its completing acquisition of any Replacement Utility Property Interest, and no
6 such delay shall constitute an ADOT-Caused Delay or other Relief Event.

7 **5.5 Acquisition and Relocation Standards and Procedures**

8 **5.5.1** Developer shall perform all its ROW Services in accordance with the
9 Laws, standards and procedures set forth in Section DR 470 of the Technical Provisions.

10 **5.5.2** For each of the first 20 parcels, Developer shall not make an offer to the
11 property owner until Developer obtains ADOT's written approval, in ADOT's good faith
12 discretion, of the Acquisition Package. Thereafter, Developer may make offers to
13 property owners based on ADOT's written approval, in ADOT's sole discretion, of the
14 appraisal and use of an Acquisition Package consistent with those previously approved.
15 ADOT reserves the right to require ADOT's review and approval, in ADOT's good faith
16 discretion, of Acquisition Packages on any parcels. Acquisition Packages shall meet the
17 requirements set forth in Section DR 470.3.6 of the Technical Provisions.

18 **5.5.3** Developer shall notify ADOT in writing, for ADOT's concurrence, of the
19 failure of negotiations with respect to the acquisition of any parcel included in the Project
20 ROW and shall submit to ADOT for approval, in ADOT's good faith discretion, a
21 Condemnation Package for the parcel as described in Section DR 470.4.5 of the
22 Technical Provisions. ADOT will have the time period set forth in Section GP 110.10 of
23 the Technical Provisions either to: (i) approve the Condemnation Package; or (ii) provide
24 its comments or request for additional information to Developer if ADOT determines that
25 the Condemnation Package is incomplete, otherwise deficient or contains or identify facts
26 or issues of an unusual nature or which do not clearly fit within ADOT standards.
27 Developer shall incorporate any suggested changes and provide any additional
28 information requested by ADOT and shall resubmit the Condemnation Package to ADOT
29 for review and approval, in ADOT's good faith discretion, within the time period set forth
30 in Section GP 110.10 of the Technical Provisions.

31 **5.5.4** At no additional cost to ADOT, Developer shall cooperate in all respects
32 with ADOT and shall cause all acquisition personnel to be available to and assist ADOT
33 and the Office of the Attorney General in connection with the eminent domain
34 proceedings, including testifying as an expert witness and providing expert witness
35 services, as set forth in Sections DR 470.3.5.1 and DR 470.4.5 of the Technical
36 Provisions, through the end of the order to show cause hearing for immediate possession.
37 After such hearing, Developer shall continue to provide such cooperation and assistance
38 of acquisition personnel as and when requested by ADOT or the Office of the Attorney
39 General, and ADOT will reimburse Developer for its reasonable fees and expenses at the
40 same rate established under the applicable Subcontract for such services during the
41 period up to the order to show cause hearings. For purposes hereof, "acquisition

1 personnel” means expert witnesses, appraisers, surveyors, land planners and other
2 consultants utilized by Developer under a Subcontract, including those initially utilized by
3 ADOT and then retained under a Subcontract, in connection with the acquisition of the
4 Project ROW subject to condemnation.

5 **5.5.5** Developer shall provide advance notice to ADOT of Developer’s
6 acquisition of real property located outside the Project ROW.

7 **5.6 Costs of Acquisitions, Relocations and Demolitions**

8 **5.6.1** Subject to Sections 13.3.2.2 and 13.3.2.3, ADOT will pay the purchase
9 price, severance damages (including cost-to-cure damages), relocation assistance
10 payments (if any) and title insurance premiums for real property needed for the Project
11 within the Schematic ROW and any uneconomic remnants that result from ADOT’s
12 acquisition of such real properties. For clarity, such real property includes Temporary
13 Construction Easements located within the Schematic ROW where permanent
14 acquisition of the area for the Temporary Construction Easement is not required for the
15 Project’s physical improvements. With respect only to Retained Parcels, ADOT also shall
16 pay the costs of demolition and clearance and Hazardous Materials Management prior to
17 making the Retained Parcel available to Developer for construction, except for Utility
18 Adjustments. Except for title insurance premiums, Developer shall pay all closing costs
19 associated with purchases of properties covered by this Section other than the Retained
20 Parcels, in accordance with the Uniform Act and ADOT policies. Developer shall not be
21 entitled to any adjustment in the D&C Price on account of such costs and expenses.

22 **5.6.2** ADOT will pay the costs for the legal counsel from the Office of the
23 Attorney General or for private legal counsel retained as directed by the Office of the
24 Attorney General in connection with any condemnation actions, except (a) for such legal
25 fees and costs that arise out of the acts, omissions, negligence, intentional misconduct,
26 or breach of applicable Law, contract or Governmental Approval of a Developer-Related
27 Entity in the performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents, and (b) as
28 provided otherwise in Section 5.6.4.1 regarding Developer-Designated ROW.

29 **5.6.3** ADOT will pay the purchase price, severance damages (including cost-
30 to-cure damages), relocation assistance payments (if any), demolition costs, Hazardous
31 Materials Management prior to making the Retained Parcel available to Developer for
32 construction, and title insurance premiums for any real property that is an ADOT
33 Additional Property, including any uneconomic remnants that result from ADOT’s
34 acquisition of such real property. Solely with respect to ADOT Additional Properties
35 required due to an ADOT-Directed Change or a Force Majeure Event, ADOT will also pay
36 any other reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Developer to perform ROW
37 Services for such real property, subject to the limitations in Article 14. Developer shall
38 perform all ROW Services respecting ADOT Additional Properties, including any services
39 related to re-evaluation or modification of any NEPA Approval, if necessary.

40 **5.6.4** Developer shall be responsible for and shall pay directly all costs and
41 expenses in connection with acquiring all Developer-Designated ROW.

- 1 **5.6.4.1** Such costs and expenses include:
- 2 (a) The cost of all ROW Services;
- 3 (b) The cost of condemnation proceedings incurred by the
4 Office of the Attorney General, including expert witness fees, and all fees and expenses
5 for exhibits, transcripts, photos and other documents and materials production, other than
6 the Attorney General's or private attorneys' direct fees;
- 7 (c) The purchase prices, severance damages (including
8 cost-to-cure damages), court awards or judgments for all Developer-Designated ROW (to
9 be paid by Developer at the time of closing or final condemnation award, as applicable);
- 10 (d) The cost of permitting;
- 11 (e) Closing costs associated with parcel purchases, in
12 accordance with the Uniform Act and ADOT policies, including title insurance premiums;
- 13 (f) Relocation assistance payments and costs, in
14 accordance with the Uniform Act;
- 15 (g) Property management expenses, including demolition
16 and clearance costs;
- 17 (h) Costs of Hazardous Materials Management; and
- 18 (i) Any uneconomic remnants resulting from the
19 acquisition of Developer-Designated ROW.

20 **5.6.4.2** Developer shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the D&C
21 Price or Maintenance Price on account of such costs and expenses.

22 **5.6.4.3** Except as required as a direct result of an ADOT-Directed
23 Change or a Necessary Schematic ROW Change, property outside of the Schematic
24 ROW that is acquired for drainage easements hereunder shall be treated as Developer-
25 Designated ROW.

26 **5.6.4.4** If ADOT incurs any such costs and expenses on Developer's
27 behalf, ADOT may submit any invoices for such costs and expenses to Developer, in
28 which case Developer shall pay the invoices within 30 days after delivery to Developer.
29 Alternatively, ADOT may deduct the amount of such costs and expenses from any sums
30 owed by ADOT to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

31 **5.6.5** Developer shall be responsible for and shall pay directly all costs and
32 expenses of ROW Services, and all other costs and expenses, in connection with
33 acquiring, renting, using, maintaining, insuring and disposing of Developer's Temporary
34 Work Areas that Developer determines necessary or desirable for its convenience in

1 constructing the Project. Developer shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the D&C
2 Price or Maintenance Price on account of such costs and expenses.

3 **5.6.6** Developer shall not be entitled to any increase in the Price or any
4 Completion Deadline adjustment (except to the extent provided otherwise in
5 Section 14.6.3 regarding Completion Deadline adjustment) as a result of: (a) Site
6 conditions associated with any Developer-Designated ROW or Developer's Temporary
7 Work Areas (including those relating to Hazardous Materials, Differing Site Conditions or
8 Utilities); and (b) any delay, inability or cost associated with the acquisition of any
9 Developer-Designated ROW, including Developer-Designated ROW required to
10 implement any ATCs, or Developer's Temporary Work Areas.

11 **5.6.7** If at any time, Developer or any Developer-Related Entity directly or
12 indirectly (a) acquires or has previously acquired any interest in real property likely to be
13 parcels of the Project ROW or the remainders of any such parcels, (b) loans or has
14 previously loaned money to any interest holder in any real property likely to be a Project
15 ROW parcel and accepts as security for such loan the parcel, or the remainder of any
16 such parcel that is not a whole acquisition, or (c) purchases or has previously purchased
17 from an existing mortgagee the mortgage instrument that secures an existing loan against
18 real property likely to be a Project ROW parcel, or the remainder of any such parcel,
19 Developer shall promptly disclose the same to ADOT. If Developer, or any subsidiary or
20 parent company of Developer, acquires a real property interest, whether title or mortgage,
21 in parcels of the Project ROW, the real property interest acquired or a release of mortgage
22 as the case may be, shall be conveyed to the State of Arizona without the necessity of
23 eminent domain and without payment to Developer or the subsidiary or parent company
24 of Developer. Developer shall not acquire or permit the acquisition by Developer or any
25 Developer-Related Entity of any real property interest in a Project ROW parcel, whether
26 in fee title or mortgage, for the purpose of avoiding compliance with the Laws, practices,
27 guidelines, procedures and methods described in Section DR 470.2.1.

28 **5.6.8** Subject to Section 5.6.3, the D&C Price is inclusive of all of Developer's
29 costs of performing ROW Services. If ADOT incurs any such costs and expenses on
30 Developer's behalf, ADOT may submit invoices for such costs and expenses to
31 Developer, in which case Developer shall pay the invoices within 30 days after delivery
32 to Developer. Alternatively, ADOT may deduct the amount of such costs and expenses
33 from any sums owed by ADOT to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

34 **5.6.9** If a parcel acquired by ADOT includes both (a) property for which ADOT
35 is responsible for paying the price of acquisition (e.g., ADOT Additional Properties), and
36 (b) property for which Developer is responsible for paying the price of acquisition (e.g.,
37 Developer-Designated ROW), then Developer shall reimburse ADOT a *pro rata* share of
38 the parcel's total purchase price, severance damages (including cost-to-cure damages),
39 relocation costs, Hazardous Materials management costs, and related fees and costs.
40 Developer's *pro rata* share shall equal the total amount of such costs for all such property
41 minus what the total of such costs would be if only the property referenced in clause
42 (a) above were being acquired.

1 **5.7 Developer Incentives for Avoiding Schematic ROW Parcels**

2 **5.7.1** After the Effective Date, Developer will have the opportunity to benefit,
3 in the form of an additional payment from ADOT, from avoidance of parcels that comprise
4 the Schematic ROW, except for (a) such parcels that Developer received credit against
5 the D&C Price as part of the Proposal, and (b) any parcels avoided as a result of the
6 alternative design concepts and ROW plans associated with the alternative design
7 concepts set forth in Exhibit 2-1. References below to “parcel” or “partial parcel” mean
8 those parcels and partial parcels within the boundaries of the Schematic ROW.
9 References to “avoidance,” “avoid” or “avoided” means that the parcel or partial parcel
10 will not be needed or used for the Project or for Temporary Construction Easements.

11 **5.7.2** To obtain this benefit, Developer must submit to ADOT:

12 (a) A map depicting each parcel or partial parcel to be avoided in
13 whole or in part;

14 (b) A calculation, for each such parcel or partial parcel, of the
15 approximate avoided square footage;

16 (c) A calculation of the net cost savings respecting such parcel or
17 partial parcel (taking into account severance damages (including cost-to-cure damages),
18 if any), together with supporting documentation justifying the calculation. For the
19 acquisition price savings, the market value shown in the Acquisition/Relocation Status
20 Report, as updated on the Effective Date, shall be used, without regard to subsequent
21 appraisals or changes in market conditions; and

22 (d) Design Documents showing the design features that will enable
23 avoidance in whole or in part of the parcel or partial parcel.

24 **5.7.3** Within ten Business Days after it receives such a Submittal, ADOT will
25 inform Developer in writing, for each parcel or partial parcel, whether the Submittal is
26 approved. ADOT may reject the Submittal and make no such payment if ADOT
27 determines, in its good faith discretion, that:

28 (a) The design does not represent a credible means to actually avoid
29 the parcel or partial parcel; or

30 (b) The proposal is to avoid only a portion, rather than the entirety,
31 of a single family residential parcel.

32 **5.7.4** ADOT will calculate the cost savings, if any, using ADOT’s standard
33 procedures and estimation techniques.

34 **5.7.4.1** If ADOT has not already acquired the parcel or partial parcel,
35 if ADOT has not already received acceptance of an offer to acquire the parcel or partial
36 parcel, and if no displacee in connection with the parcel or partial parcel has incurred
37 material relocation costs for which ADOT is responsible as a result of ADOT’s relocation

1 notice, and has not otherwise materially changed its position in reliance on or in response
2 to ADOT's relocation notice, then the cost savings will equal:

3 (a) The savings in ADOT's acquisition costs for the
4 avoided parcel or partial parcel, which shall equal ADOT's estimated value per square
5 foot set forth in the Acquisition/Relocation Status Report in TP Attachment 470-3 of the
6 Technical Provisions, as of the Effective Date, without regard to subsequent appraisals
7 or changes in market conditions; plus

8 (b) ADOT's estimate of avoided severance damages
9 (including cost-to-cure damages), if any; minus

10 (c) ADOT's estimate of the increased severance damages
11 (including cost-to-cure damages), if any, caused by the proposed ROW avoidance; plus

12 (d) ADOT's estimate of avoided relocation costs (if any);
13 plus

14 (e) Only for Retained Parcels, ADOT's estimate of avoided
15 demolition costs.

16 **5.7.4.2** If ADOT has already acquired the parcel or partial parcel, if
17 ADOT has already received acceptance of an offer to acquire the parcel or partial parcel,
18 or if any displacee regarding the parcel or partial parcel has incurred material relocation
19 costs for which ADOT is responsible as a result of ADOT's relocation notice, or has
20 otherwise materially changed its position in reliance on or in response to ADOT's
21 relocation notice, then the cost savings will be ADOT's determination, in its good faith
22 discretion, of the net proceeds, if any, it is likely to obtain from re-sale of the parcel or
23 partial parcel as a remnant piece of vacant land.

24 **5.7.4.3** All amounts will be estimated without including contingency.

25 **5.7.5** ADOT will review and assess the calculation of the Developer's cost
26 savings, which will be subject to ADOT's approval in its good faith discretion. ADOT may
27 require further information and documentation in support of Developer's calculation of the
28 cost savings, and may respond with its own calculation of the cost savings. If ADOT
29 disagrees with Developer's calculation, the Parties shall thereafter negotiate promptly and
30 in good faith to mutually determine the cost savings. At the conclusion of such
31 negotiations, ADOT will finally determine the cost savings, which determination shall
32 control.

33 **5.7.6** If such a Submittal is approved by ADOT, Developer will be entitled to a
34 payment from ADOT equal to:

35 (a) For avoided Retained Parcels, (i) 70% of the ADOT-approved
36 savings in acquisition costs; plus (ii) 50% of the ADOT-approved avoided severance
37 damages (including cost-to-cure damages), relocation costs and, if applicable, demolition

1 costs; minus (iii) 50% of the ADOT-approved increase in severance damages (including
2 cost-to-cure damages), if any, caused by the proposed ROW avoidance, and

3 (b) For other avoided property; (i) 70% of the ADOT-approved
4 savings in acquisition costs; plus (ii) 50% of the ADOT-approved avoided severance
5 damages (including cost-to-cure damages) and relocations costs; minus (iii) 50% of
6 Developer's savings in demolition costs; minus (iv) 50% of the ADOT-approved increase
7 in severance damages (including cost-to-cure damages), if any.

8 **5.7.7** The payment will be due from ADOT to Developer not later than 30 days
9 after Final Acceptance.

10 **5.7.8** If and when ADOT approves such a Submittal, the Parties shall suspend
11 or, as appropriate, modify their ROW acquisition activities for the portion of the parcel or
12 partial parcel to which the Submittal relates. Thereafter, and notwithstanding any contrary
13 provisions of the Contract Documents, ADOT will have no obligation to Developer to
14 acquire such property or any Temporary Construction Easement thereon (unless it
15 becomes ADOT Additional Property), and Developer at its sole cost and risk shall be
16 responsible for obtaining third party approvals (including Governmental Approvals) and
17 completing the Final Design such that the avoided parcels or partial parcels need not be
18 acquired.

19 **5.7.9** If a parcel or partial parcel is avoided but ADOT must subsequently
20 acquire it as ADOT Additional Property as a result of an ADOT-Directed Change or
21 Necessary Schematic ROW Change, then ADOT will be entitled to reduce the payment
22 under Section 5.7.7 by the portion thereof attributable to such parcel or partial parcel.

23 **5.8 Water Wells and Postal Service Parcel**

24 **5.8.1 General – Water Wells**

25 Water wells held for public use are deemed Utilities under the Contract Documents
26 and are subject to the provisions therefor. Water wells held for private use are deemed
27 real property subject to the Uniform Act and real property acquisition provisions of the
28 Contract Documents, and, except as provided in Section 5.8.2, ADOT has the power to
29 condemn such water wells that may need closure or abandonment in order to build the
30 Project.

31 **5.8.2 GRIC Well Properties**

32 **5.8.2.1** This Section 5.8.2 provides special terms that supersede any
33 contrary provisions in this Article 5 or in Section DR 470 of the Technical Provisions.

34 **5.8.2.2** Developer recognizes and acknowledges ADOT has no
35 power to condemn property rights and interests owned by or on behalf of the GRIC for or
36 in connection with water wells, including fee title and air rights respecting land parcels on
37 which such wells are located, and easements for pipes and ditches serving such water
38 wells or for access (collectively the "GRIC well properties"). Accordingly, but subject to

1 Section 5.8.2.3, Developer’s design shall avoid and preserve the GRIC well properties,
2 GRIC’s legal access to GRIC well properties, and the water wells, pipes and ditches
3 located therein.

4 **5.8.2.3** Notwithstanding Section 5.8.2.2, Developer’s design may
5 incorporate GRIC well properties only if Developer acquires such property interests and
6 the water wells, pipes and ditches located therein directly from the GRIC, and provided
7 that:

8 (a) Any price Developer negotiates to acquire the GRIC
9 well properties and water wells, pipes and ditches shall be subject to ADOT’s approval
10 that the price represents market value; and

11 (b) Developer shall bear all risk that the GRIC or Bureau
12 of Indian Affairs will refuse or delay selling the GRIC well properties, water wells, pipes
13 and ditches. If such refusal or delay occurs, Developer shall be obligated to re-design
14 the affected portion or portions of the Project in order to avoid and preserve the GRIC
15 well properties, GRIC’s legal access to the GRIC well properties, and the water wells,
16 pipes and ditches located therein. Developer shall not be entitled to any Supplemental
17 Agreement for additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment as a result of
18 such refusal, delay or need to re-design.

19 **5.8.2.4** Section 5.7 shall not apply to GRIC well properties.

20 **5.8.3 Postal Service Parcel**

21 **5.8.3.1** This Section 5.8.3 provides special terms that supersede any
22 contrary provisions in this Article 5 or in Section DR 470 of the Technical Provisions.

23 **5.8.3.2** Developer recognizes and acknowledges ADOT has no
24 power to condemn the parcel within the Schematic ROW owned by or on behalf of the
25 United States Postal Service, ADOT Parcel # 7-11718, APN # 300-96-657, at 16825 S.
26 Desert Foothills Pkwy, Phoenix (the “Postal Service Parcel”). Accordingly, but subject to
27 Section 5.8.3.3, Developer’s design shall avoid and preserve the Postal Service Parcel
28 and access thereto.

29 **5.8.3.3** Notwithstanding Section 5.8.3.2, Developer’s design may
30 incorporate the Postal Service Parcel only if Developer acquires it directly from the United
31 States Postal Service, and provided that:

32 (a) Any price Developer negotiates to acquire the Postal
33 Service Parcel and relocate the United States Postal Service shall be subject to ADOT’s
34 approval that the purchase price represents market value and the relocation costs are
35 reasonable; and

36 (b) Developer shall bear all risk that the United States
37 Postal Service will refuse or delay selling the Postal Service Parcel. If such refusal or
38 delay occurs, Developer shall be obligated to re-design the affected portion or portions of

1 the Project in order to avoid and preserve the Postal Service Parcel and access thereto.
2 Developer shall not be entitled to any Supplemental Agreement for additional
3 compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment as a result of such refusal, delay or
4 need to re-design.

5 **5.8.3.4** Section 5.7 shall not apply to the Postal Service Parcel.

6 **5.9 Access to Project ROW; Delays**

7 **5.9.1 Physical Possession of Project ROW; Transfer of Title to**
8 **Improvements; Salvage**

9 **5.9.1.1** ADOT will notify Developer of the availability of Project ROW
10 within five Business Days after ADOT obtains possession of such Project ROW. For
11 clarity, ADOT obtains possession of a ROW parcel only after close of escrow or after
12 ADOT pays the immediate possession bond and satisfies the conditions, if any, required
13 under the order for immediate possession; ADOT does not obtain possession when the
14 court issues the corresponding order for immediate possession. Developer shall be
15 responsible for being informed of and complying with any access restrictions that may be
16 set forth in any documents granting possession of any Project ROW.

17 **5.9.1.2** Upon obtaining knowledge of any anticipated delay in the
18 dates for acquisition of any Project ROW, the Party obtaining knowledge shall promptly
19 notify the other Party in writing. In such event, Developer shall immediately determine
20 whether the delay impacts the Critical Path and, if so, to what extent it might be possible
21 to avoid such delay through re-sequencing, reallocation or other alternative construction
22 methods or otherwise (which, in the case of a Relief Event, shall be subject to
23 Section 14.8.3). Developer shall promptly meet with ADOT to determine the best course
24 of action and prepare a written report setting forth its recommendations, which
25 recommendations shall be subject to ADOT's written approval.

26 **5.9.1.3** Developer is entitled to retain any salvage value from its
27 demolition of improvements.

28 **5.9.2 Access to Project ROW**

29 **5.9.2.1** To the extent that Developer has not been provided with
30 access to portions of the Project ROW on or prior to the date set forth on the Project
31 Schedule, Developer shall work around such Project ROW with the goals of minimizing
32 delay to the completion of the Project. Except for delays caused by the types of events
33 described in clauses (d) and (e) of the definition of "ADOT-Caused Delay" Developer shall
34 not be entitled to any increase in the Price or Completion Deadline adjustment for delays
35 caused by the failure or inability of ADOT to provide Project ROW.

36 **5.9.2.2** Where Developer makes a written request for access or
37 temporary entry agreement for any Project ROW for which access has not yet been
38 acquired, Developer may, with ADOT's prior written consent, which may be withheld or
39 withdrawn at any time, in ADOT's good faith discretion, and subject to the provisions of

1 Section 5.9.1 and Section DR 470.2.6 of the Technical Provisions, negotiate with property
2 owners or occupants for early access or temporary use of land, provided that any such
3 negotiations shall comply in all respects with applicable Law, including the Uniform Act.
4 Developer's negotiations with property owners or occupants for temporary entry
5 agreements shall occur only under such terms and conditions as are stipulated by ADOT,
6 in its good faith discretion. ADOT will not be bound by the terms and conditions agreed
7 upon by Developer and any property owner or occupant until such time as ADOT has
8 expressly so indicated in writing (and, then, only to the extent expressly set forth therein).
9 All temporary entry agreements must be approved by FHWA.

10 **5.10 Utility Adjustments**

11 **5.10.1 ADOT's and Developer's Responsibility**

12 **5.10.1.1** ADOT shall be responsible for the ADOT Utility Adjustments,
13 and Developer shall have no obligation to carry out such Utility Adjustment Work.
14 Developer agrees to cooperate with ADOT, at Developer's own cost, as reasonably
15 requested by ADOT, in effecting the ADOT Utility Adjustments, including accommodating
16 the schedule for the ADOT Utility Adjustments. Wherever in this Section 5.10 or
17 elsewhere in the Contract Documents Developer obligations are set forth respecting
18 Utility Adjustments, Utility Adjustment Work or Utility Agreements, they shall be deemed
19 to exclude the ADOT Utility Adjustments, notwithstanding any language that could be
20 construed to the contrary.

21 **5.10.1.2** Developer shall coordinate and cause to be completed all
22 Utility Adjustments necessary for the timely construction and maintenance of the Project,
23 in accordance with the Contract Documents. Developer shall cause to be completed, in
24 accordance with the Project Schedule, all Utility Adjustments necessary to accommodate
25 construction, operation, maintenance and use of the Project, as located under the Final
26 Design. All Utility Adjustment Work performed by Developer or a Utility Company shall
27 comply with the Contract Documents. Developer shall coordinate, monitor and otherwise
28 undertake the necessary efforts to cause Utility Companies performing Utility Adjustment
29 Work to perform such work timely, in coordination with the Work, and in compliance with
30 the standards of design and construction and other applicable requirements specified in
31 the Contract Documents. However, regardless of the arrangements made with the Utility
32 Companies and except as otherwise provided in Article 14, Developer shall continue to
33 be the responsible party to ADOT for timely performance of all Utility Adjustment Work so
34 that upon completion of the Construction Work, all Utilities that might impact the Project
35 are compatible with the Project.

36 **5.10.2 Utility Memoranda of Understanding; Utility Agreements**

37 **5.10.2.1** Prior to the Effective Date, ADOT conducted coordination
38 meetings with Utility Companies. Based on these coordination meetings, ADOT
39 documented discussion items to serve as the basis for separate Utility Memoranda of
40 Understanding between ADOT and the Utility Companies. The corresponding
41 documented discussion items and Utility Memoranda of Understanding, if any, are

1 included in the Reference Information Documents. Developer is hereby delegated, and
2 hereby accepts and assumes, the responsibilities and obligations of ADOT set forth in
3 documented discussion items and Utility Memoranda of Understanding, if any. Developer
4 shall comply with, be bound by and timely perform all such responsibilities and obligations
5 except to the extent specifically changed by a Utility Agreement between Developer and
6 the applicable Utility Company.

7 **5.10.2.2** For all Utility Adjustments, Developer is responsible for
8 preparing, negotiating and entering into instruction-specific, construction-detailed Utility
9 Agreements with all Utility Companies, regardless of whether the Utility Companies are
10 identified in the Technical Provisions or Reference Information Documents. Developer
11 shall use the information in the documented discussion items and terms in the Utility
12 Memorandum of Understanding, described in Section 5.10.2.1, as a basis for negotiating
13 a Utility Agreement with each Utility Company affected by the Project. The general
14 procedures and framework for preparing the Utility Agreements and processing utility
15 issues within the Project area shall follow the standard practices of the respective Utility
16 Companies for such Utility Agreements. Developer shall prepare and provide all written
17 or plan information concerning the Project necessary to negotiate Utility Agreements.
18 Developer shall cause each Utility Agreement it negotiates and executes to name ADOT
19 as an intended third party beneficiary of Developer's rights and interests thereunder.

20 **5.10.2.3** Each Utility Agreement shall set forth all required terms and
21 conditions for the subject Utility Adjustment Work, including:

22 (a) A clear description and specification of the scope of
23 Utility Adjustment Work Developer is to perform, and the scope the Utility Company is to
24 perform;

25 (b) The applicable Utility conflict map;

26 (c) A schedule for the Utility Adjustment Work, or
27 procedures for preparing and implementing such schedule;

28 (d) The applicable Adjustment Standards and any terms
29 and conditions regarding any Change in Adjustment Standards;

30 (e) If necessary, requirements and location for any
31 Replacement Utility Property Interest;

32 (f) Provisions for payments, payment terms, controlling
33 specifications, and work description;

34 (g) Any Utility permits that may then exist with respect to
35 the construction and relocation of the subject Utility;

36 (h) Specific procedures for resolving scheduling, design,
37 construction and payment issues arising due to errors or omissions in information the
38 Utility Company provides to Developer;

- 1 (i) Terms and provisions regarding Betterments, if any;
- 2 (j) Requirements for the Utility Company to provide cost
3 records as set forth in Section 5.10.4.7; and
- 4 (k) The terms described in Sections 5.10.2.4, 5.10.5.1 and
5 5.10.6.

6 **5.10.2.4** ADOT agrees to cooperate, at its own cost, as reasonably
7 requested by Developer in pursuing Utility Agreements, including attendance at
8 negotiation sessions and review of Utility Agreements. Developer shall keep ADOT
9 informed of the status of any such negotiations and shall deliver to ADOT, within ten days
10 after execution, a true and complete copy of each Utility Agreement entered into by
11 Developer. Except as provided in Sections 5.10.2.5 or 5.10.2.6 ADOT will not be a party
12 to such Utility Agreements, and Developer shall cause each Utility Agreement to
13 expressly provide that ADOT will have no liability under the Utility Agreement unless and
14 until ADOT receives a written assignment of the Developer's interests in the Utility
15 Agreement and assumes in writing Developer's obligations thereunder; provided,
16 however, that Developer shall cause the Utility Agreements to designate the Department
17 as an intended third-party beneficiary thereof and to permit assignment of Developer's
18 right, title and interest thereunder to ADOT without necessity for Utility Company consent.
19 Developer shall not enter into any agreement with a Utility Company that purports to bind
20 ADOT in any way, unless ADOT has executed such agreement as a party thereto
21 (ADOT's signature indicating approval or review of an agreement between Developer and
22 a Utility Company, or its status as a third-party beneficiary, shall not satisfy this
23 requirement).

24 **5.10.2.5** If a Utility Company has proper Prior Rights Documentation in
25 connection with a Utility Adjustment, then ADOT, together with Developer and the Utility
26 Company, will be a party to the corresponding Utility Agreement. In such a case, ADOT
27 will be a signatory to the Utility Agreement for the sole purpose of indicating its consent
28 thereto and agreeing to the terms and conditions in the Utility Agreement respecting the
29 Utility Company's prior rights. If a Utility Company does not have proper Prior Rights
30 Documentation in connection with a Utility Adjustment, then ADOT will choose whether
31 to be a party to the corresponding Utility Agreement, provided that it will be a party,
32 together with Developer and the Utility Company, if the Utility Company refuses to
33 execute a Utility Agreement only with Developer. In such case, ADOT will be a signatory
34 to the Utility Agreement for the sole purpose of indicating its consent thereto and agreeing
35 to the terms and conditions in the Utility Agreement respecting any encroachment permit
36 the Utility Company will need from ADOT.

37 **5.10.2.6** If Developer has prepared and negotiated an instruction-
38 specific, construction-detailed Utility Agreement with a Utility Company and such Utility
39 Company refuses to enter into the Utility Agreement with Developer but is willing to enter
40 into the Utility Agreement with ADOT, ADOT will enter into the Utility Agreement directly
41 with the Utility Company and delegate its obligations to Developer, in which case
42 Developer shall accept such delegation and assume such obligations.

1 **5.10.2.7** Developer shall be solely responsible for the terms and
2 conditions of all Utility Agreements into which it enters or for which it assumes obligations.
3 Developer shall comply with and timely perform all obligations imposed on Developer by
4 any Utility Agreement to which it is a party or which it assumes.

5 **5.10.2.8** Developer shall ensure that the Utility Adjustment Work is
6 completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, regardless of the nature or
7 provisions of the Utility Agreements and regardless of whether Developer or its
8 Subcontractors, or the Utility Company or its contractors, performs the Utility Adjustment
9 Work.

10 **5.10.2.9** If a conflict occurs between the terms of a Utility Agreement
11 and those of the Contract Documents, the terms that establish the higher quality, manner
12 or method of performing Utility Adjustment Work, establish better Good Industry Practice,
13 or use more stringent standards shall prevail between Developer and ADOT. If the
14 foregoing criteria are not relevant to the terms at issue, then the Contract Documents
15 shall prevail, unless expressly provided otherwise in the Contract Documents.

16 **5.10.3 Requirements**

17 Each Utility Adjustment (whether performed by Developer or by the Utility
18 Company) shall comply with the Adjustment Standards, including applicable Changes in
19 Adjustment Standards. If any Utility Memorandum of Understanding does not provide
20 any terms or conditions to limit a Utility Company's Changes in Adjustment Standards,
21 then Developer shall be solely responsible for negotiating any such terms and conditions
22 in the corresponding Utility Agreement. In addition, all Utility Adjustment Work shall
23 comply with all applicable Laws, the applicable Utility Agreement(s), and all other
24 requirements specified in Sections DR 430.2, DR 430.3 and CR 430.3 of the Technical
25 Provisions.

26 **5.10.4 Utility Adjustment Risk**

27 **5.10.4.1** Except with respect to Developer's rights to claim a Relief
28 Event for Utility Company Delays pursuant to Section 14.4.4, for Inaccurate Utility
29 Information pursuant to Section 14.4.5, or for ADOT-Caused Delay respecting ADOT
30 Utility Adjustments, Developer shall not be entitled to submit a Claim for Extra Work
31 Costs, Delay Costs, Completion Deadline adjustment or other relief related to the Utility
32 Adjustment Work, inaccuracy of the Utility Information or Utilities located within or outside
33 the Project ROW or otherwise impacted by, or having an impact on, the Project or the
34 Work.

35 **5.10.4.2** Developer shall: (a) perform at its own cost (subject to
36 payments out of the D&C Price) the Utility Adjustment Work itself, if permitted by the Utility
37 Company (except that any assistance provided by any Developer-Related Entity to the
38 Utility Company in acquiring Replacement Utility Property Interests shall be provided
39 outside of the Work); or (b) reimburse (out of the D&C Price or otherwise) the Utility
40 Company for its Utility Adjustment Work within the time and in the manner required by the

1 applicable Utility Agreement. However, Developer has no obligation to reimburse a Utility
2 Company for Utility Adjustment costs for any Service Line Adjustment for which the
3 affected property owner has been compensated in connection with Project ROW
4 acquisition. Developer is solely responsible for collecting directly from the Utility
5 Company any reimbursement due to Developer for Betterment costs or other costs
6 incurred by Developer for which the Utility Company is responsible under applicable Law.

7 **5.10.4.3** For each Utility Adjustment, the eligibility of Utility Company
8 costs (both indirect and direct) for reimbursement by Developer, as well as the
9 determination of any Betterment or other costs due to Developer, shall be established in
10 accordance with applicable Law and the applicable Utility Agreement(s).

11 **5.10.4.4** For each Utility Adjustment, Developer shall compensate the
12 Utility Company for each Existing Utility Property Interest relinquished, to the extent
13 ADOT would be required to do so by applicable Law or to the extent required by the
14 applicable Utility Agreement and provided that ADOT has approved the Utility Company's
15 claim. Developer is advised that in some cases reimbursement of the Utility Company's
16 acquisition costs for a Replacement Utility Property Interest will satisfy this requirement.

17 **5.10.4.5** ADOT may declare a Developer Default under clause (h) of
18 Section 19.1.1 if Developer breaches any covenant in this Section 5.10.4 respecting
19 reimbursement of Utility Company costs.

20 **5.10.4.6** If for any reason Developer is unable to collect any amounts
21 due to Developer from any Utility Company, then: (a) ADOT will have no liability for such
22 amounts; (b) Developer shall have no right to collect such amounts from ADOT or to offset
23 such amounts against amounts otherwise owing from Developer to ADOT; and (c)
24 Developer shall have no right to stop Work or to exercise any other remedies against
25 ADOT on account of such failure to pay.

26 **5.10.4.7** If any local Governmental Entity is participating in any portion
27 of Utility Adjustment costs, Developer shall coordinate with ADOT and such local
28 Governmental Entity regarding accounting for and approval of those costs.

29 **5.10.4.8** Developer shall maintain a complete set of records for the
30 costs of each Utility Adjustment (whether incurred by Developer or by the Utility
31 Company), in a format compatible with the estimate attached to the applicable Utility
32 Agreement and in sufficient detail for analysis. Developer shall obtain from the Utility
33 Company a complete set of records of the Utility Company's costs incurred for such Utility
34 Adjustment Work. For both Utility Company costs and Developer costs, the totals for
35 each cost category shall be shown in such manner as to permit comparison with the
36 categories stated on the estimate. Developer also shall indicate in these records the
37 source of funds used for each Utility Adjustment. All records with respect to Utility
38 Adjustment Work shall comply with the record keeping and audit requirements of the
39 Contract Documents and applicable Law, including 23 CFR Part 645, Subpart A.

1 **5.10.5 FHWA Utility Requirements**

2 **5.10.5.1** Unless ADOT advises Developer otherwise:

3 (a) The Project will be subject to 23 CFR Part 645 Subpart
4 A (including its requirements as to plans, specifications, estimates, charges, tracking of
5 costs, credits, billings, records retention, and audit) and FHWA's associated policies;

6 (b) Utility Agreements for Utilities shall incorporate by
7 reference 23 CFR Part 645 Subparts A and B and assign the obligations arising
8 thereunder;

9 (c) Developer shall comply (and shall require the Utility
10 Companies to comply) with 23 CFR Part 645 Subparts A and B as necessary for any
11 Utility Adjustment costs to be eligible for reimbursement from any federal financing or
12 funding; and

13 (d) Each Utility Agreement shall include the requirement
14 for the Utility Company to meet the Buy America requirements (as specified in 23 USC
15 313, 23 CFR § 635.410 and Exhibit 2-7 (Buy America Certification), except to the extent
16 such requirements establish an exemption for the particular Utility Adjustment. Each such
17 Utility Agreement shall require a definitive statement to be provided by Developer, the
18 Utility Company or contractor performing any relocation work, about the origin of all
19 products permanently incorporated into the Project, covered under the Buy America
20 requirements.

21 **5.10.5.2** Developer acknowledges, however, that:

22 (a) It is not anticipated that Developer will be eligible for
23 FHWA reimbursement of any Utility Adjustment outlays; and

24 (b) Developer will not have any share in any
25 reimbursement from FHWA or other federal financing or funding that ADOT may receive
26 on account of Utility Adjustments.

27 **5.10.6 Betterments and Utility Company Projects**

28 **5.10.6.1** Developer shall address any requests by Utility Companies
29 that Developer design or construct Betterments or Utility Company Projects. Any
30 Betterment performed as part of a Utility Adjustment, whether by Developer or by the
31 Utility Company, shall be subject to the same standards and requirements as if it were a
32 necessary Utility Adjustment, and shall be addressed in the appropriate Utility Agreement.
33 Developer shall perform any work on a Utility Company Project only by separate contract
34 outside of the Work, and such work shall be subject to Section 5.10.9.

35 **5.10.6.2** Under no circumstances shall Developer proceed with any
36 Betterment or Utility Company Project that is incompatible with the Project in its final

1 configuration or is not in compliance with applicable Law, the Governmental Approvals or
2 the Contract Documents, including the Completion Deadlines.

3 **5.10.6.3** Under no circumstances will Developer be entitled to any
4 additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment hereunder as the result of
5 any Betterment or Utility Company Project, whether performed by Developer or by the
6 Utility Company.

7 **5.10.6.4** Developer may, but is not obligated to, design and construct
8 Betterments or Utility Company Projects. Developer shall be responsible for and liable to
9 ADOT for any deficiencies relating to any Betterments or Utility Company Projects.

10 **5.10.7 Failure of Utility Companies to Cooperate**

11 **5.10.7.1** Developer shall use diligent efforts to obtain the cooperation
12 of each Utility Company as necessary for Utility Adjustments. Developer shall notify
13 ADOT immediately if Developer becomes aware of any failure or refusal of a Utility
14 Company to cooperate that, if it continues, could ripen into a Utility Company Delay,
15 including if:

16 (a) Developer is unable (or anticipates that it will be
17 unable), after diligent efforts, to reach agreement with a Utility Company on a necessary
18 Utility Agreement within a reasonable time;

19 (b) Developer reasonably believes for any other reason
20 that any Utility Company will not undertake or permit a Utility Adjustment in a manner
21 consistent with the timely completion of the Project or in accordance with Law, the
22 Governmental Approvals or the Contract Documents;

23 (c) Developer becomes aware that any Utility Company is
24 not cooperating in a timely manner to provide agreed-upon or necessary work, reviews
25 or approvals; or

26 (d) Any other dispute arises between Developer and a
27 Utility Company with respect to the Project, despite Developer's diligent efforts to obtain
28 such Utility Company's cooperation or otherwise resolve such dispute.

29 This notice may include a request that ADOT assist in resolving the dispute or in otherwise
30 obtaining the Utility Company's timely cooperation. Developer shall provide ADOT with
31 such information as ADOT requests regarding the Utility Company's failure to cooperate
32 and the effect of any resulting delay on the Project Schedule. After delivering to ADOT
33 any notice or request for assistance, Developer shall continue to use diligent efforts to
34 pursue the Utility Company's cooperation.

35 **5.10.7.2** If Developer requests ADOT's assistance pursuant to Section
36 5.10.7.1, then, subject to Section 5.10.7.3, the following provisions shall apply.

1 (a) Developer shall provide evidence reasonably
2 satisfactory to ADOT that: (i) the subject Utility Adjustment is necessary; (ii) the time for
3 completion of the Utility Adjustment in the Project Schedule was, in its inception, a
4 reasonable amount of time for completion of such work, including scheduling enough time
5 for Utility Company reviews of Developer's design submittals consistent with the timelines
6 described in clause (c) of the definition of Utility Company Delay; (iii) Developer has made
7 diligent efforts to obtain the Utility Company's cooperation; and (iv) the Utility Company
8 is not cooperating as evidenced by any circumstance described in Section 15.10.7.1 (the
9 foregoing clauses (a)(i) through (iv) are referred to herein as the "conditions to
10 assistance").

11 (b) Following ADOT's receipt of satisfactory evidence,
12 ADOT will take such reasonable steps as Developer may request to assist Developer in
13 obtaining the cooperation of the Utility Company or resolving the dispute; provided,
14 however, that ADOT will have no obligation to prosecute eminent domain or other legal
15 proceedings, or to exercise any other remedy available to it under applicable Law or
16 existing contract, unless ADOT elects to do so in its sole discretion.

17 (c) If ADOT holds contractual or property rights that might
18 be used to enforce the Utility Company's obligation to cooperate, and if ADOT elects in
19 its good faith discretion not to exercise those rights, and if such rights are assignable,
20 then ADOT will assign those rights to Developer upon Developer's request; provided,
21 however, that such assignment shall be without any representation or warranty as to the
22 enforceability of such rights.

23 (d) Any assistance ADOT provides shall not relieve
24 Developer of its sole responsibility for satisfactory compliance with its obligations
25 respecting Utility Adjustment Work and timely completion thereof, except as otherwise
26 expressly set forth herein.

27 **5.10.7.3** If ADOT objects in writing to a request for assistance made
28 pursuant to Section 5.10.7.1 based on Developer's failure to satisfy one or both of the
29 conditions to assistance described in Sections 5.10.7.2(a)(i) and (ii), then Developer shall
30 take such action as is appropriate to satisfy the condition(s) and shall then have the right
31 to submit another request for assistance on the same subject matter. If ADOT objects in
32 writing to a request for assistance made pursuant to Section 5.10.7.1 based on
33 Developer's failure to satisfy one or both of the conditions to assistance described in
34 Sections 5.10.7.2(a)(iii) and (iv), then Developer shall take such action as Developer
35 deems advisable during the next ten days to obtain the Utility Company's cooperation
36 and shall then have the right to submit another request for assistance on the same subject
37 matter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no resubmittal will be accepted unless all ADOT's
38 objections have been addressed in accordance with the preceding two sentences. This
39 process shall be followed until Developer succeeds in obtaining the Utility Company's
40 cooperation or in otherwise resolving the dispute or until ADOT determines, based on
41 evidence Developer presents, that the conditions to assistance have been satisfied.
42 Developer shall have the right to submit the question of the reasonableness of ADOT's
43 determination for resolution according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

1 **5.10.7.4** In certain cases where a Utility Company is not cooperating
2 with Developer or ADOT, ADOT may, in its sole discretion and where applicable Law
3 authorizes ADOT to take unilateral action, issue a Directive Letter directing Developer to
4 proceed with a Utility Adjustment without a Utility Agreement or other written consent by
5 the Utility Company. If ADOT directs Developer to perform work pursuant to this
6 Section 5.10.7.4, then Developer, without cost to ADOT, shall proceed with such work as
7 if Developer has entered into a Utility Agreement providing for Developer to perform such
8 work, and shall perform such work in accordance with applicable Adjustment Standards
9 and the requirements of the Contract Documents otherwise applicable to Developer's
10 performance of Utility Adjustment Work.

11 **5.10.8 Security for Utility Adjustment Costs; Insurance**

12 **5.10.8.1** Developer shall satisfy all requirements in the Utility
13 Memoranda of Understanding and Utility Agreements to provide security for
14 reimbursement of Utility Adjustment costs to which the Utility Company is entitled, in form,
15 type and amount and on terms provided by the Utility Memoranda of Understanding and
16 Utility Agreements.

17 **5.10.8.2** Developer shall satisfy all requirements in Utility Memoranda
18 of Understanding and Utility Agreements to provide liability insurance for the protection
19 of the Utility Company.

20 **5.10.9 Applications for Utility Permits**

21 **5.10.9.1** It is anticipated that, during the D&C Period, Utility Companies
22 will apply to ADOT for utility permits and other agreements and approvals to install new
23 Utilities that would cross or longitudinally occupy the Project ROW, or to modify, upgrade,
24 relocate or expand existing Utilities within the Project ROW for reasons other than to
25 accommodate the Project. The provisions of Sections 5.10.9.2 through 5.10.9.5 shall
26 apply to all such Utility Company applications. No work or services required of Developer,
27 and no accommodation of new Utilities or of modifications, upgrades, relocations or
28 expansions of existing Utilities, pursuant hereto, shall entitle Developer to additional
29 compensation, Completion Deadline adjustment or other Claim or relief.

30 **5.10.9.2** For all Utility Company applications described in
31 Section 5.10.9.1 and pending as of or submitted after the Effective Date, Developer shall:
32 (a) furnish to the applicants the most recent pertinent Project design information or
33 Record Drawings, as applicable; (b) assist the applicants with information regarding the
34 location of other proposed and existing Utilities; and (c) use commercially reasonable
35 efforts to coordinate work schedules with the applicants so that the applicants' activities
36 do not interfere with the Project Schedule. Developer shall keep records of its costs
37 related to new Utilities separate from other costs.

38 **5.10.9.3** Developer shall assist ADOT in deciding whether to approve
39 a permit or other agreement or approval applied for by a Utility Company. Within ten
40 Business Days after receiving an application for a utility permit or other agreement or

1 approval, Developer shall analyze the application and provide to ADOT a
2 recommendation (together with supporting analysis) as to whether it should be approved,
3 denied, or approved subject to conditions. Developer shall limit the grounds for its
4 recommendation of denial or conditions to approval to the grounds (as ADOT
5 communicates to Developer from time to time) on which ADOT is legally entitled to deny
6 or condition approval of the application.

7 **5.10.9.4** To the extent permitted by Law, ADOT will impose conditions
8 in any approved permit or other agreement or approval: (a) prohibiting the Utility
9 Company from interfering with Developer's schedule for D&C Work or Developer's
10 performance of the D&C Work; (b) requiring the Utility Company to compensate
11 Developer for the adverse impact to Developer of any prohibited interference; (c) requiring
12 the Utility Company and its contractors to cooperate and coordinate with Developer and
13 its Subcontractors; and (d) requiring the Utility Company to adhere to Developer's on-site
14 safety standards and procedures whenever the Utility Company or its subcontractors are
15 in any active work zone of Developer or its Subcontractors.

16 **5.10.9.5** If Developer and ADOT disagree on the response to a utility
17 application, such disagreement shall be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution
18 Procedures; provided, however, that if Developer recommends against issuance of the
19 permit or other agreement or approval and ADOT determines issuance is appropriate or
20 required, then:

21 (a) ADOT's determination shall control unless issuance is
22 arbitrary and capricious and not required by Law;

23 (b) ADOT may elect to issue the utility permit or other
24 agreement or approval in advance of resolution of the Dispute, but if it is finally determined
25 that such issuance was arbitrary and capricious and not required by Law, such issuance
26 shall be deemed an ADOT-Directed Change (and therefore a potential Relief Event); and

27 (c) If ADOT elects to delay issuance of a utility permit or
28 other agreement or approval pending final resolution of the Dispute, Developer's
29 indemnity under Section 21.1.1(j) shall be deemed to apply with respect to any applicant
30 claim of wrongful delay or denial.

31 **5.10.10 Assignment of Rights against Utility Companies**

32 In the event of bona fide claims on behalf of Developer for wrongful actions or
33 inactions of a Utility Company within the Project ROW, ADOT agrees that, upon receipt
34 of a written request from Developer, ADOT will reasonably consider assigning to
35 Developer ADOT's rights of recovery, as such may exist, under any existing agreement
36 between ADOT and a Utility Company, including any utility permits, utility relocation
37 agreements, or other agreements.

38 **5.11 Railroad**

1 **5.11.1 General Requirements; Scope of Work**

2 **5.11.1.1** UPRR is the permitting authority for all Work performed within
3 UPRR’s ROW. Accordingly, Developer shall perform all Work required on structures over
4 and under, adjacent to, and within UPRR’s ROW in accordance with UPRR’s design and
5 construction standards, manuals and guidelines, which are listed in Sections DR 436.2.1
6 and CR 436.2.1 of the Technical Provisions, and the UPRR Construction and
7 Maintenance Agreement(s) to be executed by and between ADOT and UPRR.

8 **5.11.1.2** Developer’s scope of railroad-related Work is described in
9 Sections DR 436.2.2 and CR 436.2.2 of the Technical Provisions.

10 **5.11.1.3** If Developer’s design requires alterations or replacements of
11 UPRR improvements, Developer shall bear the related cost and schedule impacts and
12 shall not be entitled to any increase in the Price, extension of the Completion Deadlines
13 or any other Supplemental Agreement for such impacts.

14 **5.11.2 Railroad Agreements**

15 **5.11.2.1** Developer shall be responsible for negotiating, at its own
16 expense, the UPRR Construction and Maintenance Agreements and any other
17 agreements required by UPRR for Developer to perform Work on structures over and
18 under, adjacent to, and within UPRR’s ROW. For guidance, a standard form UPRR
19 Construction and Maintenance Agreement is provided in the Reference Information
20 Documents.

21 **5.11.2.2** Developer shall keep ADOT currently informed of the status
22 of negotiations with UPRR, of outstanding issues, of schedules and the like, and shall
23 provide ADOT true and complete copies of draft documents, as and when issued or
24 received.

25 **5.11.2.3** ADOT agrees to cooperate, at its own expense, as Developer
26 reasonably requests, in finalizing UPRR Construction and Maintenance Agreements, and
27 any amendments thereto, including attendance at negotiation sessions and review of draft
28 agreements and any corresponding Railroad Submittal Packages.

29 **5.11.2.4** The UPRR Construction and Maintenance Agreements, and
30 amendments thereto, will be subject to ADOT’s review and approval.

31 **5.11.2.5** ADOT and UPRR will be signatories to the UPRR
32 Construction and Maintenance Agreements, and ADOT shall have the right to delegate
33 any or all of its obligations under such agreements to Developer, in which case Developer
34 shall accept such delegation and assume such obligations.

35 **5.11.2.6** ADOT shall have and retain the exclusive right to all
36 contributions from UPRR toward the cost of eliminating the at-grade crossing.

37 **5.12 Integration with Related Transportation Facilities**

1 **5.12.1** Developer shall locate, configure, design and maintain the termini,
2 interchanges, ramps, intersections, crossings, entrances and exits of the Project so that
3 the Project will be compatible and integrated with the location, configuration, design,
4 operation and maintenance of, and provide a smooth, safe and orderly transition of traffic
5 to and from, Related Transportation Facilities. The design for the Project shall include
6 and provide for such compatibility, integration and transition. The design, construction
7 and maintenance of the Project shall comply with all provisions of the Contract
8 Documents and Project Management Plan relating to compatibility, integration and
9 transition with or at Related Transportation Facilities, including those concerning signage,
10 signaling and communications with users.

11 **5.12.2** Without limiting the foregoing, Developer shall cooperate and coordinate
12 with ADOT and any third party that owns, manages, operates or maintains Related
13 Transportation Facilities with regard to the construction, maintenance and repair
14 programs and schedules for the Project and the Related Transportation Facilities, in order
15 to minimize disruption to the operation of the Project and the Related Transportation
16 Facilities.

17 **5.12.3** To assist Developer, ADOT will provide to Developer during normal
18 working hours, reasonable access to plans, surveys, drawings, record drawings,
19 specifications, reports and other documents and information in the possession of ADOT
20 or its contractors and consultants pertaining to Related Transportation Facilities.
21 Developer, at its expense, shall have the right to make copies of the same. Developer
22 shall conduct such other inspections, investigations, document searches, surveys and
23 other work as may be necessary to identify the Related Transportation Facilities and
24 achieve such compatibility, integration and transition.

25 **5.12.4** At Developer's request from time to time, ADOT will provide reasonable
26 assistance to Developer in obtaining cooperation and coordination from third parties that
27 own, manage, operate or maintain Related Transportation Facilities and in enforcing
28 rights, remedies and warranties that Developer may have against any such third parties.
29 Such assistance may include ADOT's participation in meetings and discussions. In no
30 event shall ADOT be required to bring any legal action or proceeding against any such
31 third party. At Developer's request, ADOT and Developer shall work jointly to establish a
32 scope of work and budget for ADOT's Recoverable Costs in connection with providing
33 such cooperation to Developer. Subject to any agreed scope of work and budget,
34 Developer shall reimburse ADOT for all costs, including ADOT's Recoverable Costs, it
35 incurs in connection with rendering such assistance within ten days after written request
36 therefor.

37 **5.12.5** ADOT and other Governmental Entities shall have at all times, without
38 obligation or liability to Developer, the right to conduct traffic management activities on
39 their respective Related Transportation Facilities and all other facilities of the State,
40 regional or local transportation network in the area of the Project in accordance with their
41 respective standard traffic management practices and procedures in effect from time to
42 time.

1 **5.13 Use of Designated ADOT Property**

2 ADOT will make certain property it owns available for use for Temporary Work Areas and
3 for maintenance offices and yards, on the terms and conditions set forth below.

4 **5.13.1** The properties that will be made available are the following:

- 5 (a) Parcel nos. 7-5806 and 7-8079 on Fairview Street;
- 6 (b) Parcel no. 7-11182 (three parcels) on Elliott near 59th Avenue;
- 7 (c) Parcel no. 7-11316 south of Baseline Avenue;
- 8 (d) Parcel no. 7-10612 on Van Buren Street east of 59th Avenue; and
- 9 (e) Parcel no. 7-10607 on Latham Street.

10 **5.13.2** If ADOT intends to convey a property, to lease it to another Person, or
11 to use it for its own purposes before Developer elects to use it, ADOT will give Developer
12 30 days' prior written notice of such intent. If Developer delivers to ADOT written notice
13 electing to use the property within such 30-day period, then ADOT will not convey or lease
14 the property or use it for its own purposes. If Developer does not deliver such written
15 notice within such 30-day period, or thereafter does not execute and deliver an
16 encroachment permit, occupancy agreement, lease agreement or other documentation
17 required by ADOT within 30 days after receiving the same from ADOT, then the property
18 thereupon shall cease to be available to Developer for use, unless ADOT in its sole
19 discretion decides to again make it available.

20 **5.13.3** Developer may exercise its right to use a property by delivering to ADOT
21 written notice electing to use the property. The written notice shall identify the property,
22 the use(s), the date Developer is willing to take possession and use, and duration of use.
23 The duration of use for maintenance purposes shall in no event extend beyond the end
24 of the Maintenance Period, including ending of the Maintenance Period due to early
25 termination of this Agreement.

26 **5.13.4** If Developer elects to use a property, ADOT will conduct an inspection
27 of the property to document pre-existing conditions before Developer takes use and
28 occupancy. Developer shall review and comment on the pre-existing conditions
29 documentation, and the Parties shall sign such documentation, after resolution of any
30 comments, to create a record of pre-existing conditions. Developer shall be obligated to
31 return the property to ADOT upon cessation of its use and possession in a condition at
32 least equal to the pre-existing conditions as set forth in the signed documentation of pre-
33 existing conditions.

34 **5.13.5** If Developer elects to use the property as a Temporary Work Area during
35 construction, then ADOT and Developer shall promptly enter into a rent-free
36 encroachment permit, entry agreement or other documentation as required by ADOT.
37 Developer shall be obligated to vacate the property and return possession to ADOT not

1 later than the date of Final Acceptance; provided that if that date is beyond the Final
2 Acceptance Deadline, Developer shall be obligated to pay fair market rental value as
3 determined by ADOT for the period of use beyond the Final Acceptance Deadline.

4 **5.13.6** If Developer has potential interest in using a property for maintenance
5 offices or a maintenance yard during the Maintenance Period, then Developer may
6 request ADOT to determine fair market rental value for the property. ADOT will promptly
7 determine and submit to Developer the fair market rental value. Such valuation shall
8 apply so long as Developer elects to use the property within 90 days after receiving the
9 fair market rental value determination.

10 **5.13.7** If Developer elects to use the property for maintenance offices or a
11 maintenance yard during the Maintenance Period, then ADOT and Developer shall
12 promptly enter into a lease agreement on the terms and conditions ADOT typically
13 requires for comparable uses of comparable ADOT property. Developer shall be
14 obligated to pay fair market rental value to ADOT for the property. ADOT shall re-
15 determine fair market rental value periodically in accordance with ADOT's standard
16 procedures for renting ADOT property. If Developer objects to the re-determined fair
17 market rental value and the Parties are unable to resolve the issue, Developer's sole
18 remedy shall be to terminate the lease or other agreement.

19 **5.13.8** If Developer uses an ADOT property as both a Developer's Temporary
20 Work Area during construction and for maintenance offices or a maintenance yard during
21 the Maintenance Period, then Developer shall identify same to ADOT and be obligated to
22 pay fair market rental value to ADOT for all portions of the property used solely or primarily
23 for maintenance offices or a maintenance yard.

24 **5.13.9** Developer shall take the property as is, with all faults, defects and
25 conditions, known or unknown. ADOT shall have no obligation to provide utility services
26 to, or maintain utility services for, any property. Developer shall have the responsibility
27 to maintain the property in a good and safe condition and in accordance with all Laws and
28 Governmental Approvals. With respect to Parcel nos. 7-5806 and 7-8079 on Fairview
29 Street, Developer shall protect and not interfere with the existing caged facility for
30 irrigation or ADOT's access thereto for servicing and maintenance.

31 **5.13.10** For guidance in determining the procedures for granting use of a
32 property, documenting the rights of use, and determining rent, terms and conditions,
33 ADOT will refer to Chapter 3, "Renting and Leasing Operations" in the ADOT ROW
34 Manual included in the Reference Information Documents as "2011-01 ADOT Right of
35 Way Procedures Manual.pdf".
36

ARTICLE 6.
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

6.1 General Obligations of Developer

In addition to performing all other requirements of the Contract Documents, Developer shall perform the following obligations.

6.1.1 Developer shall furnish all design and other services, provide all materials, equipment and labor and undertake all efforts necessary or appropriate (excluding only those materials, services and efforts that the Contract Documents expressly specify will be undertaken by ADOT or other Persons) to design and construct the Project, and maintain the Project during construction, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents so as to achieve Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance by the applicable Completion Deadlines.

6.1.2 At all times during the D&C Period Developer shall provide an ADOT-approved Project Manager who: (a) will have full responsibility for the prosecution of the Work; (b) will act as agent and be a single point of contact in all matters on behalf of Developer; (c) will be present (or its approved designee will be present) at the Site at all times that D&C Work is performed, and (d) will be available to respond to ADOT or ADOT's Authorized Representatives.

6.1.3 Developer shall comply with, and require that all Subcontractors comply with, all requirements of all Laws applicable to the D&C Work, including Environmental Laws and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), as amended.

6.1.4 Developer shall cooperate with ADOT, the General Engineering Consultant, and Governmental Entities with jurisdiction in all matters relating to the Work, including their review, inspection and oversight of the design and construction of the Project and the design and construction of the Utility Adjustments.

6.1.5 Developer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate delay to design and construction of the Project and mitigate damages due to delay in all circumstances, to the extent possible, including by re-sequencing, reallocating, or redeploying Developer's and its Subcontractors' forces to other work, as appropriate. Refer to Section 14.8 for Developer's mitigation obligations in the case of a Relief Event.

6.1.6 Developer shall obtain and pay the cost of obtaining all Governmental Approvals that are required in connection with the Project and not previously obtained by ADOT.

6.2 Performance, Design and Construction Standards; Deviations

6.2.1 Developer shall furnish all aspects of the Design Work and all Design Documents, including design required in connection with the maintenance of the Project and Capital Asset Replacement Work, and shall construct the Project and Utility

1 Adjustments included in the Construction Work as designed, free from Defects, and in
2 accordance with: (a) Good Industry Practice; (b) the requirements, terms and conditions
3 set forth in the Contract Documents; (c) the Project Schedule; (d) all Laws; (e) the
4 requirements, terms and conditions set forth in all Governmental Approvals; (f) the ADOT-
5 approved Project Management Plan and all component plans prepared or to be prepared
6 thereunder; (g) the Safety Management Plan; and (h) all other applicable safety,
7 environmental and other requirements, taking into account the Project ROW limits and
8 other constraints affecting the Project.

9 **6.2.2** Developer also shall construct the Project and Utility Adjustments in
10 accordance with (a) the RFC Submittals, and (b) the Construction Documents, in each
11 case taking into account the Project ROW limits and other constraints affecting the
12 Project.

13 **6.2.3** The Project design and construction shall be subject to certification
14 pursuant to the procedure contained in the ADOT-approved Quality Management Plan.

15 **6.2.4** Developer may apply for ADOT approval of Deviations from applicable
16 Technical Provisions regarding the design or construction of the Project. The Deviation
17 approval process shall be as follows.

18 **6.2.4.1** All applications for Deviations shall be in writing. Where
19 Developer applies for a Deviation as part of the submittal of a component plan of the
20 Project Management Plan, Developer shall specifically identify and label the proposed
21 Deviation.

22 **6.2.4.2** ADOT will consider, in its sole discretion, but have no
23 obligation to approve, any such application. Developer shall bear the burden of
24 persuading ADOT that the Deviation sought constitutes sound and safe engineering
25 consistent with Good Industry Practice and achieves ADOT's applicable safety standards
26 and criteria.

27 **6.2.4.3** No Deviation shall be deemed approved or be effective unless
28 and until stated in writing signed by ADOT's Authorized Representative. ADOT's
29 affirmative approval of a component plan of the Project Management Plan shall constitute:
30 (i) approval of the Deviations expressly identified and labeled as Deviations therein,
31 unless ADOT takes exception to any such Deviation, and (ii) disapproval of any
32 Deviations not expressly identified and labeled as Deviations therein.

33 **6.2.4.4** ADOT's lack of issuance of an approval for any Deviation
34 within ten Business Days after Developer applies therefor shall be deemed a disapproval
35 of such application.

36 **6.2.4.5** ADOT's denial or disapproval of a requested Deviation shall
37 be final and not subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

38 **6.2.5** Except as set forth in Section 1.5 or 6.2.4, any changes to the Technical
39 Provisions that materially affect the Design Work or Construction Work prior to the

1 Substantial Completion Date shall be subject to the Supplemental Agreement process in
2 accordance with Article 15.

3 **6.3 Changes in Basic Configuration**

4 **6.3.1** Developer shall not make any change in the Basic Configuration of the
5 Project, except as approved by ADOT in its sole discretion and authorized by a
6 Supplemental Agreement in accordance with Article 15. Except as provided in
7 Section 6.3.2, a Supplemental Agreement is required regardless of the reason underlying
8 the change and regardless of whether the change increases, decreases or has no effect
9 on Developer's costs.

10 **6.3.2** No Supplemental Agreement shall be required for any non-material
11 changes in the Basic Configuration that ADOT approves in writing as part of the design
12 review process, unless Developer claims that it is entitled to Extra Work Costs in
13 connection with a proposed change in accordance with Section 14.4.1, or unless the
14 proposed change constitutes a Change Request described in Section 15.2.5. Developer
15 acknowledges and agrees that constraints set forth in the NEPA Approval, Technical
16 Provisions and other Contract Documents, as well as site conditions and the Schematic
17 Design, will impact Developer's ability to make non-material changes in the Basic
18 Configuration.

19 **6.3.3** If a Change Request results in a material change in the Basic
20 Configuration, any cost savings that result from such Change Request shall be shared in
21 accordance with Section 15.2.5.

22 **6.4 Design Requirements; Responsibility for Design**

23 **6.4.1 Design Implementation and Submittals**

24 **6.4.1.1** Developer, through the appropriately qualified and licensed
25 design professionals identified in Exhibit 9 and Developer's Project Management Plan,
26 shall prepare designs, plans and specifications in accordance with the Contract
27 Documents. Developer shall cause the engineers of record, as applicable, for the Project
28 to sign and seal all RFC Submittals.

29 **6.4.1.2** Developer shall deliver to ADOT accurate and complete
30 duplicates of all interim, revised and final Design Documents (including the RFC
31 Submittals), Plans and Construction Documents within seven days after Developer
32 completes preparation thereof. Developer shall construct the Project in accordance with
33 the RFC Submittals and the Construction Documents. Developer may modify the RFC
34 Submittals and Construction Documents without prior approval of ADOT, but must deliver
35 the modifications to ADOT in advance of performance of the applicable D&C Work.

36 **6.4.2 Developer Responsibility for Design**

37 Developer agrees that it has full responsibility for the design of the Project and that
38 Developer will furnish the design of the Project, regardless of the fact that aspects of the

1 Schematic Design have been provided to Developer as a preliminary basis for
2 Developer's design. Developer specifically acknowledges and agrees that:

3 (a) Developer is not entitled to rely on: (i) the Schematic Design
4 except as specified otherwise in Section 6.4.3.2; or (ii) any other documents or
5 information provided by ADOT, except to the extent specifically permitted in the Contract
6 Documents;

7 (b) Developer is responsible for correcting any Errors in the
8 Schematic Design through the design or construction process;

9 (c) Developer shall not be entitled to any increase in the Price or
10 extension of a Completion Deadline for Errors in the Schematic Design, except only for
11 the right to a Supplemental Agreement with respect to Necessary Schematic ROW
12 Changes as set forth in Section 14.4.1, and subject to the requirements and limitations of
13 Article 14;

14 (d) Developer's warranties and indemnities hereunder cover Errors
15 in the Project even though they may arise from or be related to Errors in the Schematic
16 Design; and

17 (e) Developer is responsible for verifying all calculations and quantity
18 takeoffs contained in the RFP Documents or otherwise provided by ADOT.

19 **6.4.3 Changes to Schematic Design and Schematic ROW**

20 **6.4.3.1** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the requirements
21 and constraints set forth in the Contract Documents and in the Governmental Approvals,
22 as well as Site conditions, will impact Developer's ability to revise the concepts contained
23 in the Schematic Design. Developer, however, may modify the Schematic Design without
24 ADOT's prior written approval if the proposed modification:

25 (a) Meets the requirements of the Technical Provisions;

26 (b) Requires no revision, modification or amendment to
27 the NEPA Approval, as determined in accordance with Section DR 420.2.6.1 of the
28 Technical Provisions;

29 (c) Does not constitute a Design Exception or Design
30 Variance; and

31 (d) Does not deviate from the design concepts included in
32 the Proposal.

33 **6.4.3.2** Developer may rely on the Schematic ROW limits, as shown
34 on the Schematic Design, and that it is feasible to design and develop the Basic
35 Configuration within said Schematic ROW limits. Accordingly, Developer shall have the
36 right to certain relief due to Necessary Schematic ROW Changes, to the extent provided

1 in Section 14.4.1; provided, however that Developer acknowledges that “feasible to
2 design and develop the Basic Configuration” is not intended to mean or be limited to
3 Developer’s design approach set forth in its Proposal or Developer’s preferred design
4 approach.

5 **6.4.3.3** Developer acknowledges that the Schematic Design is
6 preliminary and subject to refinement through the Final Design process, and that
7 Developer is not entitled to additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment
8 in connection with changes in the Schematic Design, except as provided for Necessary
9 Schematic ROW Changes to the extent allowed under Section 14.4.1.

10 **6.5 Cooperation with Other Contractors**

11 **6.5.1 Developer Duty of Cooperation**

12 **6.5.1.1** Developer acknowledges that ADOT and other Persons have
13 awarded or plan to award contracts for construction and other work at or near the Site,
14 and that other projects at or near the Site may be in various stages of design and
15 construction. For a list of such future contracts and projects, see Table 110-1 in Section
16 GP 110.01.3.2.1 of the Technical Provisions.

17 **6.5.1.2** Developer shall, and shall cause the Developer-Related
18 Entities to, cooperate and coordinate the Work with other contractors, whether the
19 contractors work for ADOT or other Persons, whose projects or work may affect the
20 Project or the Work. Developer shall schedule and sequence the Work as reasonably
21 necessary to accommodate the projects and work of such contractors. Further,
22 Developer shall conduct its Work and perform its obligations under the Contract
23 Documents without interfering with or hindering the progress or completion of the projects
24 or work being performed by other contractors.

25 **6.5.1.3** ADOT agrees to include in its contracts with other contractors
26 provisions similar to this Section 6.5.1, imposing a similar duty of cooperation among
27 contractors.

28 **6.5.2 Lane Closures and Interference by Other Contractors**

29 **6.5.2.1** After Developer completes training as provided in Section DR
30 462.3.3 of the Technical Provisions, ADOT will make its Highway Condition Reporting
31 System available to Developer electronically, with read only access, so that Developer
32 can track Lane Closure reservations by ADOT’s other contractors. Developer
33 understands and acknowledges that the reservation of Lane Closures via the Highway
34 Condition Reporting System is on a first-come, first-served basis, that ADOT will protect
35 the priority of Lane Closure reservations based on the time reservations are entered into
36 the Highway Condition Reporting System, absent Emergency or other unusual
37 circumstance, and that Lane Closures by other contractors elsewhere on the Phoenix
38 region highway system may constrain availability of Lane Closures by Developer on the
39 Project or on Interstate 10. Accordingly:

1 (a) ADOT will protect from interference by ADOT’s other
2 contractors, and prioritize over conflicting Lane Closures requested by such other
3 contractors, planned Lane Closures that Developer timely reserves on the Highway
4 Condition Reporting System; and

5 (b) Developer shall have no right to ADOT’s approval of
6 Lane Closures that cannot be accommodated because of conflict with prior Lane Closure
7 reservations by other contractors on the Highway Condition Reporting System.

8 **6.5.2.2** So long as Developer adheres to its Project Schedule as
9 disclosed to ADOT, ADOT will manage ADOT’s other contractors to avoid their working
10 simultaneously in Developer’s work zones.

11 **6.5.3 Coordination with Utility Companies and Adjacent Property**
12 **Owners**

13 Developer shall coordinate with Utility Companies and owners of property
14 adjoining the Project, and with their respective contractors, as more particularly described
15 in the Contract Documents.

16 **6.6 Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion; Punch List; Final Acceptance**

17 **6.6.1 Freeway Opening**

18 **1.1.1 Substantial Completion**

19 **6.6.1.1** Developer shall commence and continue Freeway Opening
20 when ADOT issues to Developer a written Certificate of Freeway Opening. ADOT will
21 issue a written Certificate of Freeway Opening on the date that all the following conditions
22 precedent to Freeway Opening have been met:

23 (a) All lanes of traffic (including ramps, interchanges,
24 overpasses, underpasses, other crossings and frontage roads) have been completed in
25 accordance with the Contract Documents and Design Documents and are in their final
26 configuration, and traffic can move unimpeded and safely through the Project at the
27 normal, posted speed and at all points of entry and exit, except only for (1) the Work
28 described in subsections (i) through (iv) below, which must be completed by the
29 Substantial Completion Deadline (collectively the “Remaining Elements (SC)”) and (2) the
30 Work described in subsections (v) through (viii) below, which must be completed by the
31 Final Acceptance Deadline (collectively the “Remaining Elements (FA)”) (the Remaining
32 Elements SC and Remaining Elements FA together are referred to as the “Remaining
33 Elements”):

34 (i) Throughout the Loop 202 corridor (but not within
35 I-10 Papago) – ITS installation;

36 (ii) In Pecos Segment – Shared use path between
37 24th Street and 17th Avenue and associated drainage extensions; and

- 1 (iii) In Center Segment –
- 2 (A) Landscaping between multi-use crossing
- 3 #3 and 51st Avenue; and
- 4 (B) Ivanhoe Street traffic interchange ramps,
- 5 crossroad, noise walls, screen walls, lights, signs, signals, wrong-way detection
- 6 conduit and boxes, ITS, culvert headwalls and Dusty Lane drainage and ancillary
- 7 roadway items);
- 8 (iv) In I-10 Segment –
- 9 (A) Lower Buckeye Road ancillary roadway
- 10 items (curb, gutter, sidewalk, raised median, lights, landscaping, and fencing);
- 11 (B) Northbound 59th Avenue frontage road
- 12 between Lower Buckeye Road and Buckeye Road ancillary roadway items (curb,
- 13 gutter, sidewalk, raised median, lights, landscaping, and fencing);
- 14 (C) Van Buren Street ancillary roadway items
- 15 (crossroad curb, gutter, sidewalk, raised median, striping, lights, landscaping, and
- 16 fencing); and
- 17 (D) Concrete lined channel between
- 18 Broadway Road and Van Buren Street;
- 19 (v) Throughout Loop 202 corridor (but not within I-
- 20 10) –
- 21 (A) ITS final testing (but with individual
- 22 segments testing to be completed as facilities open);
- 23 (B) GLEC infrastructure Work outlined in
- 24 Supplemental Agreement #58 including landscaping repairs to any disturbed area;
- 25 and
- 26 (C) Lighting for City of Phoenix crossroads
- 27 outside ADOT access control limits;
- 28 (vi) In Pecos Segment –
- 29 (A) 32nd Street traffic interchange ramps,
- 30 crossroad, ramp walls, screen walls, lights, ITS, signs, signals, landscaping and
- 31 associated Utility Adjustments) (if ADOT and Developer execute a Supplemental
- 32 Agreement for this Work); and
- 33 (B) Shared use path, including landscaping
- 34 and associated drainage extensions, between 40th Street and 24th Street; and

- 1 (vii) In Center Segment –
- 2 (A) Landscaping between Ivanhoe Street
3 and 51st Avenue; and
- 4 (B) AR-ACFC surface pavement and
5 permanent striping within 60 days after surface pavement between multi-use
6 crossing #1 and 51st Avenue
- 7 (viii) In I-10 Segment –
- 8 (A) Landscaping of east side of freeway
9 along concrete lined channel between Broadway Road and Van Buren Street; and
- 10 (B) AR-ACFC surface pavement and
11 permanent striping within 60 days after surface pavement between Buckeye Road
12 and Van Buren Street;
- 13 (ix) Temporary traffic restrictions as outlined in
14 Section 6.6.1.1(e) are permitted; and
- 15 (x) Punch List items and other items of work that do not
16 affect the ability to safely open for such normal use by the traveling public;
- 17 (b) All required illumination is installed and functional,
18 except lighting described in the Remaining Elements;
- 19 (c) All required signs and signals are installed and
20 functional in either temporary or permanent condition, except the signs and signals
21 described in the Remaining Elements;
- 22 (d) All other safety features are installed and functional,
23 such safety features to include shoulders, guard rails, pavement markings, striping and
24 delineations, concrete traffic barriers, bridge railings, cable safety systems, metal beam
25 guard fences, safety end treatments, terminal anchor sections and crash attenuators,
26 except final striping in the Center Segment and I-10 Segment need not be completed (but
27 temporary striping must be completed), and except that temporary safety features will be
28 allowed for the Ivanhoe traffic interchange set forth in Section 6.6.1.1(a)(iii)(B) and the
29 32nd Street traffic interchange set forth in Section 6.6.1.1(a)(vi)(A);
- 30 (e) The need for temporary traffic controls or for Lane
31 Closures at any time has ceased, except for (i) temporary Lane Closures as may be
32 required to perform Maintenance During Construction and Maintenance Services in
33 accordance with and as permitted by the Traffic Management Plan and Traffic Control
34 Plans, (ii) temporary Lane Closures for construction of the AR-ACFC surface pavement
35 and final striping in the Center Segment between multi-use crossing #1 and 51st Avenue
36 and in the I-10 Segment between Buckeye Road and Van Buren Street, (iii) temporary
37 Lane Closures for shoulder work along the Loop 202 freeway mainline, (iv) temporary

1 Lane Closures (minimum one lane in each direction with turn lanes at ramp intersections)
2 along Van Buren Street, Lower Buckeye Road and northbound 59th Avenue frontage
3 road between Lower Buckeye Road and Buckeye Road (v) temporary Lane Closures
4 (minimum three lanes in westbound direction) for soundwall construction at the Ivanhoe
5 traffic interchange, (vi) temporary Lane Closures as may be required to complete the 32nd
6 Street improvements described in Section 6.6.1.1(a)(vi)(A), and (vii) temporary Lane
7 Closures during hours of low traffic volume in accordance with and as permitted by the
8 Traffic Management Plan and Traffic Control Plans solely in order to complete other
9 Punch List items;

10 (f) Each Element of the Project other than the Remaining
11 Elements and other Punch List items meets the Target for the applicable Measurement
12 Record set forth in items 1.1 through 1.4, 2.1 through 2.11, 3.1, 4.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 and 6.4
13 of TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions; and

14 (g) Developer has satisfied all Maintenance Services
15 Conditions Precedent set forth in Section 6.6.4.

16 **6.6.1.2** The procedures for notification of Freeway Opening are as
17 follows.

18 (a) Developer shall provide ADOT with not less than 60
19 days' prior notification of the date Developer determines it will satisfy all conditions to
20 Freeway Opening (other than issuance by ADOT of a Certificate of Freeway Opening).
21 During such 60-day period, Developer and ADOT will meet and confer and exchange
22 information on a regular cooperative basis with the goal being ADOT's orderly, timely
23 inspection and review of the Project and the RFC Submittals and Construction
24 Documents, and ADOT's issuance of a Certificate of Freeway Opening.

25 (b) During such 60-day period, ADOT will conduct an
26 inspection of the Project and its components, a review of the applicable RFC Submittals
27 and Construction Documents and such other investigation as may be necessary to
28 evaluate whether the conditions to Freeway Opening are achieved.

29 (c) Developer shall provide ADOT a second notification
30 when Developer determines it has satisfied all conditions to Freeway Opening, other than
31 issuance by ADOT of a Certificate of Freeway Opening. Within five days after expiration
32 of the 60-day period and ADOT's receipt of the second notification, ADOT will either: (A)
33 issue the Certificate of Freeway Opening; or (B) notify Developer, setting forth, as
34 applicable, why the Project has not achieved the conditions to Freeway Opening. If ADOT
35 and Developer cannot agree as to the date of achieving the conditions to Freeway
36 Opening, such Dispute shall be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

37 **6.6.2 Substantial Completion**

38 **6.6.2.1** ADOT will issue a written Certificate of Substantial
39 Completion on the date that all the following conditions precedent to Substantial
40 Completion have been met:

1 (a) All Elements and Work required for Freeway Opening
2 (including ramps, interchanges, overpasses, underpasses, other crossings and frontage
3 roads, major safety features) set forth in the Design Documents are completed in their
4 final configuration in accordance with the Contract Documents and Design Documents
5 and are functional, and traffic can safely move unimpeded through the Project in all lanes
6 at the normal, posted speed and at all points of entry and exit, subject only to the
7 Remaining Elements (FA), Punch List items, and other items of work that do not affect
8 the ability to provide safe, normal use by the traveling public;

9 (b) All the Remaining Elements (SC) are completed,
10 installed and functional;

11 (c) The need for temporary traffic controls or for Lane
12 Closures at any time has ceased, except for (i) any then required for Maintenance During
13 Construction or Maintenance Services in accordance with and as permitted by the Traffic
14 Management Plan and Traffic Control Plans, (ii) temporary Lane Closures required to
15 complete AR-ACFC paving and final striping in the Center Segment between multi-use
16 crossing #1 and 51st Avenue and in the I-10 Segment between Buckeye Road and Van
17 Buren Street, (iii) temporary Lane Closures as may be required to complete the 32nd
18 Street improvements described in Section 6.6.1.1(a)(vi)(A), and (iv) temporary Lane
19 Closures during hours of low traffic volume in accordance with and as permitted by the
20 Traffic Management Plan and Traffic Control Plans solely in order to complete Remaining
21 Elements (FA) and other Punch List items;

22 (d) Each Element of the Project other than the Remaining
23 Elements (FA) and other Punch List items meets the Target for the applicable
24 Measurement Record as set forth in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions;

25 (e) All required ITS systems are installed and functional,
26 and all required ITS testing has been successfully completed in accordance with Section
27 CR 466 of the Technical Provisions, except (i) the final corridor-wide testing and (ii) the
28 GLEC infrastructure Work outlined in Supplemental Agreement #58;

29 (f) Developer continues to satisfy all Maintenance
30 Services Conditions Precedent as provided in Section 6.6.4; and

31 (g) All aesthetic and landscaping features for the Project
32 have been completed in accordance with Sections DR 450 and CR 450 of the Technical
33 Provisions, and the plans and designs prepared in accordance therewith, except
34 landscaping described in the Remaining Elements (FA).

35 **6.6.2.2** The procedures for notification of Substantial Completion are
36 as follows.

37 (a) Developer shall provide ADOT with not less than 30
38 days' prior notification of the date Developer determines it will satisfy all conditions to
39 Substantial Completion (other than issuance by ADOT of a Certificate of Substantial
40 Completion). During such 30-day period, Developer and ADOT will meet and confer and

1 exchange information on a regular cooperative basis with the goal being ADOT's orderly,
2 timely inspection and review of the Project and the RFC Submittals and Construction
3 Documents, and ADOT's issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion.

4 (b) During such 30-day period, ADOT will conduct an
5 inspection of the Project and its components, a review of the applicable RFC Submittals
6 and Construction Documents and such other investigation as may be necessary to
7 evaluate whether Substantial Completion is achieved.

8 (c) Developer shall provide ADOT a second notification
9 when Developer determines it has satisfied all conditions to Substantial Completion, other
10 than issuance by ADOT of a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Within five days after
11 expiration of the 30-day period and ADOT's receipt of the second notification, ADOT will
12 either: (A) issue the Certificate of Substantial Completion; or (B) notify Developer, setting
13 forth, as applicable, why the Project has not reached Substantial Completion. If ADOT
14 and Developer cannot agree as to the date of Substantial Completion, such Dispute shall
15 be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

16 6.6.3 Punch List

17 The Project Management Plan shall establish procedures and schedules for
18 preparing a Punch List and completing Punch List work, both with respect to certification
19 of Freeway Opening and certification of Substantial Completion. Such procedures and
20 schedules shall conform to the following provisions.

21 **6.6.3.1** The schedule for preparation of the Punch List regarding
22 Freeway Opening either shall be consistent and coordinated with the inspections
23 regarding Freeway Opening, or shall follow such inspections. The schedule for
24 preparation of the Punch List regarding Substantial Completion either shall be consistent
25 and coordinated with the inspections regarding Substantial Completion, or shall follow
26 such inspections.

27 **6.6.3.2** Developer shall prepare and maintain the Punch List.
28 Developer shall deliver to ADOT not less than five days' prior notice stating the date when
29 Developer will commence Punch List field inspections and Punch List preparation. ADOT
30 may, but is not obligated to, participate in the development of the Punch List. Each Party
31 shall have the right to add items to the Punch List, but neither shall remove any item
32 added by the other Party without such other Party's express permission. If Developer
33 objects to the addition of an item by ADOT, the item shall be noted as included under
34 protest, and if the Parties thereafter are unable to reconcile the protest, the Dispute shall
35 be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures. Developer shall deliver to
36 ADOT a true and complete copy of the Punch List, and each modification thereto, as soon
37 as it is prepared.

38 **6.6.3.3** Developer shall immediately commence work on the Punch
39 List items and diligently prosecute such work to completion, consistent with the Contract

1 Documents, within the time period to be set forth in the Project Management Plan and in
2 any case by the Final Acceptance Deadline.

3 **6.6.4 Conditions to Issuance by ADOT of Certificate Evidencing**
4 **Satisfaction of Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent**

5 **6.6.4.1** ADOT will issue a written certificate evidencing satisfaction of
6 Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent upon satisfaction of all the following:

7 (a) Developer demonstrates to ADOT's reasonable
8 satisfaction that Developer has completed training of maintenance personnel, which
9 demonstration shall consist of:

10 (i) Delivery to ADOT of a written certificate, in form
11 acceptable to ADOT, executed by Developer that it and its Subcontractors are fully staffed
12 with such trained personnel and are ready, willing and able to perform the Maintenance
13 Services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and
14 Project Management Plan pertaining to the Maintenance Period;

15 (ii) Delivery to ADOT of training records and course
16 completion certificates issued to each of the subject personnel; and

17 (iii) ADOT's verification that the training program
18 and number of trained personnel meet the standards in the Hazardous Material
19 Management Plan and Section DR 420.2.5 of the Technical Provisions;

20 (b) ADOT has approved the Maintenance Management
21 Plan and Maintenance Quality Management Plan in accordance with Section 8.9 and
22 Table 110-5 of Section GP 110.03 of the Technical Provisions, and the Maintenance
23 Safety Management Plan in accordance with Section MR 400.2.1.1;

24 (c) ADOT has approved a schedule of all major work
25 activities or milestones for the Maintenance Period to a work breakdown structure (WBS)
26 level sufficient to demonstrate activities with a duration no longer than 20 Business Days;

27 (d) Developer has received, and paid all associated fees
28 for, all applicable Governmental Approvals and other third-party approvals required for
29 use and operation of the Project (other than the specific portions to be completed after
30 the Freeway Opening Date), such Governmental Approvals and other third-party
31 approvals are in full force and effect, and there exists no uncured material violation of the
32 terms and conditions of any such Governmental Approval or other third-party approvals;

33 (e) All insurance policies and endorsements required
34 under this Agreement by inception of the Maintenance Period for the Project have been
35 obtained and are in full force and effect and Developer has delivered to ADOT verification
36 thereof as required under Section 11;

1 (f) Any security for Developer's performance and payment
2 obligations in connection with the Maintenance Services under this Agreement, including
3 the Maintenance Bonds required under Section 10.2 and any Maintenance Guaranty
4 required under Section 10.4.2, have been obtained, are in full force and effect and
5 Developer has delivered the same to ADOT;

6 (g) ADOT has received and approved an update to the
7 Transportation Management Plan to address the Maintenance Period and Maintenance
8 Services, which shall be prepared in accordance with and contain the information required
9 under Section 3.5.1.2 and Section MR 400.2.1.3 of the Technical Provisions; and

10 (h) Developer has satisfied any other requirements or
11 conditions for commencement of the Maintenance Services for the Maintenance Period
12 set forth in the Technical Provisions.

13 **6.6.4.2** In order to determine that all of the Maintenance Services
14 Conditions Precedent as set forth in Section 6.6.4.1 are satisfied, the Parties shall
15 undertake the following actions:

16 (a) Developer shall provide ADOT with not less than
17 30 days' notice of the date Developer expects to satisfy all of the Maintenance Services
18 Conditions Precedent;

19 (b) During the 30-day period following receipt of such
20 notice, Developer and ADOT will meet, confer and exchange information on a regular
21 cooperative basis, and ADOT will conduct such investigation and review of reports, data
22 and documentation as may be necessary to evaluate whether all of the Maintenance
23 Services Conditions Precedent have been satisfied;

24 (c) Developer shall provide ADOT a final notice, in a form
25 reasonably acceptable to ADOT, when Developer determines it has satisfied the
26 Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent. Developer shall certify in the notice that
27 Developer has satisfied all the criteria set forth in Section 6.6.4.1;

28 (d) Within five Business Days after receipt of such final
29 notice, ADOT will either: (i) issue a certificate of satisfaction of Maintenance Services
30 Conditions Precedent; or (ii) provide notice to Developer setting forth, as applicable, why
31 the Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent have not been satisfied. If ADOT
32 provides notice under subsection (ii) of this clause (d), and Developer does not Dispute
33 ADOT's assessment, then the processes set forth in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above shall
34 be repeated until (A) ADOT issues a certificate that the Maintenance Services Conditions
35 Precedent have been satisfied, or (B) the Parties' disagreement as to whether one or
36 more Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent have been met or the date of
37 satisfaction of Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent is referred to, and resolved
38 according to, the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

1 **6.6.5 Final Acceptance**

2 **6.6.5.1** ADOT will issue a Certificate of Final Acceptance at such time
3 as all of the following conditions have been satisfied in respect of the Project:

4 (a) ADOT has issued a Certificate of Freeway Opening
5 and a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Project;

6 (b) All the Remaining Elements (FA) are completed,
7 installed and functional;

8 (c) All Punch List items, including the Remaining Elements
9 (FA), have been fully completed and delivered to the reasonable satisfaction of ADOT;

10 (d) Each Element of the Project meets the Target for the
11 applicable Measurement Record as set forth in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical
12 Provisions;

13 (e) ADOT has received the As-Built Schedule required by
14 Section GP 110.06.2.12 of the Technical Provisions;

15 (f) ADOT has received a complete set of the Record
16 Drawings in form and content required by Section GP 110.10.2.8.4 of the Technical
17 Provisions, and a complete, indexed set of all Proprietary Intellectual Property pursuant
18 to Section 23.7.1.2;

19 (g) All Utility Adjustment Work and other work that
20 Developer is obligated to perform for or on behalf of third parties with respect to the
21 Project has been accepted by such third parties, and Developer has paid for all work by
22 third parties that Developer is obligated to pay for, other than disputed amounts and
23 amounts owed to Utility Companies that have not yet been invoiced to Developer, despite
24 Developer’s diligent efforts to obtain invoices therefor;

25 (h) All component parts, plans and documentation of the
26 Project Management Plan required to be prepared, submitted and approved prior to Final
27 Acceptance have been so prepared, submitted and approved;

28 (i) All Submittals required by the Project Management
29 Plan or Contract Documents to be submitted to and approved by ADOT prior to Final
30 Acceptance have been submitted to and approved by ADOT, in the form and content
31 required by the Project Management Plan or Contract Documents;

32 (j) All personnel, supplies, equipment, waste materials,
33 rubbish and temporary facilities of each Developer-Related Entity shall have been
34 removed from the Project ROW, Developer has restored and repaired all damage or injury
35 arising from such removal to the satisfaction of ADOT, and the Site is in good working
36 order and condition;

1 (k) Developer has delivered to ADOT a certification
2 representing that there are no outstanding claims (for purposes of this certification, the
3 term “claim” shall include all facts which may give rise to a claim) of Developer or claims
4 or stop notices of any Subcontractor, Supplier, laborer, Utility Company or other Persons
5 with respect to the D&C Work, other than:

6 (i) Any previously submitted unresolved claims of
7 Developer and any claims or stop notices of a Subcontractor, Supplier, laborer, Utility
8 Company or other Persons being contested by Developer (in which event the certification
9 shall include a list of all such matters with such detail as is requested by ADOT and, with
10 respect to all claims or stop notices of a Subcontractor, Supplier, laborer, Utility Company
11 and other Person, shall include a representation by Developer that it is diligently and in
12 good faith contesting such matters by appropriate legal proceedings which shall operate
13 to prevent the enforcement or collection of the same); and

14 (ii) Amounts owed to Utility Companies that have
15 not yet been invoiced to Developer, despite Developer’s diligent efforts to obtain invoices
16 therefor;

17 (l) Developer has paid in full all Liquidated Damages and
18 Noncompliance Charges that are owing to ADOT pursuant to this Agreement and are not
19 in Dispute, and has provided to ADOT reasonable security for the full amount of
20 Liquidated Damages and Noncompliance Charges that may then be the subject of an
21 unresolved Dispute;

22 (m) There exist no uncured Developer Defaults other than
23 those that would be cured by the achievement of Final Acceptance;

24 (n) ADOT has received from Developer and accepted the
25 Final DBE Utilization Summary Report and the Summary Certification of Final DBE
26 Payments for Professional Services and Construction DBE utilization, as required by
27 Sections 18.02 and 20.0 of the DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7);

28 (o) ADOT has received from Developer and accepted the
29 Final OJT Summary Report, and, if applicable, Good Faith Effort documentation, as
30 required by Section 7.0 of the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8); and

31 (p) All of Developer’s other obligations under the Contract
32 Documents (other than obligations which by their nature are required to be performed
33 after Final Acceptance) shall have been satisfied in full or waived by ADOT.

34 **6.6.5.2** Developer shall provide ADOT with 30 days’ notice of the date
35 when Developer expects to satisfy all conditions to Final Acceptance other than issuance
36 by ADOT of a Certificate of Final Acceptance. During the 30-day period following receipt
37 of such notification, Developer and ADOT will meet and confer and exchange information
38 on a regular cooperative basis with the goal being the orderly, timely inspection and
39 review of the Project and the Record Drawings, and ADOT’s issuance of a Certificate of
40 Final Acceptance.

1 **6.6.5.3** During such 30-day period, ADOT will conduct an inspection
2 of the Punch List items, a review of the Record Drawings and such other investigation as
3 may be necessary to evaluate whether the conditions to Final Acceptance are satisfied.

4 **6.6.5.4** Within five days after expiration of such 30-day period, ADOT
5 will either: (i) issue a Certificate of Final Acceptance for the Project; or (ii) notify Developer
6 setting forth, as applicable, why Final Acceptance has not been achieved. If ADOT and
7 Developer cannot agree as to the date of Final Acceptance, such Dispute shall be
8 resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

9 **6.7 Nonconforming and Defective Work**

10 **6.7.1** If Nonconforming Work is discovered, ADOT will have the right,
11 exercisable in its sole discretion, to direct Developer, at Developer's sole cost and without
12 Claim of any kind against ADOT, to rectify the Nonconforming Work so that it complies
13 with the Contract Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, ADOT's sole discretion applies
14 to its decision whether to require rectification of Nonconforming Work; whether
15 Nonconforming Work has occurred is not a matter within ADOT's sole discretion.

16 **6.7.2** If, at Developer's request, ADOT elects to accept Nonconforming Work,
17 ADOT may recover from Developer 100% of the cost savings, if any, of Developer
18 associated with its failure to perform the Work in accordance with requirements of the
19 Contract Documents (in addition to any other adjustment of the Price or Monthly
20 Disbursement), plus the net present value of 100% of any increase in costs ADOT will
21 incur during the term of this Agreement to operate the Project that is attributable to the
22 Nonconforming Work. In determining Developer's cost savings, the Parties shall take into
23 account: (a) all avoided costs of Developer, including avoided design, material,
24 equipment, labor, construction, testing, commissioning, acceptance and overhead costs
25 and avoided costs due to time savings; and (b) the net present value of increases, if any,
26 in maintenance and Capital Asset Replacement Work costs that Developer will incur as
27 a result of the Nonconforming Work. Developer shall bear the burden of proving such
28 increased costs. Net present value shall be determined by using as the discount rate the
29 then-applicable yield on U.S. Treasury bonds having a tenor closest in length to the then-
30 remaining length of the Term plus 100 basis points. ADOT will have the right to deduct
31 such cost savings from any sums owed by ADOT to Developer pursuant to this
32 Agreement.

33 **6.7.3** Subject to Sections 20.9 and 20.10, nothing contained in the Contract
34 Documents shall in any way limit the right of ADOT to assert claims for damages resulting
35 from patent or latent defects in the Work for the period of limitations prescribed by
36 applicable Law, and the foregoing shall be in addition to any other rights or remedies
37 ADOT may have hereunder or under Law.

38 **6.8 Hazardous Materials Management**

39 **6.8.1** Without limiting ADOT's role or responsibilities set forth in
40 Sections 5.2.2, 6.8.6, 6.8.7 and 14.4.8, and except as provided otherwise below,

1 Developer shall undertake Hazardous Materials Management of all Hazardous Materials
2 and Recognized Environmental Conditions, including contaminated groundwater, in
3 accordance with applicable Law, Governmental Approvals, the Hazardous Materials
4 Management Plan, and all applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

5 **6.8.2** Developer shall have the following duties to avoid or mitigate adverse
6 financial and schedule impacts of Hazardous Materials and Recognized Environmental
7 Conditions.

8 **6.8.2.1** Without cost to ADOT, Developer shall adopt, using Good
9 Industry Practice, design and construction techniques for the Project that to the maximum
10 extent possible avoid the need for Hazardous Materials Management.

11 **6.8.2.2** If, having met its obligation under Section 6.8.2.1, Developer
12 is unable to avoid Hazardous Materials or Recognized Environmental Conditions,
13 Developer shall use Good Industry Practice, including design modifications and
14 construction techniques, to minimize costs of Hazardous Materials Management,
15 including minimization of ADOT's long-term costs for Hazardous Materials Management.

16 **6.8.2.3** Where Hazardous Materials Management is unavoidable or is
17 required by applicable Law, Developer shall utilize appropriately trained Subcontractors
18 or personnel to conduct the Hazardous Materials Management activities.

19 **6.8.3** If during the course of the Work, Developer encounters Hazardous
20 Materials or Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the Project, the Site
21 or Work, in an amount, type, quality or location that would require reporting or notification
22 to any Governmental Entity or other Person or taking any preventive or remedial action,
23 in each case under applicable Law, Governmental Approvals, the Hazardous Materials
24 Management Plan or any applicable provision of the Contract Documents, Developer
25 shall promptly notify ADOT in writing and advise ADOT of any obligation to notify State or
26 federal agencies under applicable Law. If during the Term ADOT discovers Hazardous
27 Materials or Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the Project, the Site
28 or the Work, ADOT will promptly notify Developer in writing of such fact.

29 **6.8.4** The rights of ADOT to step in and carry out the Hazardous Materials
30 Management obligations of Developer are as set forth in Sections 6.8.4.1 and 6.8.4.2.

31 **6.8.4.1** If, within a reasonable time after discovery of Hazardous
32 Materials or Recognized Environmental Conditions, taking into consideration the nature
33 and extent of the contamination, the type and extent of action required and the potential
34 impact upon Developer's schedule to perform the Work, Developer has not undertaken
35 the Hazardous Materials Management required of it under Section 6.8.1, ADOT may
36 provide Developer with written notice that ADOT will undertake the Hazardous Materials
37 Management itself. ADOT thereafter may undertake the Hazardous Materials
38 Management actions in compliance with a remediation plan prepared by ADOT and
39 approved by applicable Governmental Entities and in compliance with applicable Laws.
40 Without limiting ADOT's role or responsibilities set forth in Section 6.8.6, Developer shall

1 reimburse to ADOT on a current basis within ten days of request therefor, the reasonable
2 costs, including ADOT's Recoverable Costs, that ADOT incurs in carrying out such
3 Hazardous Materials Management actions. ADOT will have no liability or responsibility
4 to Developer arising out of ADOT's Hazardous Materials Management actions and such
5 actions shall in no event constitute the basis of a Relief Event or other Claim.

6 **6.8.4.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Developer notifies ADOT
7 that Developer desires to preserve claims against other potentially responsible parties,
8 then ADOT will undertake all commercially reasonable efforts to preserve such claims
9 consistent with either the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency
10 Plan, 40 CFR § 300, or comparable State regulations and standards; and a reasonable
11 period of time for Developer to perform the Hazardous Materials Management actions
12 shall include a sufficient period for Developer to comply with the National Oil and
13 Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan or such comparable State regulations
14 and standards.

15 **6.8.5** Refer to Sections 14.4.6 and 14.6 regarding Developer's rights to
16 compensation and Completion Deadline adjustment with respect to Hazardous Materials.

17 **6.8.6** Off-site disposal of Hazardous Materials is subject to the provisions of
18 Sections 6.8.6.1 through 6.8.6.3.

19 **6.8.6.1** As between Developer and ADOT, ADOT will be considered
20 the sole generator and arranger under 40 CFR Part 262 and will sign manifests for the
21 off-site disposal of Hazardous Materials other than for: (a) Developer Release of
22 Hazardous Materials; (b) Hazardous Materials that migrate from points of origin located
23 outside the boundaries of the Project ROW where the source of such Hazardous
24 Materials is a Developer-Related Entity in the course of performing Work; (c) Hazardous
25 Materials that Developer handles and disposes of in violation of any applicable provision
26 of the Contract Documents, of Governmental Approvals or of Law; and (d) Hazardous
27 Materials present in or on Developer's Temporary Work Areas. Notwithstanding the
28 foregoing, ADOT may elect, by written notice to Developer, to have another responsible
29 party (instead of ADOT, and other than a Developer-Related Entity) assume generator
30 and arranger status and liability, or sign manifests, for which ADOT is otherwise
31 responsible under this Section 6.8.6.1.

32 **6.8.6.2** Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Contract
33 Documents, Developer shall not be entitled to any compensation from ADOT for any
34 ADOT-Caused Delay arising out of or relating to any Dispute over whether Hazardous
35 Materials are Known or Suspected Hazardous Materials.

36 **6.8.6.3** To the extent permitted by applicable Law, as between ADOT
37 and Developer, ADOT will take and assume sole responsibility and liability for third party
38 claims, causes of action and Losses arising out of or resulting from the off-site disposal
39 of Hazardous Materials for which ADOT is the generator pursuant to this Section 6.8.6,
40 specifically excluding liability for off-site disposal that ADOT elects to have a responsible

1 party assume as provided in Section 6.8.6.1. It is the intent of the Parties that Developer
2 have no exposure to any such third party claims, causes of action and Losses.

3 **6.8.7** Developer shall not be required to engage in Hazardous Materials
4 Management with respect to Release of Hazardous Materials onto the Project or Project
5 ROW at any time during the Term where such Release of Hazardous Materials is from a
6 vehicle operating or located within the Project ROW or from such vehicle's cargo, unless
7 it is from a vehicle of or operated by a Developer-Related Entity in the course of
8 performing Work or from such vehicle's cargo. Without limiting the foregoing, if it is
9 necessary to dispose of Project material because it becomes contaminated by such a
10 Release of Hazardous Materials, Developer shall not be responsible for such disposal.
11 For purposes hereof, "vehicle" has the meaning set forth in Arizona Revised Statutes
12 Section 28-101, and also means railroad train and aircraft.

13 **6.8.8** ADOT has exclusive decision-making authority regarding selection of
14 the destination facility to which Hazardous Materials will be transported whenever it acts
15 as generator or arranger. The foregoing shall not preclude or limit any rights or remedies
16 that ADOT may have against Developer-Related Entities (other than Developer),
17 Governmental Entities or other third parties, including prior owners, lessees, licensees
18 and occupants of any parcel of land that is or becomes part of the Project ROW.

19 **6.8.9** As between Developer and ADOT, Developer shall be considered the
20 sole generator and arranger and shall sign manifests for: (a) each Developer Release of
21 Hazardous Materials; (b) Hazardous Materials that migrate from points of origin located
22 outside the boundaries of the Project ROW where the source of such Hazardous
23 Materials is a Developer-Related Entity in the course of performing Work; (c) Hazardous
24 Materials that Developer handles and disposes of in violation of any applicable provision
25 of the Contract Documents, of Governmental Approvals or of Law; and (d) Hazardous
26 Materials present in or on Developer's Temporary Work Areas. The foregoing shall not
27 preclude or limit any rights or remedies that Developer may have against any
28 Governmental Entity or any other third parties, including existing or prior owners, lessees,
29 licensees and occupants of any parcel of land that is or becomes part of the Project ROW,
30 excluding, however, the State, ADOT and their respective agents. To the extent permitted
31 by applicable Law, Developer shall indemnify, save, protect and defend ADOT from
32 claims, demands, causes of action and Losses arising out of or resulting from the off-site
33 disposal of such Hazardous Materials for which Developer is considered the generator or
34 arranger pursuant to this Section 6.8. The foregoing indemnity shall survive the expiration
35 or termination of this Agreement.

36 **6.8.10** In the event of good-faith and bona fide claims on behalf of Developer
37 related to Releases of Hazardous Materials by a third party who is not a Developer-
38 Related Entity, ADOT agrees that, upon receipt of a written request from Developer,
39 ADOT will reasonably consider assigning and subrogating its rights of recovery to
40 Developer, as such may exist.

41 **6.9 Title**

1 Developer warrants that it owns, or will own, and has, or will have, good and marketable
2 title to all materials, equipment, tools and supplies furnished, or to be furnished, by it and
3 its Subcontractors that become part of the Project or are purchased for ADOT for the
4 operation, maintenance or repair thereof, free and clear of all Liens. Title to all of such
5 materials, equipment, tools and supplies which are delivered to the Site shall pass to
6 ADOT, free and clear of all Liens, upon the sooner of: (a) incorporation into the Project,
7 or (b) payment by ADOT to Developer of invoiced amounts pertaining thereto.
8 Notwithstanding any such passage of title, Developer shall retain sole care, custody and
9 control of such materials, equipment, tools and supplies and shall exercise due care with
10 respect thereto until Substantial Completion or, with respect to such materials, equipment,
11 tools and supplies which are necessary for Developer to satisfy its obligations under the
12 Agreement, until such obligations are satisfied or until Developer is terminated pursuant
13 to Articles 19 or 24.

14 **6.10 Site Security**

15 Commencing upon issuance of NTP 2, Developer shall provide appropriate security for
16 the Site, and shall take all reasonable precautions and provide protection to prevent
17 damage, injury, or loss to the D&C Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated
18 therein, as well as all other property at or on the Site, whether owned by Developer,
19 ADOT, or any other Person. Developer shall comply with ADOT's security requirements
20 and protocols.

21 **6.11 Maintenance During Construction**

22 **6.11.1** Commencing upon issuance of NTP 2 and continuing thereafter during
23 the D&C Period, Developer shall be responsible for (a) maintenance of the existing
24 facilities throughout the Project ROW to the extent set forth in Section GP 110.12 of the
25 Technical Provisions, (b) maintenance of city streets within the Project ROW as provided
26 in Section 16.2.3, and (c) maintenance of all improvements Developer constructs for the
27 Project; provided, however, that Developer's maintenance responsibility for portions of
28 such improvements owned by third parties shall extend until the control of and
29 maintenance responsibility for such portions are officially transferred to the respective
30 third parties.

31 **6.11.2** Without limiting Section 6.11.1, Developer shall perform Maintenance
32 During Construction throughout the Freeway Opening Period on all Remaining Elements
33 that remain under construction in order to achieve Substantial Completion. Maintenance
34 During Construction is in addition to the Maintenance Services required under Section
35 8.1.1.2 during the Freeway Opening Period.

36 **6.11.3** ADOT may determine that Maintenance During Construction in addition
37 to that described in Section 6.11.2 and Section GP 110.12 of the Technical Provisions is
38 required during the D&C Period for the portions of the Project ROW being used by the
39 traveling public during the D&C Period and prior to the Freeway Opening Period, in order
40 to ensure the safety of the traveling public. If ADOT orders any such additional
41 Maintenance During Construction, Developer will be paid therefor through an ADOT-

1 Directed Change and Supplemental Agreement. Such additional Maintenance During
2 Construction may include, but is not limited to, additional sweeping, roadway and
3 subgrade repair, safety feature repair, debris removal, repair of pedestrian features and
4 other maintenance necessary to provide a smooth and safe traveled way. However,
5 Developer shall repair any damage caused by its operations and activities at no additional
6 cost to ADOT.

7 **6.12 Aesthetics and Landscaping; Landscape Establishment Period**

8 **6.12.1** Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, all aesthetics and
9 landscaping Work for the Project, including landscape establishment, in accordance with
10 Sections DR 450 and CR 450 of the Technical Provisions, as applicable.

11 **6.12.2** Developer shall be solely responsible for all costs relating to the
12 aesthetics and landscaping Work for the Project, including landscape establishment,
13 except for the costs of materials, services and efforts (if any) the Contract Documents
14 expressly state ADOT or other Persons will perform.

15 **6.12.3 Landscape Establishment; Cost of Watering Plants**

16 **6.12.3.1** Developer shall meet, or cause to be met, the landscape
17 establishment requirements, including plant watering, set forth in Sections DR 450 and
18 CR 450 of the Technical Provisions.

19 **6.12.3.2** ADOT will arrange for the City of Phoenix to provide irrigation
20 water to Developer after Freeway Opening for sections of the Project in which all
21 landscaping features have been completed in accordance with Sections DR 450 and CR
22 450 of the Technical Provisions (including that all plants fed by a meter are installed), and
23 the plans and designs prepared in accordance therewith; provided, however, that
24 Developer's use throughout the Project of such water provided by the City of Phoenix
25 shall be subject to the availability limits established by the City of Phoenix. For the costs
26 of water service, refer to Section 2.2.3. For maximum annual water use requirements of
27 the City of Phoenix as of the Effective Date, see Section DR 450.3.3.1 of the Technical
28 Provisions.

29 **6.12.3.3** On or about 365 days after Freeway Opening (the landscape
30 establishment period), ADOT will inspect plant materials installed as part of the
31 landscaping Work outside the Maintenance Services Limits. No later than 60 Days after
32 completing this inspection, ADOT will prepare a written report describing what (if any) of
33 such installed plant materials (a) died, (b) failed to establish a root system reasonably
34 expected for plant materials of a similar type, nature and maturity, and (c) failed to show
35 a growth habit reasonably expected for plant materials of a similar type, nature and
36 maturity.

37 **6.12.3.4** If the report described in Section 6.12.3.3 identifies any of the
38 conditions described in clause (a), (b) or (c) therein, then no later than 30 Days after
39 receiving the report Developer shall submit a written landscape restoration plan to ADOT
40 setting forth the actions Developer will take to replace dead and underperforming plant

1 materials, and to ensure the conditions described in said report do not reoccur. The
2 landscape restoration plan will be subject to ADOT's reasonable approval.

3 **6.12.3.5** Developer shall complete all necessary replacement plantings
4 no later than 180 Days after ADOT approves the landscape restoration plan described in
5 Section 6.12.3.4.

6 **6.13 Clayton Act Assignment**

7 Developer shall assign to ADOT all right, title and interest in and to all claims and causes
8 of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15), arising from
9 purchases of goods, services or materials pursuant to the Contract Documents or any
10 Subcontract. This assignment shall become automatically effective when ADOT tenders
11 Final D&C Payment to Developer, without further documentation or acknowledgment by
12 the Parties.

13

1 **ARTICLE 7.**
2 **TIME; NOTICES TO PROCEED; PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS**

3 **7.1 Time of Essence**

4 As a material consideration for entering into this Agreement, Developer hereby commits,
5 and ADOT is relying upon Developer's commitment, to develop the Project in accordance
6 with the time periods set forth in this Agreement. Except where this Agreement expressly
7 provides for an extension of time, the time limitations set forth in the Contract Documents
8 for Developer's performance of its covenants, conditions and obligations are of the
9 essence, and Developer waives any right at law or in equity to tender or complete
10 performance beyond the applicable time period, or to require ADOT to accept such
11 performance.

12 **7.2 Notices to Proceed**

13 **7.2.1** Authorization allowing Developer to proceed with D&C Work shall be
14 provided through ADOT's issuance of NTPs. Developer acknowledges and agrees that
15 ADOT has no obligation to issue an NTP for D&C Work under this Agreement, and further
16 agrees that unless and until ADOT issues NTP 1 ADOT will have no liability to Developer
17 under this Agreement except as provided otherwise in Section 24.4.1. Developer further
18 acknowledges and agrees that ADOT's liability under this Agreement shall be limited to
19 payment owing for D&C Work authorized under NTPs actually issued. Refer to
20 Sections 14.4.12, 14.4.13 and 14.4.14 regarding Price adjustments to be made for certain
21 delays in issuance of NTP 1, NTP 2 and NTP 3, respectively, and to Section 24.4
22 regarding Developer's right to terminate and termination compensation for certain delays
23 in issuance of NTP 1 or NTP 2.

24 **7.2.2** Authorization allowing Developer to proceed with Maintenance Services
25 will be provided through ADOT's issuance or deemed issuance of the Maintenance NTP,
26 as provided in Section 7.8.

27 **7.3 Issuance of NTP 1**

28 ADOT anticipates issuing NTP 1 concurrently with execution and delivery of this
29 Agreement. Issuance of NTP 1 authorizes Developer to do only the following:

30 (a) Mobilize, including establishing the collocated office;

31 (b) Prepare or continue preparing any or all component parts, plans and
32 documentation of the Project Management Plan relevant to the D&C Work, including: (i) a
33 Quality Management Plan (e.g., for general requirements, Professional Services and
34 Construction Work components); and (ii) a Public Involvement Plan;

35 (c) Prepare the ROW Activity Plan, Environmental Management Plan, Safety
36 Management Plan, Transportation Management Plan, Storm Water Pollution Prevention
37 Plan and Noxious Species Control Plan;

- 1 (d) Prepare the detailed, resource and cost loaded Project Baseline Schedule;
- 2 (e) Prepare the Segment Limits Map;
- 3 (f) Prepare the Submittal Schedule;
- 4 (g) Prepare a Schedule of Values for pre-NTP 2 Design Work;
- 5 (h) Prepare the final DBE Utilization Plan;
- 6 (i) Prepare the final OJT Utilization Plan;
- 7 (j) Enter the Project ROW owned or in the possession of ADOT in order to
8 conduct surveys and site investigations, including geotechnical, Hazardous Materials and
9 Utilities investigations, provided that Developer (i) shall not conduct any ground-disturbing
10 activities in the Center Segment, and (ii) shall not conduct any ground-disturbing activities
11 within or outside other areas of the Schematic ROW until ADOT has completed its cultural
12 resource investigations and has received and approved, as provided in the Technical
13 Provisions, the Environmental Management Plan, Public Involvement Plan, Safety
14 Management Plan, Existing Conditions Site Documentation, Storm Water Pollution
15 Prevention Plan, and Noxious Species Control Plan;
- 16 (k) Commence ROW Services (but only after ADOT approves the ROW Activity
17 Plan);
- 18 (l) Commence negotiating with the Union Pacific Railroad;
- 19 (m) Commence negotiating Utility Agreements with Utility Companies;
- 20 (n) At Developer's option, commence Design Work, provided that (i) ADOT will
21 not pay for or commence review of Design Documents until Developer satisfies all
22 conditions precedent set forth in Section 7.5, and (ii) ADOT's payment for Design Work
23 prior to NTP 2 is subject to a cap of \$15,000,000;
- 24 (o) Prepare the Basis of Design Report described in Section GP 100.01.2.2 of
25 the Technical Provisions;
- 26 (p) Prepare the bulletin boards described in Section GP 110.05.1 of the
27 Technical Provisions;
- 28 (q) Prepare the sample Vehicle Project Logo described in Section GP
29 110.05.4.3 of the Technical Provisions;
- 30 (r) Prepare the Existing Conditions Site Documentation described in Section
31 GP 110.11.1 of the Technical Provisions;
- 32 (s) Prepare the Utility Coordination Plan described in Section DR 420.2.2.1 of
33 the Technical Provisions;

1 (t) Prepare the bat survey described in Section DR 420.3.6 of the Technical
2 Provisions;

3 (u) Prepare the Plant Inventory described in described in Section DR 450.2.3
4 of the Technical Provisions;

5 (v) Prepare the Sign Inventory described in Section DR 460.2.3 of the
6 Technical Provisions; and

7 (w) Prepare the ITS Inventory described in Section DR 466.2.3 of the Technical
8 Provisions.

9 **7.4 Issuance of NTP 2**

10 **7.4.1** ADOT anticipates issuing NTP 2 when all of the following conditions
11 have been satisfied:

12 (a) If applicable under this Agreement, the D&C Guarantees in favor
13 of ADOT required under Section 10.4 have been executed and delivered to ADOT and
14 are in full force and effect;

15 (b) All insurance policies required under Article 11 have been
16 obtained and are in full force and effect, and Developer has delivered to ADOT written
17 binding verifications of coverage from the relevant issuers of such insurance policies;

18 (c) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
19 approved, in accordance with Section 3.4, the component parts, plans and documentation
20 of the Project Management Plan designated "Required Prior to NTP 2" in Table 110-5 of
21 Section GP 110.03 of the Technical Provisions;

22 (d) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
23 approved the ROW Activity Plan;

24 (e) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the Collocated
25 Office Layout Plan and all ADOT comments thereon have been resolved, and Developer
26 has completed the improvements for, and made available to ADOT for occupancy, the
27 ADOT office space in the collocated office space;

28 (f) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the Network
29 Administration Plan and all ADOT comments thereon have been resolved;

30 (g) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
31 approved the detailed, resource and cost loaded Project Baseline Schedule;

32 (h) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
33 approved the Segment Limits Map;

1 (i) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
2 approved the Submittal Schedule;

3 (j) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
4 approved the Basis of Design Report;

5 (k) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
6 approved the draft SWPPP;

7 (l) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the
8 Transportation Management Plan and all ADOT comments thereon have been resolved;

9 (m) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the Utility
10 Coordination Plan and all ADOT comments thereon have been resolved;

11 (n) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the Plant
12 Inventory and all ADOT comments thereon have been resolved;

13 (o) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
14 approved the final DBE Utilization Plan;

15 (p) The Parties have conducted the initial partnering workshop as set
16 forth in Section 22.1.2.2;

17 (q) All representations and warranties of Developer set forth in
18 Section 2.3 shall be and remain true and correct in all material respects;

19 (r) There exists no uncured Developer Default for which Developer
20 has received written notice from ADOT; and

21 (s) Developer has satisfied any other requirements or conditions for
22 commencing Design Work or any other Work authorized by NTP 2 set forth in the
23 Technical Provisions.

24 **7.4.2** Issuance of NTP 2 authorizes Developer to perform D&C Work not
25 authorized under Section 7.3 (i.e., issuance of NTP 1), and related activities pertaining to
26 the Project, except for the following:

27 (a) If NTP 2 is issued prior to July 13, 2016, the authority to perform
28 Construction Work prior to such date is deemed limited to, and Developer shall only
29 perform prior to such date, the construction-related activities authorized by NTP 1 and
30 Utility Adjustment Work and drainage work that in each case is within or adjacent to
31 existing public roadways not located in the Center Segment; and

32 (b) NTP 2 does not authorize, and Developer shall not perform,
33 Construction Work and other ground disturbing activities in the Center Segment.

34 **7.5 Conditions to Design Work Review and Payment**

1 **7.5.1** Notwithstanding any contrary provision of Sections 3.1.2, ADOT will
2 have no obligation to commence its review of, or pay Developer for, any Design Work
3 until all of the following conditions precedent have been satisfied:

4 (a) ADOT has issued NTP 1;

5 (b) ADOT has received and approved, as provided in the Technical
6 Provisions, the Quality Management Plan (general requirements and Professional
7 Services), final DBE Utilization Plan, the Submittal Schedule, a Schedule of Values for
8 the pre-NTP 2 Design Work, and the Basis of Design Report; and

9 (c) ADOT has received from Developer all the Professional Services
10 DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summaries then required under Section 12.02 of the
11 DBE Special Provisions.

12 **7.5.2** ADOT may reject, without review, any Design Document submitted to
13 ADOT before the date such conditions precedent are satisfied. All time periods available
14 to ADOT for review or approval of any Design Document submitted to ADOT before such
15 date shall begin to run on such date and shall be subject to Section 3.1.2.3.

16 **7.6 Conditions to Commencement of Construction**

17 **7.6.1 Construction Work Generally**

18 Except to the extent expressly permitted in writing by ADOT, in ADOT's sole
19 discretion, Developer shall not commence or permit or suffer commencement of
20 construction of the Project or applicable portion thereof until ADOT issues NTP 2 and all
21 of the following conditions have been satisfied:

22 (a) All Governmental Approvals necessary to begin Construction
23 Work in the applicable portion of the Project have been obtained, and Developer has
24 furnished to ADOT fully executed copies of such Governmental Approvals;

25 (b) ADOT has (i) obtained an order for immediate possession,
26 (ii) closed the acquisition of the parcel, or (iii) otherwise obtained permanent right of entry
27 through settlement, negotiation, the condemnation process or otherwise for Project ROW
28 necessary to commence construction of the applicable portion of the Project;

29 (c) Developer has satisfied for the applicable portion of the Project
30 all applicable pre-construction requirements contained in the Environmental Approvals
31 and other Governmental Approvals;

32 (d) Developer has caused to be developed and delivered to ADOT
33 and ADOT has approved, in accordance with Section 3.4, the component parts, plans
34 and documentation of the Project Management Plan designated as "Required Prior to
35 NTP 2" in Table 110-5 of Section GP 110.03 of the Technical Provisions;

36 (e) ADOT has approved the final OJT Utilization Plan;

1 (f) Developer has submitted to ADOT an OJT Schedule containing
2 all the information specified in Section 7.0 of the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8);

3 (g) Developer has erected in a location approved by ADOT the
4 bulletin boards described in Section GP 110.05.1 of the Technical Provisions;

5 (h) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT and ADOT has
6 approved the Vehicle Project Logo;

7 (i) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the Sign
8 Inventory;

9 (j) Developer has developed and delivered to ADOT the ITS
10 Inventory;

11 (k) Developer has delivered to ADOT all Submittals relating to the
12 applicable Construction Work required by the Project Management Plan or Contract
13 Documents, in the form and content required by the Project Management Plan or Contract
14 Documents;

15 (l) Developer has adopted written policies establishing ethical
16 standards of conduct for all Developer-Related Entities, including Developer's
17 supervisory and management personnel in dealing with (i) ADOT and the General
18 Engineering Consultant and (ii) employment relations, in accordance with Section 9.9;
19 and

20 (m) Developer has provided to ADOT at least ten days advance
21 written notification of the date Developer determines that it will satisfy all of the conditions
22 set forth in this Section 7.6.1.

23 **7.6.2 ITS Improvements; Existing Conditions Improvements**

24 **7.6.2.1** Developer shall repair, reconstruct or replace existing ITS
25 improvements within Interstate 10 where Developer's Project design or construction
26 requires repair, reconstruction or replacement. ADOT anticipates it will require Developer
27 to construct certain other ITS improvements identified in the ITS Inventory as one or more
28 ADOT-Directed Changes. Accordingly, except for repair, reconstruction or replacement
29 of existing ITS improvements required by Developer's Project design or construction,
30 Developer shall not commence, or permit or suffer commencement of, construction of ITS
31 improvements identified by Developer in the ITS Inventory until ADOT issues a
32 corresponding Supplemental Agreement or Directive Letter therefor pursuant to
33 Article 15. Developer's entitlement to additional compensation and Completion Deadline
34 adjustment, if any, for such Work shall be as set forth in Section 14.4.10.

35 **7.6.2.2** ADOT may desire to have Developer construct repairs or
36 replacements of existing conditions within Interstate 10 (other than ITS improvements) as
37 revealed in the Existing Conditions Documentation, through one or more ADOT-Directed

1 Changes. Developer's entitlement to additional compensation and Completion Deadline
2 adjustment, if any, for such Work shall be as set forth in Section 14.4.10.

3 **7.6.3 Utility Adjustments**

4 Developer shall not commence or permit or suffer commencement of construction
5 of a Utility Adjustment included in the Construction Work until ADOT issues NTP 2, all of
6 the conditions set forth in Section 7.6.1 that are applicable to the Utility Adjustment
7 (reading such provisions as if they referred to the Utility Adjustment) have been satisfied,
8 and the following additional requirements have been satisfied:

9 (a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.10.7.4, the Utility
10 Adjustment is covered by an executed Utility Agreement;

11 (b) Developer has submitted to ADOT the Submittals described in
12 Sections DR 430 and CR 430 of the Technical Provisions covering the Utility Adjustment;
13 and

14 (c) Developer has obtained ADOT review and approval of any other
15 matters respecting the Utility Adjustment that are required under any applicable federal
16 requirements.

17 **7.6.4 Center Segment**

18 Developer shall not commence or permit or suffer commencement of any ground-
19 disturbing activity or Construction Work within the Center Segment until ADOT issues
20 NTP 3, as set forth in Section 7.7.

21 **7.7 Issuance of NTP 3**

22 ADOT anticipates issuing NTP 3 during the NTP 3 Window. Issuance of NTP 3 authorizes
23 Developer to perform all Construction Work and other ground-disturbing activities in the
24 Center Segment.

25 **7.8 Issuance of Maintenance NTP**

26 The Maintenance NTP shall be deemed automatically issued by ADOT concurrently with
27 ADOT's issuance of the written certificate of Freeway Opening described in Section 6.6.1.
28 Certification of Freeway Opening requires, among other things, written certification
29 evidencing satisfaction of the Maintenance Services Conditions Precedent. If ADOT does
30 not deliver a written Maintenance NTP concurrently with the certificate of Freeway
31 Opening, it will issue the written Maintenance NTP promptly thereafter; but no delay in
32 issuing the written Maintenance NTP will have any effect on Developer's right and
33 obligation to commence the Maintenance Services upon commencement of the
34 Maintenance Period.

35 **7.9 Completion Deadlines**

1 **7.9.1 Freeway Opening Deadline**

2 Developer shall achieve Freeway Opening not later than the Freeway Opening
3 Deadline.

4 **7.9.2 Substantial Completion Deadline**

5 Developer shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Project not later than the
6 Substantial Completion Deadline.

7 **7.9.3 Final Acceptance Deadline**

8 Developer shall achieve Final Acceptance of the Project not later than the Final
9 Acceptance Deadline.

10 **7.9.4 No Completion Deadline Adjustment**

11 Except as otherwise specifically provided in Articles 14 and 15, ADOT will have no
12 obligation to adjust a Completion Deadline and Developer shall not be relieved of its
13 obligation to comply with the Project Schedule and to achieve Freeway Opening,
14 Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance of the Project by the applicable Completion
15 Deadlines for any reason.

16 **7.10 Scheduling of Design, Construction and Payment**

17 **7.10.1 Project Schedule**

18 Developer shall undertake and complete the Work in accordance with the Project
19 Schedule prepared in conformance with Section GP 110.06 of the Technical Provisions.
20 The Parties shall use the Project Schedule for planning and monitoring the progress of
21 the Work and as the basis for determining the amount of monthly progress payments to
22 be made to Developer.

23 **7.10.2 Float**

24 All Float contained in the Project Schedule, as shown in the Preliminary Project
25 Baseline Schedule or as generated thereafter, shall be a shared, jointly owned Project
26 resource available to either Party or both Parties as needed to absorb delay caused by
27 Relief Events or any other event. All Float and corresponding Controlling Work Items
28 shall be shown as such in the Project Schedule on each affected schedule path. ADOT
29 will have the right to examine the identification of (or failure to identify) Float and
30 Controlling Work Items on the Project Schedule in determining whether to approve the
31 Project Schedule. Once identified, Developer shall monitor, account for and maintain
32 Float in accordance with critical path methodology and Section GP 110.06.2.2.F of the
33 Technical Provisions.

1 **7.10.3 Progress Payment Scheduling**

2 The Project Schedule shall provide for payment of the D&C Price to be made solely
3 on the basis of progress by Developer, subject to the cap on cumulative payments of the
4 D&C Price equal to the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

5 **7.11 Recovery Schedule**

6 **7.11.1** If at any time the Work on any Critical Path item is delayed for a period
7 that exceeds the time set forth in Section GP 110.06.2.10 of the Technical Provisions
8 (including delays for which Developer may be entitled to a Completion Deadline
9 adjustment under Article 14), then Developer shall prepare and submit to ADOT for review
10 and approval a Recovery Schedule meeting the requirements set forth in
11 Section GP 110.06.2.10 of the Technical Provisions. In addition, if Developer fails to
12 meet any Completion Deadline, as the same may be extended pursuant to this
13 Agreement, then Developer shall prepare and submit to ADOT for review and approval a
14 Recovery Schedule meeting the requirements set forth in Section GP 110.06.2.10 of the
15 Technical Provisions and demonstrating Developer’s proposed plan to achieve Freeway
16 Opening, Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance with as little additional delay as
17 possible.

18 **7.11.2** Except as otherwise provided in Article 14, all costs incurred by
19 Developer in preparing, implementing and achieving the Recovery Schedule shall be
20 borne by Developer and shall not result in a change to the Price.

21 **7.11.3** If Developer fails to provide an acceptable Recovery Schedule as
22 required herein and in Section GP 110.06.2.10 of the Technical Provisions, then, in
23 addition to any other rights and remedies in favor of ADOT arising out of such failure,
24 ADOT will have the right to withhold 5% of progress payments until such time as
25 Developer has prepared and ADOT has approved such Recovery Schedule. Payment of
26 any such amounts withheld by ADOT shall be due from ADOT to Developer not later than
27 the Contractor Cycle Key Date first occurring after the date ADOT approves the
28 corresponding Recovery Schedule. Any failure or delay in the submittal or approval of a
29 Recovery Schedule shall not result in any Completion Deadline adjustment under the
30 Contract Documents.

31 **7.12 Provisions Respecting Freeway Opening Period**

32 The Parties agree and acknowledge that the D&C Period and Maintenance Period
33 overlap during the Freeway Opening Period, and that the Maintenance Period includes
34 the Freeway Opening Period. Accordingly, except to the extent the Contract Documents
35 specifically provide otherwise, all provisions, terms and conditions of the Contract
36 Documents applicable or pertaining to the D&C Period or to the Maintenance Period apply
37 with full force and effect to and during the Freeway Opening Period. Without limiting the
38 generality of the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt:

39 **7.12.1** All provisions on both Maintenance During Construction and
40 Maintenance Services, including TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions setting

1 forth minimum Performance Requirements related to the Maintenance Services, apply
2 during the Freeway Opening Period, except that provisions on Maintenance During
3 Construction shall apply, and provisions on Maintenance Services shall not apply, to the
4 specific items of the Remaining Elements that remain to be completed after the Freeway
5 Opening Date and until, as applicable, the Substantial Completion Date;

6 **7.12.2** The provisions for paying ADOT fair market rental value for use of ADOT
7 property for maintenance offices or a maintenance yard shall apply during the Freeway
8 Opening Period, as more particularly provided in Section 5.13.8;

9 **7.12.3** Section 6.5.2 and Sections DR 462.3.3 and MR 400.2.9 of the Technical
10 Provisions shall apply to Lane Closures on the Project or the I-10 Freeway during the
11 Freeway Opening Period, except as otherwise specifically provided therein;

12 **7.12.4** The update to the Transportation Management Plan pursuant to Section
13 3.5.1.2 and Section MR 400.2.1.3 of the Technical Provisions, and the preparation of
14 generic Traffic Control Plans pursuant to Section 8.4.2.1, Section DR 462.3 of the
15 Technical Provisions and the applicable requirements of the Transportation Management
16 Plan, to address the Maintenance Period and Maintenance Services shall include
17 management of live traffic on the Project during the Freeway Opening Period;

18 **7.12.5** Developer's responsibilities regarding responses to and repair of
19 damage from Incidents and Emergencies set forth in Sections 8.1.3.3 and 8.4.3.4 and
20 Sections MR 400.1, 400.2.7, 400.2.8 and 400.4 of the Technical Provisions shall apply
21 during the Freeway Opening Period;

22 **7.12.6** The D&C Performance Bond and D&C Payment Bond will continue to
23 apply throughout the Freeway Opening Period with respect to the D&C Work, and the
24 requirements to provide the Maintenance Bonds under Section 10.2 and Maintenance
25 Guaranty under Section 10.4.2 shall apply to the Maintenance Services throughout the
26 Freeway Opening Period;

27 **7.12.7** All insurance policies required under this Agreement during the D&C
28 Period and during the Maintenance Period shall apply to the Freeway Opening Period,
29 except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit 12;

30 **7.12.8** Both Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures during the D&C Period as
31 provided in Section 20.2 and Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures during the
32 Maintenance Period as provided in Section 20.3 shall apply during the Freeway Opening
33 Period; and

34 **7.12.9** Both the D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table and the Maintenance
35 Period Noncompliance Event Table, as well as the related provisions in the Contract
36 Documents on Noncompliance Events, Noncompliance Points and Noncompliance
37 Charges, shall apply during the Freeway Opening Period, except that (a) the D&C Period
38 Noncompliance Table shall not apply to Maintenance Services during the Freeway
39 Opening Period, (b) the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Table shall not apply to any
40 specific Punch List item or Remaining Elements (SC) after the Freeway Opening Date

- 1 until the Substantial Completion Date, and (c) the Maintenance Period Noncompliance
- 2 Table shall not apply to any specific Punch List item or Remaining Elements (FA) after
- 3 the Freeway Opening Date until the date of Final Acceptance.

ARTICLE 8.
MAINTENANCE SERVICES

8.1 General

8.1.1 General Obligations

8.1.1.1 Throughout the Maintenance Period, Developer shall be responsible for performing Maintenance Services, including Capital Asset Replacement Work, within the Maintenance Services Limits. In addition, Developer shall be responsible for complying with the Handback Requirements for the Project. All costs associated with providing the Maintenance Services are included in the Maintenance Price set forth in Exhibits 2-4.3, 2-4.4, and 2-4.5, as such may be adjusted in accordance with Section 13.5.4.

8.1.1.2 At all times during the Maintenance Period, Developer shall carry out the Maintenance Services in accordance with:

- (a) Good Industry Practice, as it evolves from time to time;
- (b) The requirements, terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents, as the same may change from time to time;
- (c) All Laws;
- (d) The requirements, terms and conditions set forth in all Governmental Approvals;
- (e) The approved Project Management Plan and all component parts, plans and documentation prepared or to be prepared thereunder, and all approved updates and amendments thereof;
- (f) The approved Maintenance Management Plan, and all approved updates and amendments thereof;
- (g) The approved Maintenance Quality Management Plan, and all approved updates and amendments thereof;
- (h) Best Management Practices;
- (i) The Maintenance Safety Management Plan, and all approved updates and amendments thereof; and
- (j) All other applicable safety, environmental and other requirements, taking into account the Project ROW limits and other constraints affecting the Project.

1 **8.1.1.3** If Developer encounters a contradiction between subsections
2 (a) through (j) above, Developer shall advise ADOT of the contradiction and ADOT will
3 instruct Developer as to which subsection shall control in that instance. No such
4 instruction shall be construed as an ADOT-Directed Change. Developer is responsible
5 for keeping itself informed of and applying current Good Industry Practice.

6 **8.1.1.4** At all times during the Maintenance Period, Developer shall
7 provide a Maintenance Manager approved by ADOT who: (a) will have full responsibility
8 for the prosecution of the Work; (b) will act as agent and be a single point of contact in all
9 matters on behalf of Developer; and (c) will be available to respond to ADOT or ADOT's
10 Authorized Representatives.

11 **8.1.1.5** At its sole cost and expense, unless expressly provided
12 otherwise in this Agreement, Developer shall comply with all of Section D of the Technical
13 Provisions ("Maintenance Requirements") during the Maintenance Period.

14 **8.1.1.6** TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions sets forth
15 minimum Performance Requirements related to the Maintenance Services. Developer's
16 failure to comply with the Performance Requirements within the applicable time periods
17 set forth in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions shall entitle ADOT to the
18 rights and remedies set forth in the Contract Documents, including the assessment of
19 Noncompliance Charges, deductions from payments otherwise owed to Developer, and
20 termination for uncured Developer Default.

21 **8.1.1.7** In addition to performing all other requirements of the Contract
22 Documents, Developer shall cooperate with ADOT and Governmental Entities with
23 jurisdiction in all matters relating to the Maintenance Services, including their review,
24 inspection and oversight of the maintenance of the Project.

25 **8.1.2 Changes in Performance and Maintenance Standards;**
26 **Discriminatory and Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Changes**

27 **8.1.2.1** ADOT will have the right to adopt at any time, and Developer
28 acknowledges it must comply with, all Discriminatory Maintenance Changes and Non-
29 Discriminatory Maintenance Changes. Refer to Article 14 for Developer's rights to
30 compensation regarding Discriminatory Maintenance Changes and Non-Discriminatory
31 Maintenance Changes. ADOT will provide Developer with prompt notice of
32 Discriminatory Maintenance Changes and Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Changes.
33 Without limiting the foregoing, the Parties anticipate that from time to time after the
34 Proposal Due Date, ADOT will adopt Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Changes. ADOT
35 will have the right in its sole discretion to add Discriminatory Maintenance Changes and
36 Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Changes to the Technical Provisions by notice to
37 Developer, whereupon they shall constitute amendments, and become part, of the
38 Technical Provisions and replace and supersede inconsistent provisions of the Technical
39 Provisions. ADOT will identify the superseded provisions in its notice to Developer.

1 **8.1.2.2** If compliance with a Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change
2 requires major repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, restoration, renewal or replacement
3 of any Element, the following requirements shall apply with respect to such Work.

4 (a) If ADOT adopts the Non-Discriminatory Maintenance
5 Change on or after the Freeway Opening Date, Developer shall commence such Work
6 not later than the first to occur of:

7 (i) The date when Developer next performs Capital
8 Asset Replacement Work on such Element;

9 (ii) The date when Developer is first obligated to
10 perform Capital Asset Replacement Work on such Element; or

11 (iii) Provided ADOT gives no less than 30 days'
12 prior notice to Developer, the date on which ADOT commences actions to implement the
13 Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change on any Comparable Facility that ADOT
14 manages or operates, or if Section 8.1.2.7 applies, then the date that is 90 days after
15 ADOT delivers prior notice to Developer to commence the Non-Discriminatory
16 Maintenance Change.

17 (b) If ADOT adopts the Non-Discriminatory Maintenance
18 Change before the Freeway Opening Date, ADOT will issue a notice informing Developer
19 when to commence and complete such Work.

20 (c) Following commencement of such Work, Developer
21 shall diligently prosecute the Work to comply with the Non-Discriminatory Maintenance
22 Change until completion, and in any event by any deadline for completion reasonably
23 required by ADOT for such Work, so long as such deadline is based on the period of time
24 necessary to complete work of a similar scale, complexity and size.

25 (d) Should Developer dispute the timing for
26 commencement or completion of such Work, Developer may submit the Dispute for
27 resolution according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures; provided, however, that
28 pending such resolution Developer shall prosecute the Work in accordance with ADOT's
29 direction.

30 **8.1.2.3** If compliance with a Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change
31 requires construction or installation of new improvements at, for or on the Project (and
32 not major repair, reconstruction, etc. of existing improvements, governed by Section
33 8.1.2.2), Developer shall complete construction and installation of the new improvements
34 according to the implementation period reasonably required by ADOT for such Non-
35 Discriminatory Maintenance Change. Should Developer dispute the timing for
36 commencement or completion of such new improvements, Developer may submit the
37 issue for resolution according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures; pending such
38 resolution Developer shall diligently prosecute the Work in accordance with ADOT's
39 direction.

1 **8.1.2.4** Developer shall implement a Discriminatory Maintenance
2 Change only after ADOT issues a Supplemental Agreement or Directive Letter therefor
3 pursuant to Article 15. If a Discriminatory Maintenance Change requires major repair,
4 reconstruction, rehabilitation, restoration, renewal or replacement of any Element during
5 the Maintenance Period, or requires construction or installation of new improvements,
6 Developer shall perform the major repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, restoration,
7 renewal or replacement or the new improvement work according to the schedule therefor
8 adopted in the Supplemental Agreement for such work. If a Discriminatory Maintenance
9 Change requires implementation not entailing such work, Developer shall implement it
10 from and after the date ADOT issues the Supplemental Agreement.

11 **8.1.2.5** In the case of any other Discriminatory Maintenance Change
12 or Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change, Developer shall comply from and after the
13 date it becomes effective and Developer is notified by ADOT. For clarity, if Developer
14 has notice or knows of the Discriminatory Maintenance Change or Non-Discriminatory
15 Maintenance Change on or prior to the date Developer commences maintenance, routine
16 repair or routine replacement of damaged, worn or obsolete components or materials of
17 the Project, then Developer shall comply with such changes, additions or replacements
18 in carrying out such maintenance, routine repair or replacement.

19 **8.1.2.6** Developer may apply for ADOT approval of Deviations from
20 applicable Technical Provisions regarding Maintenance Services. All applications shall
21 be in writing. Where Developer requests a Deviation as part of the submittal of a
22 component plan of the Project Management Plan, Developer shall specifically identify and
23 label the Deviation. ADOT will consider in its sole discretion, but have no obligation to
24 approve, any such application, and Developer shall bear the burden of persuading ADOT
25 that the Deviation sought constitutes sound and safe practices consistent with Good
26 Industry Practice and achieves or substantially achieves ADOT's applicable safety
27 requirements. No Deviation shall be deemed approved or be effective unless and until
28 stated in a writing signed by ADOT's Authorized Representative. ADOT's affirmative
29 written approval of a component plan of the Maintenance Management Plan shall
30 constitute: (a) approval of the Deviations expressly identified and labeled as Deviations
31 therein, unless ADOT takes exception to any such Deviation; and (b) disapproval of any
32 Deviations not expressly identified and labeled as Deviations therein. ADOT's lack of
33 issuance of a written Deviation within ten Business Days after Developer applies therefor
34 in writing shall be deemed a disapproval of such application. ADOT's denial or
35 disapproval of a requested Deviation shall be final and not subject to the Dispute
36 Resolution Procedures. ADOT may elect to process the application as a Change Request
37 under Article 15 rather than as an application for a Deviation.

38 **8.1.2.7** For purposes of Section 8.1.2.2(a)(iii), Developer shall not be
39 entitled to delay commencement or completion of its work on grounds that ADOT is
40 delayed in commencing or completing implementing actions on Comparable Facilities
41 where:

42 (a) ADOT is delayed due to the extensive system of
43 Comparable Facilities for which ADOT is responsible; or

1 (b) The corresponding change, addition or replacement to
2 the Technical Provisions applies only upon the occurrence of a condition or circumstance
3 that has not yet occurred in respect of a Comparable Facility that ADOT manages or
4 operates.

5 8.1.3 Safety and Security

6 8.1.3.1 Safety

7 Developer shall perform the Maintenance Services in a manner that gives
8 prime importance to the safety of the public, convenience of the traveling public, and a
9 safe work environment for all maintenance workers. Developer shall perform its traffic
10 control and operations in accordance with the Contract Documents, including this Section
11 8.1.

12 8.1.3.2 Policing

13 (a) Developer acknowledges that the Arizona Department
14 of Public Safety, the City of Phoenix Police Department and Maricopa County Sheriff's
15 Department are empowered to enforce all applicable Laws and to enter the Project and
16 Project ROW at any and all times to carry out their law enforcement duties. No provision
17 of this Agreement is intended to surrender, waive or limit any police powers of the Arizona
18 Department of Public Safety, the City of Phoenix Police Department and Maricopa County
19 Sheriff's Department or any other Governmental Entity, and all such police powers are
20 hereby expressly reserved.

21 (b) ADOT will not have any liability or obligation to
22 Developer resulting from, arising out of or relating to the failure of the Arizona Department
23 of Public Safety, the City of Phoenix Police Department and Maricopa County Sheriff's
24 Department or any other public law enforcement agency to provide services, or its
25 negligence or misconduct in providing services.

26 (c) ADOT and third parties with responsibility for traffic
27 regulation and enforcement shall have the right to install, operate, maintain and replace
28 cameras or other equipment on the Project that relate to traffic regulation or enforcement.
29 Developer shall coordinate and cooperate, and require its Subcontractors to coordinate
30 and cooperate, with any such installation, maintenance and replacement activities.

31 8.1.3.3 Security and Incident and Emergency Response

32 (a) Developer is responsible for the safety and security of
33 the Project, the personnel of Developer-Related Entities, and the general public during all
34 maintenance activities under the control of any Developer-Related Entity, including during
35 the Freeway Opening Period.

36 (b) Developer shall comply with all applicable Laws and all
37 rules, directives and guidance of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and
38 comparable State agency. Developer shall coordinate and cooperate with all

1 Governmental Entities providing security, first responder and other public emergency
2 response services.

3 (c) Developer shall perform and comply with the
4 provisions of Section D of the Technical Provisions (“Maintenance Requirements”)
5 concerning Incident and Emergency response, safety and security.

6 **8.1.4 Duration of Hazardous Materials Management**

7 The provisions of Section 6.8 regarding Hazardous Materials Management that
8 are not specific to the original construction of the Project shall apply throughout the
9 Maintenance Period.

10 **8.1.5 Utility Accommodation**

11 **8.1.5.1** It is anticipated that from time to time during the course of the
12 Maintenance Period, Utility Companies will apply for additional utility permits to install new
13 Utilities that would cross or longitudinally occupy the Project ROW, or to modify, repair,
14 upgrade, relocate or expand existing Utilities within the Project ROW. In such
15 circumstances, the provisions of Section 5.10.9 shall apply.

16 **8.1.5.2** Throughout the Maintenance Period, Developer shall monitor
17 Utilities and Utility Companies within the Maintenance Services Limits, for compliance
18 with applicable utility permits and easements, Utility Agreements and applicable Laws,
19 and shall use diligent efforts to obtain the cooperation of each Utility Company having
20 Utilities within the Maintenance Services Limits. If (a) Developer reasonably believes that
21 any Utility Company is not complying with the terms of a utility permit, Utility Agreement
22 or applicable Law affecting a Utility within the Maintenance Services Limits, or (b) any
23 other dispute arises between Developer and a Utility Company with respect to a Utility
24 within the Maintenance Services Limits, despite Developer having exercised its diligent
25 efforts to obtain the Utility Company’s cooperation, Developer shall promptly provide
26 notice to ADOT, and ADOT and Developer shall work together in the manner described
27 in Section 5.10.7; provided, however, that the “conditions to assistance” (as that term is
28 used in Section 5.10.7) are that Developer shall provide evidence reasonably satisfactory
29 to ADOT that (i) Developer’s position in the dispute is reasonable, (ii) Developer has made
30 diligent efforts to obtain the Utility Company’s cooperation, and (iii) the Utility Company is
31 not cooperating.

32 **8.1.6 Accommodation of Third-Party Signage and Lighting**

33 **8.1.6.1** In addition to the warning, regulatory, and guide signs within
34 the Maintenance Services Limits, Developer shall accommodate within the Maintenance
35 Services Limits third-party signs, including logo type signs and “Adopt a Highway” signs.
36 Developer shall coordinate and cooperate with any third party performing such work.
37 Developer shall review with ADOT all third-party requests for new signs in the
38 Maintenance Services Limits. Such requests are subject to ADOT’s approval. ADOT
39 may solicit input from Developer in reviewing applications for new third-party signs, but
40 will retain sole authority for approving installation of these signs. All costs associated with

1 fabricating and installing third-party signs shall be borne by the sign applicant. ADOT
2 may require Developer to fabricate or install any of these signs as an ADOT-Directed
3 Change. Developer shall not be responsible for maintenance of third-party signs.

4 **8.1.6.2** All third-party requests for lighting within the Project ROW
5 shall be subject to ADOT approval, and ADOT retains sole authority for approving
6 installation of such lighting. Developer shall not be responsible for maintenance of such
7 lighting.

8 **8.1.7 Updates of Record Drawings**

9 Within 30 days after undertaking any Maintenance Services that result in a
10 significant change to the design or construction of the Project, Developer shall update the
11 Record Drawings to reflect such change.

12 **8.2 Frontage Roads and Crossroads**

13 **8.2.1** ADOT will be solely responsible, at its expense, for handling requests
14 and permitting for adjacent property access to frontage roads and crossroads within the
15 Maintenance Services Limits. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall restrict ADOT
16 from granting access permits or determining the terms and conditions of such permits.
17 ADOT will keep Developer regularly informed of access permit applications and will
18 deliver to Developer a copy of each issued access permit within five days after it is issued.

19 **8.2.2** Developer shall have no claim for any increase in the Price or other
20 compensation by reason of ADOT's grant of access permits, the terms and conditions
21 thereof, the improvements made by, or other actions of permit holders or their employees,
22 agents, representatives and invitees. For clarity, this provision does not (a) require
23 Developer to pay for the permit holder's improvements, or (b) preclude Developer from
24 pursuing claims against the permit holder for damage to the Project caused by the permit
25 holder.

26 **8.2.3** Developer at its expense shall cooperate and coordinate with permit
27 holders to enable the permit holders to safely construct and utilize improvements allowed
28 under their access permits.

29 **8.3 Capital Asset Replacement Work**

30 **8.3.1 General Requirements**

31 **8.3.1.1** Developer shall diligently perform and complete Capital Asset
32 Replacement Work when required by the Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan
33 (including the Capital Asset Replacement Work Schedule) and updates thereto approved
34 by ADOT, or by the Handback Plan and updates thereto approved by ADOT, including
35 adjustments and changes thereto resulting from Inspections and Specialty Inspections.
36 Developer shall perform and complete any Capital Asset Replacement Work required at
37 any earlier time in order to comply with the standards triggering Capital Asset
38 Replacement Work set forth in Section MR 400.6 of the Technical Provisions.

1 **8.3.1.2** Developer shall deliver to ADOT a written report of the Capital
2 Asset Replacement Work performed in the immediately preceding year as part of the
3 Annual Maintenance Services Report required under Section MR 400.3.4 of the Technical
4 Provisions. The report shall describe: (a) by location, the Element, as listed in the Capital
5 Asset Replacement Work Plan or Handback Plan, for which Capital Asset Replacement
6 Work was performed; (b) the type of Capital Asset Replacement Work performed; (c)
7 each specific item replaced; (d) any warranty information associated with any
8 replacement item; (e) the dates of commencement and completion of such Capital Asset
9 Replacement Work; and (f) such other information as is reasonably requested by ADOT.

10 **8.3.2 Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan**

11 **8.3.2.1** As part of the Maintenance Management Plan, Developer
12 shall prepare and submit, for ADOT's review and approval in its good faith discretion, a
13 Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan for all Capital Asset Replacement Work other than
14 that to be addressed in the Handback Plan.

15 **8.3.2.2** As part of the Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan,
16 Developer shall prepare and submit, for ADOT's review and approval in its good faith
17 discretion, a resource and cost loaded Capital Asset Replacement Work Schedule, which
18 shall be prepared in accordance with and contain the same information as required under
19 Section GP 110.06.2 of the Technical Provisions pertaining to the Project Schedule.

20 **8.3.2.3** Developer shall estimate the Remaining Useful Life of each
21 Element within the Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan based on:

22 (a) Surveillance and Inspections required under Section D,
23 Maintenance Requirements, of the Technical Provisions;

24 (b) The applicable standard for triggering Capital Asset
25 Replacement Work set forth in Section MR 400.6 of the Technical Provisions;

26 (c) The age of the Element since its initial construction or
27 its last Capital Asset Replacement Work;

28 (d) Developer's analysis of the condition of the Element
29 and how the Element has performed in service over time;

30 (e) Developer's reasonable expectations respecting the
31 manner of use, levels and mix of traffic, environmental conditions, and wear and tear; and

32 (f) Developer's reasonable expectations regarding future
33 condition and performance of the Element given the foregoing factors.

34 **8.3.2.4** Once every two years during the Maintenance Period, as part
35 of the annual revision to the Maintenance Management Plan pursuant to Section 8.9.3
36 and until Developer prepares the Handback Plan, Developer shall prepare and submit,
37 for ADOT's review and approval in its good faith discretion, either: (a) a revised Capital

1 Asset Replacement Work Plan for the upcoming two years, including a revised Capital
2 Asset Replacement Work Schedule; or (b) the then-existing Capital Asset Replacement
3 Work Plan, accompanied by a written statement that Developer intends to continue in
4 effect the then-existing Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan without revision for the
5 upcoming two years (in either case, referred to as the “updated Capital Asset
6 Replacement Work Plan”). Developer shall make revisions as reasonably indicated by
7 experience and then-existing conditions respecting the subject Elements, changes in
8 technology, changes in Developer’s planned means and methods of performing Capital
9 Asset Replacement Work, the applicable deadline for Capital Asset Replacement Work
10 set forth in Section MR 400.6 of the Technical Provisions, and other relevant factors.

11 **8.3.2.5** If an update contemplates performance of Capital Asset
12 Replacement Work before the next update, it shall include:

13 (a) Elements and locations to be replaced as a part of the
14 planned Capital Asset Replacement Work;

15 (b) A construction schedule and construction execution
16 plan for the planned Capital Asset Replacement Work;

17 (c) A comparison of the planned timing, scope and cost of
18 the Capital Asset Replacement Work to the timing, scope and cost assumed in the Capital
19 Asset Replacement Work Breakdown (Exhibit 2-4.5); and

20 (d) A summary of the Maintenance Services performed
21 and service history (such as repairs or refurbishment that has occurred over the life of the
22 Element) for each identified Element.

23 **8.3.2.6** At the annual maintenance meeting following ADOT’s receipt
24 of the updated Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan, ADOT and Developer shall discuss
25 ADOT’s comments, questions, revisions and clarifications. Within 15 days after such
26 meeting, Developer shall resubmit the updated Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan to
27 ADOT. ADOT will either approve or disapprove, in its good faith discretion, the updated
28 Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan within 15 days, with comments, objections,
29 recommendations or disapprovals noted in writing. If ADOT disapproves the updated
30 Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan, within ten days after receiving written notice of
31 comments, objections, recommendations or disapprovals from ADOT, Developer shall
32 submit to ADOT a revised updated Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan rectifying such
33 matters and, for matters with which Developer disagrees, a written notice setting forth
34 those comments, objections, recommendations and disapprovals that Developer
35 disputes, which notice shall give details of Developer’s grounds for dispute. If Developer
36 fails to give such notice within such time period, it shall be deemed to have accepted the
37 comments, objections and recommendations and the updated Capital Asset
38 Replacement Work Plan shall thereupon be deemed revised to incorporate the comments
39 and recommendations and to rectify the objections or disapprovals. After timely delivery
40 of any dispute notice by Developer, Developer and ADOT will endeavor in good faith to
41 reach agreement as to the matters listed in the notice. If no agreement is reached as to

1 any such matter within 30 days after Developer delivers its notice, either Party may refer
2 the Dispute for resolution according to the Disputes Resolution Procedures.

3 **8.3.2.7** All portions of the updated Capital Asset Replacement Work
4 Plan that have been agreed to by the Parties shall govern. Until resolution of any portion
5 of the updated Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan that is in Dispute, the treatment of
6 that portion in the immediately preceding approved Capital Asset Replacement Work Plan
7 shall remain in effect and govern, subject to ADOT's right to issue a Directive Letter.

8 **8.4 Traffic Management**

9 **8.4.1 Updated Transportation Management Plan**

10 Not later than 90 days before the start of any planned Capital Asset Replacement
11 Work, Developer shall prepare and submit to ADOT, for ADOT's approval in its good faith
12 discretion, an updated Transportation Management Plan meeting the requirements of
13 Section 3.5.1. If, however, Developer believes an updated plan is not necessary to
14 perform the planned Capital Asset Replacement Work, then, subject to ADOT's approval
15 in its good faith discretion, Developer may perform such Work in accordance with the
16 previously approved Transportation Management Plan.

17 **8.4.2 Traffic Control**

18 **8.4.2.1** Developer shall prepare generic Traffic Control Plans for use
19 during the Maintenance Period, in accordance with the requirements set forth in
20 Section DR 462.3 of the Technical Provisions and the applicable requirements of the
21 Transportation Management Plan. Developer shall prepare generic Traffic Control Plans
22 for shoulder, mainline single lane, mainline double lane, mainline full, ramp full, crossroad
23 and frontage road Closures. Prior to implementing traffic control during the Maintenance
24 Period, Developer shall submit the generic Traffic Control Plans to ADOT for review and
25 comment, and shall modify the submitted generic Traffic Control Plans as necessary to
26 resolve ADOT's comments.

27 **8.4.2.2** If no generic Traffic Control Plan is suitable or sufficient to
28 safely implement a particular Closure, then Developer shall prepare and submit to ADOT
29 an individual Traffic Control Plan for such Closure prior to commencing the Closure.
30 Developer shall prepare the individual Traffic Control Plan in accordance with the
31 requirements set forth in Section DR 462.3 of the Technical Provisions and the applicable
32 requirements of the Transportation Management Plan. The individual Traffic Control Plan
33 may be a modified generic Traffic Control Plan in order to address the particular
34 circumstances of the Closure.

35 **8.4.2.3** Developer shall implement the generic and individual Traffic
36 Control Plans in connection with all full and partial Closures during the Maintenance
37 Period, to promote safe and efficient operation of the Project.

1 **8.4.3 Traffic Operation Restrictions**

2 **8.4.3.1** Section 6.5.2.1, concerning reservation of Lane Closures on
3 ADOT’s Highway Condition Reporting System, shall apply during the Maintenance Period
4 for planned Maintenance Services requiring Lane Closures. Accordingly, ADOT’s
5 approval of the timing of planned Lane Closures pursuant to Section 6.5.2.1 is a condition
6 precedent to commencement of the corresponding Maintenance Services. For
7 unplanned Maintenance Services requiring Lane Closures, Developer shall first notify
8 ADOT as set forth in Section DR 462.3.3 and MR 400.2.9 of the Technical Provisions.

9 **8.4.3.2** Section DR 462.3.3.1 of the Technical Provisions shall apply
10 to Lane Closures during the Freeway Opening Period.

11 **8.4.3.3** When performing Maintenance Services, Developer shall
12 keep the number of Lane Closures to a minimum and shall keep each Lane Closure to
13 the shortest time necessary for safe and efficient operations. The requirements for and
14 restrictions on Lane Closures are set forth in Sections DR 462 and MR 400.2.9 of the
15 Technical Provisions. If Developer violates such requirements and restrictions,
16 Developer shall be subject to Liquidated Damages in accordance with Section 20.3 and
17 other remedies as set forth in this Agreement.

18 **8.4.3.4** Should Emergencies occur during Developer’s performance
19 of Maintenance Services, including vehicle accidents and structural failures, Developer
20 shall take all actions necessary to open the roadway as soon as possible and shall repair
21 any damage to the affected Elements. For purposes hereof, “vehicle” has the meaning
22 set forth in Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-101, and also means railroad train and
23 aircraft.

24 **8.4.3.5** ADOT has the authority to deny a Lane Closure in the case of
25 an Emergency, evacuation, a special event or any other public activities.

26 **8.4.3.6** ADOT will have at all times, without obligation or liability to
27 Developer, the right to: (a) issue Directive Letters to Developer regarding traffic
28 management and control (with which Developer shall comply), or directly assume traffic
29 management and control of the Project during any period that the ADOT project director
30 determines such action will be in the public interest as a result of an Emergency or natural
31 disaster; and (b) provide on the Project, via message signs or other means consistent
32 with Good Industry Practice, traveler and driver information, and other public information
33 (e.g., Amber alerts).

34 **8.5 Lead Maintenance Firm Qualifications**

35 Each Lead Maintenance Firm (if any) shall have the expertise, qualifications, experience,
36 competence, skills and know-how to perform the Maintenance Services and related
37 obligations of Developer in accordance with this Agreement.

38 **8.6 Coordination of Maintenance with Other Parties**

1 **8.6.1** Developer recognizes and acknowledges that ADOT will control (a)
2 operations of the traffic signals and ITS for the Project upon Freeway Opening or such
3 later date that any such Element is completed and functional, and (b) Incident and
4 Emergency response for the Project upon Freeway Opening.

5 **8.6.2** Developer is responsible for coordinating its Maintenance During
6 Construction and Maintenance Services on or for the Project with ADOT's operation of
7 the Project. Developer and ADOT will cooperate and coordinate regarding their
8 respective responsibilities in order to minimize disruptions of traffic on the Project and
9 ensure that such responsibilities are carried out in accordance with then-current
10 maintenance standards and then-current traffic management standards, practices and
11 procedures.

12 **8.6.3** No interference with or disruption of traffic because of activities on, or
13 the management or condition of, any portion of the Project that is not included in the
14 Maintenance Services Limits, and no failure by ADOT to meet ADOT's standards,
15 practices and procedures, shall entitle Developer to any Claim, Supplemental Agreement
16 or relief from deductions to any Monthly Disbursement of the Maintenance Price;
17 provided, however, that if Developer is prevented from implementing a Lane Closure to
18 perform Maintenance Services that was previously approved by ADOT due solely to
19 ADOT's traffic management activities on any portion of the Project that is not included in
20 the Maintenance Services Limits, the applicable cure period for any resulting
21 Noncompliance Event shall be extended if such Noncompliance Event is not reasonably
22 capable of being cured within the applicable cure period. The extension shall be for a
23 reasonable period of time under the circumstances, taking into account the scope of the
24 efforts necessary to cure, the effect of ADOT's traffic management activities on
25 Developer's ability to cure, availability of temporary remedial measures, and need for
26 rapid action due to impact of the Noncompliance Event on safety or traffic movement.

27 **8.7 Developer Inspection, Testing and Reporting**

28 **8.7.1** Developer shall carry out Inspections and Specialty Inspections in
29 accordance with Section MR 400.3.2 of the Technical Provisions, and the Project
30 Management Plan. Developer shall use the results of Inspections and Specialty
31 Inspections to develop and update its schedule for Maintenance Services in a manner
32 that minimizes the effect of Maintenance Services on members of the public, to identify
33 and report Noncompliance Events and Noncompliance Charges, and to determine
34 Remaining Useful Lives as and when required by Section D of the Technical Provisions.
35 Developer shall deliver to ADOT not less than seven days' prior notice of any Inspection
36 or Specialty Inspection except Inspections set forth in Section MR 400.3.2A of the
37 Technical Provisions in connection with temporary repair responses. ADOT may attend
38 and observe any Inspection or Specialty Inspection.

39 **8.7.2** Developer shall submit all reports relating to the Maintenance Services,
40 including the monthly and annual Maintenance Services reports, in the form, with the
41 content and within the time required under the Contract Documents.

1 **8.8 Routine Maintenance Activities**

2 The Maintenance Management Plan shall include Developer’s plan for performing
3 Routine Maintenance throughout the Maintenance Period, including of all the assets
4 shown in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions. The Maintenance
5 Management Plan shall include the timing, frequencies, scope and nature of the Routine
6 Maintenance activities to meet the Performance Requirements.

7 **8.9 Maintenance Management Plan; Maintenance Quality Management Plan**

8 **8.9.1** Developer shall submit to ADOT for review and comment a draft
9 Maintenance Management Plan and draft Maintenance Quality Management Plan,
10 including all supplementary and component plans, attachments and appendices thereto,
11 described in Sections MR 400.2.1 and 403.2.1.2 of the Technical Provisions, not less
12 than 90 days prior to the date set forth in the Project Schedule for Freeway Opening.
13 ADOT will review and provide comments to Developer within 30 days after receiving the
14 draft Maintenance Management Plan and draft Maintenance Quality Management Plan.

15 **8.9.2** Not later than 40 days after ADOT’s receipt of the draft Maintenance
16 Management Plan and draft Maintenance Quality Management Plan, Developer and
17 ADOT will mutually schedule a meeting to address comments. Developer shall resolve
18 all comments to the satisfaction of ADOT and submit the final Maintenance Management
19 Plan and final Maintenance Quality Management Plan for ADOT’s approval in its good
20 faith discretion not less than 30 days prior to the date set forth in the Project Schedule for
21 Freeway Opening. ADOT’s approval of the final Maintenance Management Plan and final
22 Maintenance Quality Management Plan shall be one of the Maintenance Services
23 Conditions Precedent, as set forth in Section 6.6.4.

24 **8.9.3** Developer shall submit revisions to the Maintenance Management Plan
25 and Maintenance Quality Management Plan, as required and not less than annually, prior
26 to the annual Maintenance Services meeting as described in Sections MR 400.3.4C and
27 MR 400.3.4E of the Technical Provisions.

28 **8.10 Safety Compliance; Emergency Repair Work**

29 **8.10.1 Safety Compliance**

30 **8.10.1.1** ADOT is entitled from time to time to issue Safety Compliance
31 Orders to Developer with respect to the Project to correct a specific safety condition or
32 risk involving the Project that ADOT has reasonably determined exists through
33 investigation or analysis.

34 **8.10.1.2** ADOT will use good faith efforts to inform Developer at the
35 earliest practicable time of any circumstance or information relating to the Project that in
36 ADOT’s reasonable judgment is likely to result in a Safety Compliance Order. Except in
37 the case of Emergency, ADOT will consult with Developer prior to issuing a Safety
38 Compliance Order concerning the risk to public or worker safety, alternative compliance

1 measures, cost impacts, and the availability of Developer resources to fund the Safety
2 Compliance work.

3 **8.10.1.3** Subject to conducting such prior consultation (unless excused
4 in the case of Emergency), ADOT may issue Safety Compliance Orders to Developer at
5 any time from and after the Effective Date.

6 **8.10.1.4** Developer shall implement each Safety Compliance Order as
7 expeditiously as reasonably possible following its issuance. Developer shall diligently
8 prosecute the work necessary to achieve such Safety Compliance until completion. In no
9 event shall Developer be entitled to claim that any Force Majeure Event relieves
10 Developer from compliance with any Safety Compliance Order except where Developer's
11 compliance with such Safety Compliance Order is delayed due to an ongoing Force
12 Majeure Event and only so long as such Force Majeure Event is continuing.

13 **8.10.1.5** Issuance by ADOT of a Safety Compliance Order shall be
14 deemed either a Discriminatory Maintenance Change or a Non-Discriminatory
15 Maintenance Change, as applicable, and Developer shall be entitled to the corresponding
16 additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment in accordance with the
17 terms of Article 14; provided, however, that for any Safety Compliance Order that is
18 caused by or arises out of any act or omission of a Developer-Related Entity, including
19 Nonconforming Work, Noncompliance Events and Developer Defaults, such Safety
20 Compliance Order shall be completed by Developer at its sole cost and Developer shall
21 not be entitled to any additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment.

22 **8.10.2 Emergency Repair Work**

23 **8.10.2.1** From and after the Freeway Opening Date, Developer shall
24 be responsible for procuring and overseeing temporary and permanent repair work for
25 the Project in response to an Emergency, except temporary and permanent repair work
26 in the Remaining Elements. Developer shall solicit competitive bids for such work if
27 FHWA or FEMA regulations, policies or procedures require competitive bidding in order
28 to obtain reimbursement for eligible costs. ADOT will provide oversight relating to such
29 Emergency-related repair work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

30 **8.10.2.2** Developer shall ensure that such repair work is performed in
31 accordance with the Contract Documents and State and federal Law applicable to such
32 Emergency-related repair work, including the requirements of the FHWA Emergency
33 Relief Manual as most recently published by FHWA
34 (<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/reports/erm/>). Further, Developer shall maintain estimates, cost
35 records and supporting documentation in accordance with such Laws, and in a form and
36 content to enable ADOT to seek reimbursement for eligible costs from FHWA or FEMA,
37 if applicable.

38 **8.11 Handback Requirements**

1 **8.11.1 Condition at End of Maintenance Period**

2 Developer shall diligently perform and complete all Capital Asset Replacement
3 Work and other Maintenance Services necessary to deliver the Project to ADOT at the
4 end of the Maintenance Period in a condition that complies with the Handback
5 Requirements. Developer shall perform all such Work at no charge to ADOT in addition
6 to the Maintenance Price.

7 **8.11.2 Surveillance and Inspections**

8 The Parties shall conduct Surveillance and Inspections of the Project at the times
9 and according to the terms and procedures specified in Sections MR 400.3 of the
10 Technical Provisions, for the purposes of:

11 (a) Determining and verifying the condition of all Elements, and
12 determining Remaining Useful Lives of all Elements set forth in Table 501-1 at Section
13 MR 501.3.1 of the Technical Provisions;

14 (b) Adjusting, to the extent necessary based on Inspection,
15 Specialist Inspection and analysis, Element Remaining Useful Lives, estimated costs of
16 Capital Asset Replacement Work and timing of Capital Asset Replacement Work;

17 (c) Determining the Capital Asset Replacement Work necessary to
18 be performed and completed prior to the end of the Term to satisfy the Handback
19 Requirements;

20 (d) Revising and updating the Capital Asset Replacement Work
21 Schedule to incorporate such adjustments; and

22 (e) Verifying that such Capital Asset Replacement Work and other
23 Maintenance Services have been properly performed and completed in accordance with
24 the Handback Requirements.

25 **8.11.3 Handback Plan**

26 **8.11.3.1** Developer shall prepare a Handback Plan that contains the
27 methodologies and activities to be undertaken or employed to meet the Handback
28 Requirements at the end of the Maintenance Period. Developer shall submit the final
29 Handback Plan to ADOT for review and approval not later than 60 months before the end
30 of the Maintenance Period and after the Parties receive the Remaining Useful Life Report
31 described in Section 8.11.5. The Handback Plan must meet the requirements set forth in
32 Section MR 501.2.1 of the Technical Provisions and shall be subject to ADOT approval
33 in its good faith discretion.

34 **8.11.3.2** On or about each anniversary of the issuance of the original
35 Handback Plan and after issuance of the updated Remaining Useful Life Report,
36 Developer shall prepare and submit, for ADOT's review and approval in its good faith
37 discretion, either: (a) a revised Handback Plan or (b) the then-existing Handback Plan,

1 accompanied by a written statement that Developer intends to continue in effect the then-
2 existing Handback Plan without revision for the upcoming year. Developer shall make
3 revisions as reasonably indicated by the then ADOT-approved update to the Remaining
4 Useful Life Report. The provisions of Sections 8.3.2.5, 8.3.2.6 and 8.3.2.7 shall apply,
5 *mutatis mutandi*, to the updates of the Handback Plan.

6 **8.11.4 In-Lieu Fees**

7 **8.11.4.1** Section MR 501.3.2 of the Technical Provisions sets forth
8 specific categories of the Project that are eligible for Developer to pay an in-lieu fee to
9 ADOT as an exception to the obligation to undertake Capital Asset Replacement Work
10 necessary to deliver the category with the required Remaining Useful Life at the end of
11 the Maintenance Period. For each excepted category, ADOT will estimate the Remaining
12 Useful Life expected to exist at the end of the Maintenance Period, after taking into
13 consideration the Remaining Useful Life Report and any other facts and information
14 ADOT deems relevant. If Developer chooses to pay an in-lieu fee for any excepted
15 categories, ADOT will reassess the Remaining Useful Life for these categories annually
16 for the remaining Maintenance Period after taking into consideration the latest update to
17 the Remaining Useful Life Report and any other changes in facts and information ADOT
18 deems relevant.

19 **8.11.4.2** Within 30 days after ADOT estimates the Remaining Useful
20 Life at the end of the Maintenance Period for each excepted category, Developer shall
21 deliver to ADOT written notice indicating interest, if any, in paying in-lieu fees. If ADOT
22 does not receive such written notice of interest within such 30-day period, then it shall be
23 conclusively presumed that Developer has elected not to pay in-lieu fees. If Developer
24 delivers such written notice of interest within such time period, then Developer shall
25 include in the notice a preliminary analysis of the amount of in-lieu fees, by excepted
26 category identified in the notice. For each such excepted category, the analysis shall:

27 (a) State the required Remaining Useful Life at the end of
28 the Maintenance Period as set forth in Table 501-1 at Section MR 501.3.1 of the Technical
29 Provisions (factor “A”);

30 (b) State ADOT’s estimate of what the actual Remaining
31 Useful Life will be at the end of the Maintenance Period absent Capital Asset
32 Replacement Work (factor “B”);

33 (c) Set forth a detailed estimate of the total price, including
34 hard and soft costs, that a qualified contractor would charge ADOT to perform Capital
35 Asset Replacement Work at the end of the Remaining Useful Life as estimated by ADOT
36 in order to bring the excepted category into the condition that it will have a new useful life
37 equal to the required Remaining Useful Life at the end of the Maintenance Period as set
38 forth in Table 501-1 at Section MR 501.3.1 of the Technical Provisions (“estimated total
39 price”); and

1 (d) Set forth Developer's calculation of the in-lieu fee,
2 which shall equal:

3
$$\textit{estimated total price} \times [(A - B)/A].$$

4 **8.11.4.3** Such analysis shall be subject to ADOT's review and approval
5 in its good faith discretion. ADOT may conduct its own analysis to verify Developer's
6 analysis. As necessary, the Parties shall meet and confer to discuss the analysis and
7 reconcile any differences. At the conclusion of such process, ADOT shall promptly issue
8 its determination of the in-lieu fee for each excepted category included in Developer's
9 notice of interest.

10 **8.11.4.4** Developer shall exercise its option to pay an in-lieu fee, in the
11 amount determined by ADOT, by delivering to ADOT, not later than 30 days after ADOT
12 delivers to Developer ADOT's determination of the in-lieu fees, written notice
13 unconditionally accepting the in-lieu fee amount determined by ADOT and electing to pay
14 such in-lieu fee. Developer may exercise its option as to any one or more of the excepted
15 categories that were included in Developer's notice of interest. If ADOT does not receive
16 such written notice within such 30-day period, then it shall be conclusively presumed that
17 Developer has elected not to pay in-lieu fees.

18 **8.11.4.5** The provisions of this Section 8.11.4.5 shall apply if the
19 amount of Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments that will be owing to
20 Developer after such election is less than 110% of the amount of in-lieu fees as
21 determined by ADOT for the excepted categories for which Developer gives written notice
22 exercising its option.

23 (a) If this Section 8.11.4.5 applies, then Developer shall
24 deliver to ADOT, concurrently with such written notice, one of the following, as selected
25 by Developer:

26 (i) Payment, in good funds, of in-lieu fees in an
27 amount that results in such Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments equaling
28 the remaining balance of in-lieu fees plus 10% of the total in-lieu fees; (e.g., if no such
29 Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments are owing, then Developer shall pay
30 110% of the total in-lieu fees); or

31 (ii) An unconditional standby letter of credit, in form
32 acceptable to ADOT, in the same amount as described in clause (a)(i) above. The letter
33 of credit shall provide an expiry date no earlier than 60 days before the end of the Term.
34 The letter of credit shall be issued by a bank or financial institution acceptable to ADOT
35 and with an office in Phoenix that will accept presentation of the letter of credit for draw.
36 ADOT shall have the right to draw on the letter of credit for the purpose of collecting
37 unpaid in-lieu fees if for any reason Developer does not pay the in-lieu fees in full on or
38 before 90 days before the end of the Term.

1 (b) If this Section applies and Developer fails to deliver
2 such funds or letter of credit concurrently with such written notice, then Developer's
3 attempt to exercise its option to pay in-lieu fees shall be ineffective and it shall be
4 conclusively presumed that Developer has elected not to pay in-lieu fees.

5 **8.11.4.6** For each excepted category for which Developer has
6 exercised its option to pay an in-lieu fee, ADOT will annually conduct Surveillance and,
7 at ADOT's election, inspections to update the condition of the excepted category and re-
8 analyze the estimated Remaining Useful Life that will exist at the end of the Maintenance
9 Period. ADOT also may re-analyze construction costs and other cost components of the
10 estimated total price. ADOT will adjust the in-lieu fees annually as necessary to take into
11 account any change in the estimated Remaining Useful Life at the end of the Maintenance
12 Period and any change in the estimated total price. ADOT will deliver written notice to
13 Developer of each such adjustment promptly after it is determined. Not later than six
14 months before the end of the Maintenance Period, ADOT shall conclude its final update
15 and notify Developer of the final, adjusted in-lieu fees.

16 **8.11.4.7** Any Dispute regarding any such adjustments shall be
17 resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures; provided, however, that until
18 the Dispute is resolved ADOT's determination shall control. Any portion of the adjustment
19 determined to be refundable to Developer pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedures
20 will be paid within 20 days following resolution of the Dispute, together with interest
21 thereon in accordance with this Agreement.

22 **8.11.4.8** All the in-lieu fees shall be due and payable in full not later
23 than 90 days before the end of the Term. Prior thereto, ADOT shall have the right to
24 deduct in-lieu fees owing to ADOT from payments owing to Developer, as more
25 particularly set forth in Section 13.6.6. If Developer has paid in-lieu fees or delivered a
26 letter of credit to ADOT pursuant to Section 8.11.4.5 and any adjustment or cumulative
27 adjustments under Section 8.11.4.6 result in an increase in the in-lieu fees of more than
28 10%, then Developer shall, within 30 days after receiving ADOT's written notice of such
29 adjustment, make up the shortfall by paying the additional in-lieu fee or increasing the
30 letter of credit amount. If the amount of the in-lieu fees as finally determined results in an
31 excess payment by Developer pursuant to Section 8.11.4.5(a)(i), then ADOT shall refund
32 the excess payment to Developer, without interest, with the final Monthly Disbursement.

33 **8.11.5 Remaining Useful Life Report**

34 **8.11.5.1** ADOT and Developer shall jointly retain one or more
35 Professional Engineers to determine Remaining Useful Life and prepare a Remaining
36 Useful Life Report. Each Party shall submit to the other a list of four Professional
37 Engineers for each engineering specialty. No Party shall list anyone who is an employee
38 of such Party or of an Affiliate, or was such an employee, within the prior three years. If
39 the two lists for a specialty contain any names that are the same, the Parties shall select
40 from among such Professional Engineers. If the two lists for a specialty have no names
41 in common, then each Party shall select one name from the other Party's list. The Parties

1 shall then flip a coin to determine which of the two names shall be selected as the
2 Professional Engineer for such specialty.

3 **8.11.5.2** The Parties shall retain each Professional Engineer in time to
4 enable each Professional Engineer to deliver the Remaining Useful Life Report to ADOT
5 and Developer at least 60 days before the deadline for Developer to submit the final
6 Handback Plan to ADOT.

7 **8.11.5.3** Developer, in consultation with ADOT, shall negotiate the
8 contract with each Professional Engineer selected to determine Remaining Useful Life.
9 The terms of such contract shall be subject to each Party's approval. ADOT and
10 Developer shall each be a party to the contract and each shall pay half the fees and costs
11 of each selected Professional Engineer.

12 **8.11.5.4** The duty of each selected Professional Engineer shall be to
13 independently evaluate the Elements listed in Table 501.1 at Section MR 501.3.1 of the
14 Technical Provisions assigned to the Professional Engineer and make independent
15 recommendations of their Remaining Useful Lives. Each selected Professional Engineer
16 shall set forth the evaluation, findings and recommendations of the Remaining Useful
17 Lives in an engineering report duly stamped and sealed by such Professional Engineer.
18 Such engineering reports taken together shall be the Remaining Useful Life Report.

19 **8.11.5.5** The Parties shall use each selected Professional Engineer to
20 prepare and deliver annual updates of the Remaining Useful Life Report on or about each
21 anniversary of the issuance of the original Remaining Useful Life Report.

22 **8.11.5.6** Each report and update must address:

- 23 (a) Cover sheet;
- 24 (b) Table of contents;
- 25 (c) Scope;
- 26 (d) Methods of measurements, tests, and Inspections;
- 27 (e) The Remaining Useful Life requirements in Table 501-
28 1 at Section MR 501.3.1 of the Technical Provisions;
- 29 (f) Results of measurements, tests and Inspections;
- 30 (g) Calculations of Remaining Useful Life for Elements
31 within each reporting category;
- 32 (h) Results showing the Remaining Useful Life for each
33 Element; and

1 (i) Noted deficiencies and areas where future Inspections
2 or investigations may be warranted.

3 **8.11.5.7** The Remaining Useful Life Report and updates are subject to
4 ADOT approval in ADOT's good faith discretion.

5 **8.11.5.8** Any Dispute regarding Remaining Useful Life, or the Work
6 necessary to deliver the Elements at the end of the Term with the required Remaining
7 Useful Life, shall be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures. The
8 Remaining Useful Life Report and updates shall be admissible in evidence in such
9 Dispute Resolution Procedures. Pending such resolution, ADOT will have the right to
10 issue Directive Letters regarding such Work.

11 **8.12 Requirements Applicable to Design and Construction Work**

12 To the extent that Developer performs any design or construction work as part of the
13 Maintenance Services, Developer shall comply with the requirements and specifications
14 for design and construction set forth in the Technical Provisions and in the applicable
15 sections of this Agreement, except as otherwise set forth herein or approved in advance
16 by ADOT.

17 **8.13 Future Improvements**

18 The scope of this Agreement is limited to the performance of the Work set out in the
19 Contract Documents and does not pertain to the development, design, construction,
20 financing, operation or maintenance of any Project reconfiguration, expansion or
21 extension. Developer acknowledges that any Project reconfiguration, expansion or
22 extension shall be undertaken by ADOT in its sole discretion and that contracts for the
23 design, construction, financing, operation, maintenance or rehabilitation of any such
24 Project reconfiguration, expansion or extension may be awarded to Persons other than
25 Developer pursuant to such process as ADOT may determine. Notwithstanding the
26 foregoing, Developer shall perform its obligations under this Agreement and work
27 cooperatively with ADOT with a view to minimizing the cost to ADOT of integrating and
28 coordinating such work with the Work.

29 **8.14 Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Future Improvements**

30 Notwithstanding Section 8.13, ADOT may issue a Supplemental Agreement to Developer
31 requiring Developer to take over the maintenance and rehabilitation of any Project
32 reconfiguration, expansion or extension and upon the issuance thereof all such work shall
33 be Maintenance Services for all purposes of this Agreement and shall be performed by
34 Developer in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and
35 Supplemental Agreement, which shall provide for any necessary and appropriate
36 negotiated change to the Maintenance Price.
37

ARTICLE 9.
SUBCONTRACTING AND LABOR PRACTICES

9.1 Non-Discrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity

9.1.1 Developer shall not, and shall cause the Subcontractors to not, discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

9.1.2 Developer shall include Section 9.1.1 in every Subcontract with a Subcontractor that may further subcontract any portion of its Work (with appropriate changes in the names of the parties), so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor.

9.2 DBE Requirements and Small Business Opportunity

9.2.1 ADOT has established goals for DBE utilization (“DBE Goals”) for different parts of the Work on the Project. DBE Goals for the Project, which Developer commits to achieve or use Good Faith Efforts to achieve, are calculated and shall be credited in relation to the portion of the total D&C Price or price of the Capital Replacement Work, as applicable, allocated to the following components of the Work:

(a) Professional Services DBE Goal – 16.45% of the total D&C Price allocated to Professional Services

(b) Construction DBE Goal – 10.93% of the total D&C Price allocated to Construction Work.

(c) Capital Asset Replacement Work DBE Goal – 6.08% of the total price for each Capital Asset Replacement Work interval.

9.2.2 For purposes of Sections 9.2.1(a) and 9.2.1(b), the D&C Price shall be allocated between Professional Services and Construction Work according to the allocations in the ADOT-approved Project Baseline Schedule; and the sum of such allocations shall equal the total D&C Price.

9.2.3 ADOT strongly encourages Developer to use additional DBEs above the DBE Goals in an effort to help ADOT meet its overall DBE goals and help ADOT meet the maximum feasible portion of its DBE goals through race neutral means as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26.

9.2.4 ADOT’s DBE Special Provisions, applicable to the Project, are set forth in Exhibit 7. The purpose of ADOT’s DBE Special Provisions is to ensure that DBEs shall have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds. Developer shall comply with all applicable requirements set forth in ADOT’s DBE Special Provisions and the provisions in Developer’s approved DBE Utilization Plan.

1 **9.2.5** Within 30 days after issuance of NTP 1, Developer shall (a) revise and
2 convert its Preliminary DBE Utilization Plan, included in Developer’s Proposal, into a more
3 detailed, final DBE Utilization Plan and (b) submit it to ADOT for approval in ADOT’s good
4 faith discretion.

5 **9.2.5.1** The final DBE Utilization Plan shall affirmatively respond to
6 ADOT’s comments on and revisions to the draft final DBE Utilization Plan.

7 **9.2.5.2** The final DBE Utilization Plan shall include the following
8 components:

9 (a) Updated Proposal Forms H-3 and H-4 listing additional
10 DBEs secured to work on the Project, including a complete list of all DBE Professional
11 Services firms identified to meet the Professional Services DBE Goal;

12 (b) Professional Services DBE Intended Participation
13 Affidavits, in the form attached to the DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7), from each DBE
14 identified to work on the Project’s Design Work;

15 (c) DBE Subcontractor Intended Participation Affidavits, in
16 the form attached to the DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7), for each DBE identified to
17 work on the Project’s Construction Work;

18 (d) Updated Proposal Forms H-6 and H-7 identifying
19 additional scopes of Work for future DBE participation, with more detailed information;

20 (e) Expanded description of types of proactive DBE and
21 small business bid-specific marketing, recruitment, outreach and community engagement
22 efforts that will be implemented during the Project design, construction and Capital Asset
23 Replacement Work in order to include DBEs and small businesses on the Project. Include
24 process for timely communications, outreach methods that will be used, and a process
25 for keeping track of potential DBEs, small businesses and other Subcontractors on the
26 Project. Include proposed innovative methods for (i) involving new and emerging DBEs,
27 and (ii) identifying firms that might potentially be certified as DBEs and assisting them to
28 become DBE-certified and be involved in the Project. Discuss how these efforts will flow
29 through tiers of Subcontractors on the Project;

30 (f) Description of efforts Developer has made and will
31 make to recruit and utilize non-engineering design and construction related DBE firms
32 such as graphic design and printing, marketing, outreach, training, employment services
33 and catering companies to help meet the DBE Goals;

34 (g) Description of proposed DBE capacity-building efforts
35 to be implemented throughout the D&C Work, including methods to assist DBEs with
36 record-keeping and compliance, bonding, financing, access to supplies and other
37 capabilities;

1 (h) Description of the estimated DBE participation
2 schedule for each phase/segment of the D&C Work that Developer identifies pursuant to
3 the Preliminary Project Baseline Schedule, including anticipated Subcontracts and
4 estimated dollar amounts to be awarded to DBEs in each phase/segment. Include a
5 table/diagram of a high-level estimated schedule that illustrates projected work
6 sequencing of DBE utilization in each phase/segment. Every effort should be made to
7 uniformly distribute DBE utilization for Professional Services and for Construction Work
8 throughout the D&C Work;

9 (i) Description of processes and procedures that
10 Developer will use to monitor, track, document and report DBE progress and DBE
11 utilization, and to maintain and adjust the DBE participation schedule to help ensure
12 achievement of the DBE Goals. Include time intervals at which these processes and
13 procedures will be employed;

14 (j) Description of specific measures that Developer will
15 undertake throughout the term of this Agreement to help achieve the DBE Goals,
16 including training workshops, technical and financial assistance, support services,
17 mentor/protégé relationships, recruiting and encouraging potential DBEs to get certified,
18 etc. Include proposed schedule of events/activities;

19 (k) Description of Developer's data collection and
20 monitoring systems. Include how DBE recruitment and awards will be tracked during
21 each phase/segment of the Project, and how DBE payments and utilization will be
22 reported to ADOT. Include brief information about the expected frequency and
23 comprehensiveness of the efforts;

24 (l) Description of how Developer will manage DBEs and
25 small business Subcontractors on the Project, including processes for project
26 management, technical performance reviews, feedback and dispute resolution to quickly
27 resolve issues that may arise;

28 (m) Description of other procedures and processes for
29 meeting DBE requirements, such as documenting and submitting affidavits for additional
30 DBEs committed to the Project to meet or exceed the DBE Goals, prompt pay
31 requirements and substitution/replacement of DBEs;

32 (n) Description of any other innovative or additional Good
33 Faith Efforts activities already undertaken or ones Developer plans to undertake that are
34 not listed above or listed in 49 CFR Part 26; and

35 (o) Description of Developer's approach in addressing the
36 Capital Asset Replacement Work DBE Goal.

37 **9.2.5.3** Authorization for Developer to commence the D&C Work is
38 conditioned on first obtaining ADOT's approval of the final DBE Utilization Plan. The
39 approved DBE Utilization Plan shall be considered a specification of the Contract
40 Documents.

1 **9.2.6** Developer shall provide information and documentation that
2 demonstrates its continued Good Faith Efforts throughout the D&C Work and Capital
3 Asset Replacement Work, as applicable, to meet the DBE Goals in accordance with 49
4 CFR Part 26, Appendix A and the ADOT-approved DBE Utilization Plan. The efforts
5 employed must at a minimum include those that one could reasonably expect a contractor
6 to take if the contractor were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation
7 sufficient to meet the DBE Goals. (See 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.)

8 **9.2.7** Developer shall not cancel or terminate any Subcontract with a DBE firm
9 except in accordance with all requirements and provisions applicable to cancellation or
10 termination of Subcontracts with DBE firms set forth in ADOT's DBE Special Provisions
11 in Exhibit 7.

12 **9.2.8** For purposes of measuring achievement of or Good Faith Efforts to
13 achieve the DBE Goals, the dollar amount of Supplemental Agreements or Directive
14 Letters that:

15 (a) Is attributable to an increase in the scopes of Work in DBE
16 Subcontracts or intended for performance by DBE Subcontractors shall be added to the
17 base D&C Price or the base Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments, as applicable;

18 (b) Is attributable to a reduction in the scopes of Work in DBE
19 Subcontracts or intended for performance by DBE Subcontractors shall be subtracted
20 from the base D&C Price or the base Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments, as
21 applicable; and

22 (c) Is not related to the scopes of Work in DBE Subcontracts or
23 intended for performance by DBE Subcontractors shall not be added to or subtracted from
24 the base D&C Price or base Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments.

25 **9.2.9** Developer shall carry out, and shall cause the Subcontractors to carry
26 out, applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT
27 assisted contracts. Failure by Developer to carry out these requirements is a material
28 breach of this Agreement, which may result in such remedies as ADOT deems
29 appropriate (subject to Developer's rights to notice and opportunity to cure set forth in this
30 Agreement). Remedies ADOT deems appropriate are more particularly provided in this
31 Agreement, which may include:

32 (a) Withholding certain monthly progress payments;

33 (b) Assessing sanctions;

34 (c) Liquidated damages;

35 (d) Termination of this Agreement; and

36 (e) Disqualifying Developer and its Affiliates from future bidding as
37 non-responsible.

1 **9.2.10** Pursuant to 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 26.39 ADOT's DBE
2 program includes an element to incorporate contracting requirements to facilitate
3 participation by Small Business Concerns (SBCs) in federally funded contracts. SBCs
4 are for-profit businesses registered to do business in Arizona and that meet the Small
5 Business Administration size standards for average annual revenue criteria for its primary
6 North American Industry Classification System code. While the SBC component of
7 ADOT's DBE program does not require utilization goals on projects, ADOT strongly
8 encourages Developer to utilize small businesses that are registered in AZ UTRACS, in
9 addition to DBEs meeting the certification requirement. Visit AZ UTRACS at
10 //adot.dbesystem.com/ to search for registered SBCs that can be used on the Project.
11 SBC utilization on the Project must also be tracked and reported to ADOT on a monthly
12 basis along with required DBE outreach efforts and utilization.

13 **9.3 On-the-Job Training**

14 **9.3.1** ADOT has established goals for OJT participation in the Construction
15 Work ("OJT Goals"). The OJT Goals for the Project, which Developer commits to achieve
16 or use Good Faith Efforts to achieve, are:

17 (a) Minimum of 142,800 OJT Trainee hours on the Project;

18 (b) Minimum of 51 OJT Trainees must each complete at least 2,000
19 hours on the Project in the same trade or work classification; and

20 (c) Minimum of ten OJT Trainees must complete hours solely on the
21 Project necessary to achieve journey-level status (a minimum of 2,000 must be completed
22 by these OJT Trainees solely on the Project).

23 **9.3.2** ADOT's OJT Special Provisions, applicable to the Project, are set forth
24 in Exhibit 8. The purpose of ADOT's OJT Special Provisions is to ensure that
25 inexperienced and untrained workers have a substantial opportunity to participate in the
26 performance of the Construction Work through apprenticeships, training and similar
27 measures to maintain and grow a diverse, skilled work force. Developer shall perform
28 and comply with all requirements set forth in the OJT Special Provisions and the
29 provisions in Developer's approved OJT Utilization Plan.

30 **9.3.3** Within 30 days after issuance of NTP 1, Developer shall: (a) revise and
31 convert its Preliminary OJT Utilization Plan, included in the Proposal, into a more detailed,
32 final OJT Utilization Plan; and (b) submit this plan to ADOT for approval in ADOT's good
33 faith discretion.

34 **9.3.3.1** The OJT Utilization Plan shall affirmatively respond to ADOT's
35 comments on and revisions to the draft final OJT Utilization Plan.

36 **9.3.3.2** The OJT Utilization Plan shall include the following
37 components:

1 (a) Overview of Developer’s understanding of the Project’s
2 OJT requirements and Developer’s commitment to meeting or using Good Faith Efforts
3 to meet the OJT Goals and all other OJT requirements. Also include Developer’s overall
4 OJT implementation strategy;

5 (b) Updated description of Developer’s OJT team/staff that
6 will be working on the Project. Include names, experience and responsibilities of
7 Developer’s OJT compliance team members (including the DBE/OJT Outreach and
8 Compliance Manager included in the Proposal) responsible for implementing and
9 complying with the OJT Utilization Plan and all OJT requirements. Include an updated
10 description of how the DBE/OJT Outreach and Compliance Manager and his/her staff
11 plans to work with ADOT’s Compliance Oversight Committee;

12 (c) Description of the types of proactive OJT marketing,
13 recruitment, outreach and community engagement efforts Developer made prior to the
14 Effective Date and will make throughout the period up to Substantial Completion to secure
15 the participation of women, minority, veteran and disadvantaged trainees for the Project.
16 Include information about Developer’s OJT Trainee screening, hiring and processes to
17 retain OJT Trainees;

18 (d) Description of specific Good Faith Efforts measures
19 that Developer will undertake throughout the period up to Substantial Completion to
20 achieve the OJT Goals;

21 (e) Description and itemization of Developer’s OJT
22 program, which Developer will use to train and educate women, minority, veteran and
23 disadvantaged individuals in various construction related crafts during each
24 phase/segment of the Construction Work, as such phase/segment is identified in the
25 Preliminary Project Baseline Schedule. Developer’s OJT program shall include training
26 goals and details for on-site and off-site/classroom training, estimated training schedule
27 timeframes specific to each job classification, number of trainees per classification and
28 the estimated start dates for each classification. Include efforts to recruit Native American
29 workers, as this Project is near an Indian reservation;

30 (f) An estimated OJT participation schedule for each
31 phase/segment of the Construction Work, and a description of processes and procedures
32 Developer will use to document changes/adjustments to the OJT participation schedule
33 to achieve the OJT Goals. Include time intervals at which these processes and
34 procedures will be employed; and

35 (g) Description of Developer’s data collection and
36 monitoring systems, including tracking of OJT Trainee recruits and reporting of OJT hours
37 and trainee completion/graduation/termination to ADOT for each phase/segment of the
38 Construction Work. Include information about the expected frequency and
39 comprehensiveness of these efforts.

1 **9.3.3.3** Authorization to commence Construction Work is conditioned
2 on first obtaining such ADOT approval. The approved OJT Utilization Plan shall be
3 considered a specification of the Contract Documents.

4 **9.3.4** No earlier than ADOT's approval of the final OJT Utilization Plan, and
5 no later than 30 days prior to the start of construction, Developer shall complete and
6 submit to ADOT for review and approval OJT Trainee Enrollment Forms in the form
7 attached as Attachment A to Exhibit 8 (OJT Special Provisions) for all OJT Trainees then
8 identified to work on the Project. Thereafter, Developer shall submit to ADOT for review
9 and approval completed OJT Trainee Enrollment Forms in the form attached as
10 Attachment A to Exhibit 8 (OJT Special Provisions) for each subsequent OJT Trainee
11 hired during the course of the Construction Work, by no later than the 15th day of every
12 month. Developer shall submit such form no later than seven days before the trainee
13 begins work on the Project. In addition, Developer shall submit to ADOT an OJT Trainee
14 Completion/Termination Form, in the form attached as Attachment B to Exhibit 8 after an
15 OJT trainee completes 2,000 or more hours of training on the same craft, graduates to
16 journey level status, or ceases employment on the Project, by the 15th of every month
17 together with the OJT Monthly Progress Report. Failure to submit the required
18 documentation within the specified deadline shall be cause to deny credit for any work
19 performed by the OJT trainee prior to approval and delay approval of Developer's monthly
20 progress payment.

21 **9.3.5** Some of the same individual OJT Trainees can be used to satisfy each
22 of the OJT Goals. Developer shall distribute the number of OJT Trainees among work
23 classifications on the basis of Developer's need and the availability of journey persons in
24 the various classifications. Developer will be credited for each Trainee employed on the
25 Project in an ADOT or State approved apprenticeship program.

26 **9.4 Subcontracts**

27 **9.4.1** Developer shall retain or cause to be retained only Subcontractors who
28 are qualified, experienced and capable in the performance of the portion of the Work
29 assigned. Developer shall assure that each Subcontractor has at the time of execution
30 of the corresponding Subcontract, and maintains at all times during performance of the
31 assigned Work, all licenses required by applicable Laws. Developer shall retain, employ
32 and utilize the firms and organizations specifically listed in the Project Management Plan
33 to fill the corresponding Key Subcontractor positions listed therein. For Key
34 Subcontractors not known as of the Effective Date, Developer's selection thereof shall be
35 subject to ADOT's prior approval.

36 **9.4.2** Developer shall comply with the following Subcontractor reporting
37 requirements.

38 **9.4.2.1** For each Subcontract (regardless of tier), Developer shall
39 submit to ADOT a completed Professional Services Subcontractor Request Form or
40 Construction & Maintenance Subcontractor Request Form, as applicable, not later than
41 seven days before the Subcontractor commences work. The Professional Services

1 Subcontractor Request Form and Construction & Maintenance Subcontractor Request
2 Form are provided in Exhibits 5-1 and 5-2, respectively.

3 **9.4.2.2** For each Subcontractor (regardless of tier) that performs
4 Construction Work, Developer shall submit to ADOT written notice of the Subcontractor's
5 start date not later than 48 hours before the Subcontractor commences work or, for those
6 Subcontractors identified in the Proposal and starting on or within 48 hours of the Effective
7 Date, not later than 48 hours after the start date.

8 **9.4.2.3** Except for DBE Subcontracts, Developer shall submit to
9 ADOT a copy of each executed Subcontract (regardless of tier) not later than 60 days
10 after the Subcontractor commences work. For each DBE Subcontractor, however,
11 Developer shall submit to ADOT a copy of the executed Subcontract, not later than when
12 required in Section 12.03 of the DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7).

13 **9.4.2.4** For each Subcontractor (DBE and non-DBE), Developer shall
14 comply with the prompt payment requirements and payment and payroll reporting
15 requirements set forth in Sections 13.7 and 13.8.

16 **9.4.3** The retention of Subcontractors by Developer will not relieve Developer
17 of its responsibility hereunder or for the quality of the Work or materials provided by it.
18 Developer shall supervise and be fully responsible to ADOT for the acts, omissions,
19 negligence, intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable Law, contract or
20 Governmental Approval by any Developer-Related Entity or by any member or employee
21 of Developer or any Developer-Related Entity, as though Developer directly employed all
22 such individuals. No Subcontract entered into by Developer will impose any obligation or
23 liability upon ADOT to any such Subcontractor or any of its employees. Nothing in this
24 Agreement will create any contractual relationship between ADOT and any Subcontractor
25 of Developer.

26 **9.4.4** The following requirements shall apply to Subcontracts.

27 **9.4.4.1** Developer shall, prior to soliciting any bids for performance of
28 work or labor or rendering of services relating to the design or construction of the Project
29 or for special fabrication and installation of a portion of the Work, submit to ADOT for its
30 review and approval a procedure for the conduct of the bidding and approval process
31 applicable to Subcontracts. Developer may use procedures set forth in the ADOT
32 Standard Specifications or may submit alternative procedures to ADOT for approval.
33 Developer shall not enter into any Subcontract except in accordance with the foregoing
34 procedure; provided, however, that this Section 9.4.4.1 shall not apply to Subcontracts
35 entered between Developer and a Subcontractor identified in Developer's Proposal and
36 listed in Exhibit 9-1.

37 **9.4.4.2** As soon as Developer identifies a potential Subcontractor for
38 a potential Subcontract, but in no event later than five days after executing the
39 Subcontract, Developer shall provide in writing to ADOT the Subcontractor's name,
40 address, phone number and license number with the Register of Contractors, the name

1 of the Subcontractor's authorized representative, and a description of work to be
2 performed by such Subcontractor.

3 **9.4.4.3** Within each executed Subcontract, Developer shall clearly
4 and expressly identify where each of the requirements set forth in Section 9.4.6 are
5 located.

6 **9.4.5** The following additional requirements shall apply to Key Subcontractors.

7 **9.4.5.1** Developer shall not terminate a Key Subcontract, or permit or
8 suffer any substitution or replacement of a Key Subcontractor (as applicable), unless the
9 Key Subcontractor:

10 (a) Is no longer in business, is unable to fulfill its legal,
11 financial, or business obligations, or can no longer meet the terms of the teaming
12 agreement with Developer;

13 (b) Voluntarily removes itself from Developer's team;

14 (c) Fails to provide a sufficient number of qualified
15 personnel to fulfill the duties identified during the Proposal stage;

16 (d) Fails to timely cure a material default under the
17 applicable Key Subcontract; or

18 (e) Solely for any Key Subcontractor for which a teaming
19 agreement instead of a Subcontract was provided as of the Effective Date, such Key
20 Subcontractor fails to negotiate in good faith in a timely manner in accordance with
21 provisions established in such teaming agreement.

22 **9.4.5.2** If Developer makes changes to a Key Subcontractor in
23 violation of Section 9.4.5.1, Developer shall pay to ADOT 100% of any cost savings
24 resulting from the change.

25 **9.4.6** Each Subcontract shall:

26 (a) Set forth a standard of professional responsibility or a standard
27 for commercial practice equal to the requirements of the Contract Documents and Good
28 Industry Practice for work of similar scope and scale and shall set forth effective
29 procedures for claims and change orders;

30 (b) Require the Subcontractor to carry out its scope of work in
31 accordance with the Contract Documents, the Governmental Approvals and applicable
32 Law, including the applicable requirements of the DBE Utilization Plan;

33 (c) Expressly include Form FHWA-1273, except to the extent
34 provided otherwise in Part I, General, of Form FHWA-1273;

1 (d) Expressly include the general wage decisions applicable to the
2 Project and set forth in Attachment 3 to Exhibit 4 (Federal Prevailing Wage Rates), except
3 to the extent provided otherwise in Part I, General, of Form FHWA-1273;

4 (e) Without cost to Developer or ADOT, expressly permit assignment
5 to ADOT or its successor, assign or designee of all Developer's rights under the
6 Subcontract, contingent only upon delivery of request from ADOT following termination
7 of this Agreement, allowing ADOT or its successor, assign or designee to assume the
8 benefit of Developer's rights with liability only for those remaining obligations of Developer
9 accruing after the date of assumption, such assignment to include the benefit of all
10 Subcontractor warranties, indemnities, guarantees and professional responsibility;

11 (f) Expressly state that any acceptance of assignment of the
12 Subcontract to ADOT or its successor, assign or designee shall not operate to make the
13 assignee responsible or liable for any breach of the Subcontract by Developer or for any
14 amounts due and owing under the Subcontract for work or services rendered prior to
15 assumption (but without restriction on the Subcontractor's rights to suspend work or
16 demobilize due to Developer's breach);

17 (g) Expressly include a covenant to recognize and attorn to ADOT
18 upon receipt of notice from ADOT that it has exercised its rights under this Agreement,
19 without necessity for consent or approval from Developer or to determine whether ADOT
20 validly exercised its rights, and Developer's covenant to waive and release any claim or
21 cause of action against the Subcontractor arising out of or relating to its recognition and
22 attornment in reliance on any such notice;

23 (h) Not be assignable by the Subcontractor to any Person other than
24 ADOT (or its assignee) without Developer's prior consent;

25 (i) Expressly include requirements that the Subcontractor will:
26 (i) maintain usual and customary Books and Records for the type and scope of business
27 operations in which it is engaged (e.g., constructor, equipment Supplier, designer, service
28 provider); (ii) permit audit thereof with respect to the Project or Work by each of Developer
29 and ADOT pursuant to Section 23.5 and; (iii) provide progress reports to Developer
30 appropriate for the type of work it is performing sufficient to enable Developer to provide
31 the reports it is required to furnish ADOT under this Agreement;

32 (j) Include the right of Developer to terminate the Subcontract in
33 whole or in part upon any Termination for Convenience of this Agreement without liability
34 of Developer or ADOT for the Subcontractor's lost profits or business opportunity, except,
35 if applicable, the lost profit represented by the element of termination compensation under
36 Section 24.2.1(c);

37 (k) Expressly require the Subcontractor to participate in meetings
38 between Developer and ADOT, upon ADOT's request, concerning matters pertaining to
39 such Subcontract or its work, provided that all direction to such Subcontractor shall be
40 provided by Developer, and provided further that nothing in this clause (k) shall limit the

1 authority of ADOT to give such direction or take such action which, in its sole opinion, is
2 necessary to remove an immediate and present threat to the safety of life or property;

3 (l) Include an agreement by the Subcontractor to give evidence in
4 any dispute resolution proceeding pursuant to Article 22, if such participation is requested
5 by either ADOT or Developer;

6 (m) Expressly include a provision prohibiting cross-contract offset
7 between the parties thereto, meaning that if a Subcontractor is performing work on
8 multiple contracts for the other party to the Subcontract or the other party's affiliates, the
9 other party or its affiliate shall not withhold payment from the Subcontractor on its
10 Subcontract because of disputes or claims on another contract;

11 (n) Expressly include Section 9.1.1 (with appropriate changes in the
12 names of the parties);

13 (o) Expressly include in every Subcontract (including purchase
14 orders and in every Subcontract of any Developer-Related Entity for the Work), provisions
15 to effectuate the DBE requirements and require that they be included in all Subcontracts
16 at lower tiers, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor. All
17 Subcontracts of any tier, including those with DBE firms, and all contracts with Suppliers,
18 shall require compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and include the DBE Special Provisions
19 (Exhibit 7). The requirements of this subparagraph (o) shall not apply to Subcontracts at
20 any tier with ADOT or Governmental Entities;

21 (p) Expressly include in every Subcontract for Construction Work
22 (including purchase orders and in every Subcontract of any Developer-Related Entity for
23 Construction Work), provisions to effectuate the OJT requirements, and require that they
24 be included in all Subcontracts at lower tiers, so that such provisions will be binding upon
25 each such Subcontractor. All Subcontracts for Construction Work of any tier, including
26 those with DBE firms, shall include the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8) and require
27 compliance with the provisions of Form FHWA-1273, 23 USC § 140(a) and 23 CFR
28 §230.111. The requirements of this subparagraph (p) shall not apply to Subcontracts at
29 any tier with ADOT or Governmental Entities;

30 (q) Expressly require the Subcontractor to make payments to its
31 lower tier Subcontractors, and be liable for interest payments to such Subcontractors, as
32 set forth in Sections 13.7.1 and 13.7.2, respectively;

33 (r) Contain no waiver of the prompt payment protections for the
34 Subcontractor provided under Section 13.7 and Arizona Revised Statutes Sections 28-
35 411(C), (D) and (E);

36 (s) Expressly provide that all claims and charges of the
37 Subcontractor and its Subcontractors at any tier shall not attach to any interest of ADOT
38 in the Project or the Project ROW;

1 (t) With respect to Key Subcontracts, expressly include a covenant,
2 expressly stated to survive termination of the Key Subcontract, to promptly execute and
3 deliver to ADOT a new contract between the Key Subcontractor and ADOT on the same
4 terms and conditions as the Key Subcontract, in the event: (i) the Key Subcontract is
5 rejected by Developer in bankruptcy or otherwise wrongfully terminated by Developer;
6 and (i) ADOT delivers request for such new contract following termination or expiration of
7 this Agreement;

8 (u) Be consistent in all other respects with the terms and conditions
9 of the Contract Documents to the extent such terms and conditions are applicable to the
10 scope of work of such Subcontractors, and include all provisions required by this
11 Agreement; and

12 (v) Expressly include paragraphs 1 through 6 of Attachment 6 to
13 Exhibit 4 (Appendix A to DOT Standard Title VI Assurances and Non-Discrimination
14 Provisions: Contractor Assurances).

15 **9.4.7** Developer shall not amend any Subcontract with respect to any of the
16 foregoing matters without the prior consent of ADOT.

17 **9.4.8** Developer shall not enter into any Subcontracts with any Person then
18 debarred or suspended from submitting bids by any agency of the State.

19 **9.4.9 Additional Requirements for Maintenance Services Subcontracts**

20 **9.4.9.1** Before entering into the Maintenance Services Subcontract or
21 any supplement or amendment thereto, Developer shall submit a true and complete copy
22 of the proposed Maintenance Services Subcontract to ADOT for review and comment.
23 ADOT may disapprove only if the Maintenance Services Subcontract (i) does not comply,
24 or is inconsistent, in any material respect with the applicable requirements of the Contract
25 Documents, including that it does not comply or is inconsistent with this Article 9 or with
26 the applicable requirements of Section 23.4 regarding maintenance of Books and
27 Records, does not incorporate the applicable Federal Requirements set forth in Exhibit 4,
28 or is inconsistent with the requirements of the relevant scope of Work, (ii) increases
29 ADOT's liability or (iii) adversely affects ADOT's step-in rights.

30 **9.4.9.2** The Maintenance Services Subcontract also shall expressly
31 require the personal services of and not be assignable by the Lead Maintenance Firm
32 without Developer's and ADOT's prior consent, each in its sole discretion, provided that
33 this provision shall not prohibit the subcontracting of portions of the Work.

34 **9.4.10 Additional Requirements for Independent Quality Firm**
35 **Subcontract(s)**

36 **9.4.10.1** Developer shall directly subcontract all Independent Quality
37 Firm ("IQF") services, described in Sections GP 110.07.2.1 and GP 110.08.3.5 of the
38 Technical Provisions, to one or more IQF Subcontractors.

1 **9.4.10.2** At no time during the Term shall any IQF Subcontractor be an
2 Affiliate of Developer.

3 **9.4.10.3** Unless Developer first clearly demonstrates to ADOT that an
4 IQF Subcontractor has committed a material default that has not been cured after a
5 reasonable cure period, Developer shall not terminate any Subcontract with an IQF
6 Subcontractor, or permit or suffer any substitution or replacement of any IQF
7 Subcontractor, unless so authorized in writing by ADOT in its sole discretion.

8 **9.5 Responsibility for Developer-Related Entities**

9 Developer shall supervise and be responsible for the acts, omissions, negligence,
10 intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable Law, contract or Governmental Approval
11 by any Developer-Related Entity, as though Developer directly employed all such
12 Persons.

13 **9.6 Key Personnel**

14 **9.6.1 Availability of Key Personnel**

15 **9.6.1.1** Developer acknowledges and agrees that ADOT's award of
16 this Agreement to Developer was based, in large part, on the qualifications and
17 experience of the Key Personnel and Developer's commitment that such Key Personnel
18 are available to undertake and perform the Work.

19 **9.6.1.2** Except as provided in Section 9.6.3.1, (a) Developer
20 represents, warrants and covenants that all Key Personnel are available for and will
21 perform the roles identified for them in the Proposal, and (b) Developer shall not replace
22 or permit replacement of any individual filling a Key Personnel position without ADOT's
23 prior written approval.

24 **9.6.1.3** Developer shall cause the individuals filling Key Personnel
25 positions to maintain active involvement in the prosecution and performance of the Work
26 sufficient for satisfactory performance of the tasks to be performed by such Key
27 Personnel. In addition to the foregoing, ADOT has the right to require a greater time
28 commitment, up to full time commitment, from any individual filling a Key Personnel
29 position during the Construction Period or Maintenance Period, as applicable, if ADOT,
30 in its good faith discretion, determines such additional commitment of time is necessary
31 for satisfactory prosecution and performance of the Work. Notwithstanding the foregoing,
32 after the Freeway Opening Date Developer may reduce the involvement of Key Personnel
33 for the D&C Work to only that which is needed to support completion of the Remaining
34 Elements and the Punch List. Developer may request approval of Key Personnel
35 designees, whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld and who shall be vested
36 with the authority of the Key Personnel they are replacing, in accordance with Section
37 110.8.2 of the Technical Provisions.

1 **9.6.1.4** Developer shall provide phone, e-mail addresses and mobile
2 telephone numbers for all Key Personnel. ADOT requires the ability to contact all Key
3 Personnel 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

4 **9.6.2 Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key Personnel**

5 **9.6.2.1** If individuals filling certain Key Personnel positions are not
6 available to perform the roles identified for those individuals in the Proposal, or do not
7 maintain active involvement in the prosecution and performance of the Work, Developer
8 acknowledges ADOT, the Work and the Project will suffer significant and substantial
9 Losses due to the unavailability of that individual.

10 **9.6.2.2** Developer also acknowledges it is impracticable and
11 extremely difficult to determine the actual Losses that would accrue to ADOT in the event
12 of such unavailability of Key Personnel. Accordingly, and subject to the last two
13 sentences in Section 9.6.1.3 and to Section 9.6.3, if at any time during the D&C Period
14 or Maintenance Period, as applicable, an individual filling a Key Personnel position shown
15 in the table in this Section 9.6.2.2 or their ADOT-approved designee is not available to
16 perform the role identified for that individual in the Proposal, or not actively involved in the
17 prosecution and performance of the Work (regardless of whether the individual is
18 replaced by another individual approved by ADOT), Developer shall pay ADOT Liquidated
19 Damages in the amount set forth in this Section 9.6.2.2 based on the individual's Key
20 Personnel position.
21

Key Personnel Position	Liquidated Damages
D&C Period	
Project Manager	\$370,000.00
Construction Manager	\$300,000.00
Design Manager	\$280,000.00
ROW Acquisition Manager	\$150,000.00
Environmental Compliance Manager	\$240,000.00
Maintenance Period	
Maintenance Manager	\$170,000.00

22
23 **9.6.2.3** Developer understands and agrees that any Liquidated
24 Damages payable under Section 9.6.2.2 are not a penalty and that such sums are
25 reasonable under the circumstances existing as of the Effective Date. The Parties have

1 agreed to Liquidated Damages under this Section 9.6.2 in order to fix and limit
2 Developer's costs and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly
3 chargeable to Developer.

4 **9.6.2.4** ADOT will have the right to deduct Liquidated Damages owing
5 from Developer to ADOT under Section 9.6.2.2 from amounts owing from ADOT to
6 Developer under the Agreement, or to collect such Liquidated Damages from any letter
7 of credit, bond or Guaranty furnished under this Agreement.

8 **9.6.3 Limitations on Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key**
9 **Personnel**

10 **9.6.3.1** Developer shall not be liable for Liquidated Damages under
11 Section 9.6.2.2 under the following conditions:

12 (a) Developer removes or replaces an individual filling a
13 Key Personnel position at ADOT's direction; or

14 (b) An individual filling a Key Personnel position is
15 unavailable because of death, retirement, injury or termination of employment with the
16 applicable Developer-Related Entity (except where the individual moves to an affiliated
17 entity);

18 provided, however, that in each such case, Developer shall promptly propose to ADOT a
19 replacement individual for the Key Personnel position, which individual shall be subject
20 to ADOT's approval.

21 **9.6.3.2** Developer may replace the individual filling the position of
22 Project Manager, Construction Manager, Design Manager, ROW Acquisition Manager
23 and Environmental Compliance Manager with another individual approved by ADOT one
24 time (in each case) during the D&C Period without incurring Liquidated Damages under
25 Section 9.6.2.2, but only if: (a) Developer has completed not less than 70% of the D&C
26 Work; (b) the D&C Work is progressing on schedule; and (c) there exist no uncured
27 Developer Defaults. Subsequent replacements of individuals filling any such position
28 shall be subject to Liquidated Damages under Section 9.6.2.2.

29 **9.6.3.3** Developer may replace the Maintenance Manager not more
30 frequently than every three years during the Maintenance Period without incurring
31 Liquidated Damages under Section 9.6.2.2, but only if Developer replaces the outgoing
32 Maintenance Manager with an ADOT-approved replacement before the outgoing
33 Maintenance Manager vacates the position.

34 **9.6.3.4** If an individual filling a Key Personnel position is unavailable
35 because ADOT does not issue NTP 1 within 180 days after the Proposal Due Date,
36 through no act, omission, negligence, intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable
37 Law, contract or Governmental Approval of any Developer-Related Entity, then Developer
38 shall have 30 days after issuance of NTP 1 to identify a replacement for such Key
39 Personnel position without incurring Liquidated Damages under Section 9.6.2.2. Upon

1 ADOT's approval of the replacement individual(s), such individual(s) shall be considered
2 Key Personnel under this Agreement, including for purposes of Section 9.6.2.2 relative to
3 Liquidated Damages.

4 **9.6.4 Failure to Timely Replace Key Personnel**

5 ADOT will have the right to withhold a percentage of progress payments or Monthly
6 Disbursements (as applicable) owing to Developer if Developer does not fill vacated Key
7 Personnel positions within certain deadlines after the positions are vacated, regardless
8 of why vacated, as specified in Sections 9.6.4.1 and 9.6.4.2.

9 **9.6.4.1** ADOT may withhold 5% of progress payments owing to
10 Developer if at any time during the D&C Period the position of Project Manager,
11 Construction Manager, Design Manager, Quality Manager or Environmental Compliance
12 Manager is vacated and remains unfilled for:

13 (a) 60 days after the position is vacated because of the
14 individual's death, retirement, injury or termination of employment by the applicable
15 Developer-Related Entity (except where the individual moves to an affiliated company);
16 or

17 (b) 30 days after the position is vacated for any other
18 reason (including where the individual moves to an affiliated company).

19 **9.6.4.2** ADOT may withhold 2% of progress payments (with respect
20 to the Key Personnel for design and construction work) or 2% of Monthly Disbursements
21 (with respect to the Key Personnel for Maintenance Services) owing to Developer if at
22 any time during the D&C Period or Maintenance Period, as applicable, any Key Personnel
23 position not listed in Section 9.6.4.1 is vacated and remains unfilled for:

24 (a) 60 days after the position is vacated because of the
25 individual's death, retirement, injury or termination of employment by the applicable
26 Developer-Related Entity (except where the individual moves to an affiliated company);
27 or

28 (b) 30 days after the position is vacated for any other
29 reason (including where the individual moves to an affiliated company).

30 **9.6.4.3** ADOT's right to withhold progress payments or Monthly
31 Disbursements under Sections 9.6.4.1 and 9.6.4.2 will end when the Key Personnel
32 position is filled with an ADOT-approved replacement. Developer may include such
33 withheld amounts in the next month's Draw Request after Developer fills the position with
34 an ADOT-approved replacement.

35 **9.7 Subcontracts with Affiliates**

1 **9.7.1** Developer shall have the right to have Work and services performed by
2 Affiliates only under the following terms and conditions (in addition to all other general
3 requirements for Subcontracts set forth in this Agreement):

4 (a) Developer shall execute a written Subcontract with the Affiliate;

5 (b) The Subcontract shall comply with all applicable provisions of this
6 Article 9, be consistent with Good Industry Practice, and be in form and substance
7 substantially similar to Subcontracts then being used by Developer or Affiliates for similar
8 Work or services with unaffiliated Subcontractors;

9 (c) The Subcontract shall set forth the scope of Work and services
10 and all the pricing, terms and conditions respecting the scope of Work and services;

11 (d) The pricing, scheduling and other terms and conditions of the
12 Subcontract shall be no less favorable to Developer than those that Developer could
13 reasonably obtain in an arms' length, competitive transaction with an unaffiliated
14 Subcontractor. Developer shall bear the burden of proving that the same are no less
15 favorable to Developer; and

16 (e) No Affiliate shall be engaged to perform any Work or services
17 which any Contract Documents or the Project Management Plan or any component part,
18 plan or other documentation thereunder indicates are to be performed by an independent
19 or unaffiliated party (such as IQF services). No Affiliate shall be engaged to perform any
20 Work or services which would be inconsistent with Good Industry Practice.

21 **9.7.2** Before entering into a written Subcontract with an Affiliate or any
22 supplement or amendment thereto, Developer shall submit a true and complete copy of
23 the proposed Subcontract to ADOT for review and comment. ADOT will have 20 days
24 after receipt to deliver its comments to Developer.

25 **9.7.3** Developer shall make no payments to Affiliates for work or services in
26 advance of provision of such work or services, except for reasonable mobilization
27 payments or other payments consistent with arm's length, competitive transactions of
28 similar scope.

29 **9.8 Labor Standards**

30 **9.8.1** In the performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents,
31 Developer at all times shall comply, and require by Subcontract that all Subcontractors
32 and Suppliers comply, with all applicable federal and State labor, occupational safety and
33 health standards, rules, regulations and federal and State orders.

34 **9.8.2** All individuals performing Work shall have the skill and experience and
35 any licenses required to perform the Work assigned to them.

36 **9.8.3** If any individual employed by Developer or any Subcontractor is not
37 performing the Work in a proper, safe and skillful manner, then Developer shall, or shall

1 cause such Subcontractor to, remove such individual and such individual shall not be re-
2 employed on the Work. If, after notice and reasonable opportunity to cure, such individual
3 is not removed or if Developer fails to ensure that skilled and experienced personnel are
4 furnished for the proper performance of the Work, then ADOT may suspend the affected
5 portion of the Work by delivery of notice of such suspension to Developer. Such
6 suspension shall be considered a suspension for cause and shall in no way relieve
7 Developer of any obligation contained in the Contract Documents or entitle Developer to
8 any additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment hereunder.

9 **9.9 Ethical Standards**

10 **9.9.1** Within 90 days after the Effective Date, Developer shall adopt written
11 policies establishing ethical standards of conduct applicable to all Developer-Related
12 Entities, including Developer's supervisory and management personnel, in dealing with:
13 (1) ADOT and the General Engineering Consultant; and (2) employment relations. Such
14 policy shall be subject to review and comment by ADOT prior to adoption. Such policy
15 shall include standards of ethical conduct concerning the following:

16 (a) Restrictions on gifts and contributions to, and lobbying of, ADOT,
17 the Arizona State Transportation Board, the General Engineering Consultant and any of
18 their respective commissioners, directors, officers and employees;

19 (b) Protection of employees from unethical practices in selection,
20 use, hiring, compensation or other terms and conditions of employment, or in firing,
21 promotion and termination of employees;

22 (c) Protection of employees from retaliatory actions (including
23 discharge, demotion, suspension, threat, harassment, pay reduction or other
24 discrimination in the terms and conditions of employment) in response to reporting of
25 illegal (including the making of a false claim), unethical or unsafe actions or failures to act
26 by any Developer-Related Entity;

27 (d) Restrictions on directors, members, officers or supervisory or
28 management personnel of any Developer-Related Entity engaging in any transaction or
29 activity, including receiving or offering a financial incentive, benefit, loan or other financial
30 interest, that is, or to a reasonable person appears to be, in conflict with or incompatible
31 with the proper discharge of duties or independence of judgment or action in the
32 performance of duties, or adverse to the interests of the Project or employees;

33 (e) Restrictions on use of office or job position for a purpose that is,
34 or would to a reasonable person appear to be, primarily for the private benefit of a director,
35 member, officer or supervisory or management person, rather than primarily for the
36 benefit of Developer or the Project, or primarily to achieve a private gain or an exemption
37 from duty or responsibility for a director, member, officer or supervisory or management
38 person; and

39 (f) Restrictions on directors, members, officers or employees of any
40 Developer-Related Entity performing any of the Work if the performance of such services

1 would be prohibited under ADOT’s published conflict of interest rules and policies
2 applicable to the Project, or would be prohibited under applicable Laws.

3 **9.9.2** Developer shall cause its directors, members, officers and supervisory
4 and management personnel, and include contract provisions requiring those of all other
5 Developer-Related Entities, to adhere to and enforce the adopted policy on ethical
6 standards of conduct. Developer shall establish reasonable systems and procedures to
7 promote and monitor compliance with the policy.

8 **9.10 Prevailing Wages**

9 **9.10.1** Developer shall pay or cause to be paid to all applicable workers
10 employed by it or its Subcontractors to perform the Work not less than the prevailing rates
11 of wages, as provided in the statutes and regulations applicable to public work contracts,
12 including the Davis-Bacon Act, and as provided in Attachment 3 to Exhibit 4 (“prevailing
13 wages”); provided, however, that the minimum prevailing wages that Lead Maintenance
14 Firm shall be required to pay to all applicable workers for Capital Asset Replacement
15 Work shall be the lesser of: (a) the prevailing wages in effect on the commencement date
16 of the Maintenance Period and (b) the prevailing wages set forth in Attachment 3 to Exhibit
17 4 multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the CPI most recently published prior
18 to the commencement date of the Maintenance Period and the denominator of which is
19 the Base CPI. Developer shall comply and cause its Subcontractors to comply with all
20 Laws pertaining to prevailing wages. For the purpose of applying such Laws, the Project
21 shall be treated as a public work paid for in whole or in part with public funds (regardless
22 of whether public funds are actually used to pay for the Project). The foregoing shall not
23 apply to Subcontracts at any tier with ADOT or Governmental Entities, or to Routine
24 Maintenance.

25 **9.10.2** It is Developer’s sole responsibility to determine the wage rates required
26 to be paid. In the event rates of wages and benefits change while this Agreement is in
27 effect, Developer shall bear the cost of such changes and shall have no Claim against
28 ADOT on account of such changes. Without limiting the foregoing, no Claim will be
29 allowed which is based upon Developer’s lack of knowledge or a misunderstanding of
30 any such requirements or Developer’s failure to include in the Price adequate increases
31 in such wages over the duration of this Agreement.

32 **9.10.3** Developer shall comply and cause its Subcontractors to comply with all
33 Laws regarding notice and posting of intent to pay prevailing wages, of prevailing wage
34 requirements and of prevailing wage rates.

35 **9.11 Uniforms**

36 Any uniforms, badges, logos and other identification worn by personnel of Developer-
37 Related Entities shall bear colors, lettering, design or other features to assure clear
38 differentiation from those of ADOT and its employees.
39

ARTICLE 10.
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS; GUARANTEES

10.1 Provision of Bonds during Construction Period and Warranty Term

Developer has provided or shall provide to ADOT performance and payment bonds securing Developer's obligations during the Construction Period and Warranty Term, and Developer shall maintain such bonds in full force and effect as described in this Section 10.1.

10.1.1 D&C Performance Bond

10.1.1.1 On or before the Effective Date, Developer delivered or shall deliver to ADOT the D&C Performance Bond in the amount of \$250,000,000.00.

10.1.1.2 ADOT will provide a release of the D&C Performance Bond provided that (and upon such date thereafter that) all of the following have occurred:

- (a) Final Acceptance has occurred;
- (b) There exists no Developer Default;
- (c) No event has occurred that with the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, would constitute a Developer Default; and
- (d) Developer has delivered to ADOT a Warranty Bond bonding performance of Developer's Warranty obligations. The Warranty Bond must be: (i) in form and substance acceptable to ADOT; (ii) in a face amount of \$10,000,000.00; and (iii) issued by a Surety meeting the requirements set forth in Section 10.1.3. The Warranty Bond shall remain in effect for the duration of the Warranty Term and thereafter until payment of any amounts owing from Developer to ADOT under Section 12.1.3 and the end of the extended warranty period for re-done work, as set forth in Section 12.2; provided, however, that at the end of the Warranty Term Proposer may replace the Warranty Bond with a replacement bond or security in form and substance acceptable to ADOT and in an amount equal to 200% of the cost of any re-done Work performed during the Warranty Term.

10.1.1.3 If Developer elects not to provide a Warranty Bond, then ADOT will provide a release of the D&C Performance Bond on the date that is one year after Final Acceptance, provided that (and upon such date thereafter that) all of the following have occurred:

- (a) There exists no Developer Default;
- (b) No event has occurred that with the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, would constitute a Developer Default; and

1 (c) The Warranty Term has ended, Developer has
2 satisfied any amount due ADOT as set forth in Section 12.1.3 and any warranty period
3 for re-done work as set forth in Section 12.2 has ended.

4 **10.1.2 D&C Payment Bond**

5 **10.1.2.1** On or before the Effective Date, Developer delivered or shall
6 deliver to ADOT the D&C Payment Bond in the amount of \$250,000,000.00.

7 **10.1.2.2** ADOT will provide a release of the D&C Payment Bond upon:

8 (a) Receipt of (i) evidence satisfactory to ADOT that all
9 Persons eligible to file a claim against the D&C Payment Bond have been fully paid, and
10 (ii) unconditional releases of claims and stop notices from all Subcontractors who filed
11 preliminary notices of a claims against the D&C Payment Bond (or evidence satisfactory
12 to ADOT that any such claims and stop notices have been separately bonded around);
13 and

14 (b) Expiration of the statutory period for Subcontractors to
15 file a claim against the D&C Payment Bond, if no claims have been filed.

16 **10.1.3** Each D&C Performance Bond and D&C Payment Bond required
17 hereunder, and any Warranty Bond, shall be issued by a Surety that is: (a) licensed and
18 authorized to do business in the State; (b) listed on the "Department of the Treasury's
19 Listing of Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570)" (found at
20 www.fiscal.treasury.gov/fsreports/ref/suretybnd/c570.htm); and (c) rated "A" or higher by
21 at least two nationally-recognized rating agencies (Fitch Ratings, Moody's Investor
22 Service and Standard & Poor's) or rated at least A minus ("A-") or better and Class VIII
23 or better according to A.M. Best and Company's Financial Strength Rating and Financial
24 Size Category, or as otherwise approved by ADOT in its sole discretion. If any bond
25 previously provided becomes ineffective, or if the Surety that provided the bond no longer
26 meets the foregoing requirements, Developer shall provide a replacement bond in the
27 same form and, if applicable, with the same multiple obligee rider, issued by a Surety
28 meeting the foregoing requirements, or other assurance satisfactory to ADOT in its sole
29 discretion. If any bond is provided by co-Sureties and at least one of the co-Sureties
30 meets the foregoing requirements and is liable for the full amount of the bond, then no
31 replacement bond shall be required so long as such co-Surety continues to meet the
32 foregoing requirements.

33 **10.1.4** If the D&C Price is increased in connection with a Supplemental
34 Agreement, ADOT may, in its sole discretion, require a corresponding and proportionate
35 increase in the amount of each D&C Performance Bond and D&C Payment Bond, or
36 alternative security.

37 **10.2 Provision of Bonds during Maintenance Period**

38 As a Maintenance Services Condition Precedent pursuant to Section 6.6.4, Developer
39 shall provide to ADOT Maintenance Bonds securing Developer's performance and

1 payment obligations during the Maintenance Period, and Developer shall maintain such
2 Maintenance Bonds in full force and effect in accordance with this Section 10.2.

3 **10.2.1 Maintenance Performance Bonds**

4 **10.2.1.1** Developer shall deliver by the time set forth in this
5 Section 10.2 and shall maintain in place for the duration of the Term performance bonds
6 in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 10-1 (the "Maintenance Performance Bond") and
7 in compliance with the provisions set forth herein.

8 **10.2.1.2** An initial Maintenance Performance Bond shall be required as
9 of the Freeway Opening Date and shall have a covered period of five years, and a new
10 Maintenance Performance Bond shall be required as of each five-year anniversary of the
11 Freeway Opening Date and have a covered period of five years except if a shorter period
12 is sufficient at the end of the Term.

13 **10.2.1.3** The amount of each Maintenance Performance Bond shall be
14 based on the higher of the following calculations:

15 (a) 100% of the escalated amounts of Monthly
16 Disbursements scheduled for the applicable five-year period, as set forth in Exhibit 2-4.3;
17 and

18 (b) 100% of the estimated costs of Capital Asset
19 Replacement Work scheduled to be completed during the applicable five-year period, as
20 determined before each five-year period in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.11.2 and
21 the Handback Requirements; plus 100% of the escalated amounts of Annual Routine
22 Maintenance Payments scheduled for such five-year period, as set forth in Exhibit 2-4.4.

23 **10.2.1.4** As an alternative, Developer shall have the option, at its sole
24 discretion, to:

25 (a) Deliver to ADOT by the time set forth in this
26 Section 10.2 (i) a Maintenance Performance Bond bonding all Routine Maintenance
27 during the applicable five-year period, in the initial amount equal to 100% of the escalated
28 amounts of Annual Routine Maintenance Payments scheduled for such five-year period,
29 as set forth in Exhibit 2-4.4, and (ii) a letter from a qualified Surety, in form and substance
30 approved by ADOT, unconditionally committing to Developer and ADOT to timely issue
31 to ADOT the Maintenance Performance Bond described in clause (b) below; and

32 (b) Deliver to ADOT, prior to commencing any Capital
33 Asset Replacement Work scheduled to be performed during the applicable five-year
34 period, a separate Maintenance Performance Bond bonding Developer's performance of
35 such Capital Asset Replacement Work. The bond amount shall equal the higher of
36 (i) 100% of the escalated amounts of Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments
37 scheduled for the applicable five-year period, as set forth in Exhibit 2-4.5, and (ii) 100%
38 of the contract pricing Developer has obtained for all such Capital Asset Replacement
39 Work.

1 **10.2.1.5** For the purposes of determining the escalated amounts of the
2 Monthly Disbursements and Annual Routine Maintenance Payments described in clauses
3 (a) and (b) of Section 10.2.1.3 and clauses (a) and (b) of Section 10.2.1.4, the
4 corresponding payments set forth in Exhibits 2-4.4 and 2-4.5 for the applicable five-year
5 period shall be escalated to the date that is 60 days prior to the date the Maintenance
6 Performance Bond is required, using CPI and CCI, as applicable, in the same manner as
7 applied to the Maintenance Price in Section 13.5.6 (i.e. by multiplying by the factor \times
8 $(\frac{CPI}{BCPI})$ or $\times (\frac{CCI}{BCCI})$), and then at an annual rate of 3% for each succeeding
9 year.

10 **10.2.1.6** If Developer exercises its option under Section 10.2.1.4, then
11 the Parties shall:

12 (a) Modify the form of the Maintenance Performance Bond
13 for the Routine Maintenance to the minimum extent necessary to conform to this option;
14 and

15 (b) Modify the form of the Maintenance Performance Bond
16 for the Capital Asset Replacement Work so that it follows the form of the D&C
17 Performance Bond, with such further modifications only as necessary to conform to the
18 applicable scope of the Capital Asset Replacement Work and other obligations and
19 liabilities of Developer under the Contract Documents respecting such Capital Asset
20 Replacement Work.

21 **10.2.1.7** ADOT will provide a release of a Maintenance Performance
22 Bond on the later of:

23 (a) The date that is three years after the end of the term of
24 the Maintenance Performance Bond; or

25 (b) The date that all outstanding Developer Defaults, and
26 Claims made against Developer within three years after the end of the term of the
27 Maintenance Performance Bond, arising out of the failure to perform obligations
28 guaranteed by the Maintenance Performance Bond, have been finally resolved.

29 For clarity, the foregoing provides a tail period for notifying the Surety of claims, but does
30 not extend the Maintenance Performance Bond to Developer obligations to be performed
31 beyond the end of the five-year bond term.

32 **10.2.2 Maintenance Payment Bonds**

33 **10.2.2.1** Developer shall deliver to ADOT a payment bond in the same
34 amount, at the same times, and for the same term as required for the corresponding
35 Maintenance Performance Bond pursuant to Section 10.2.1 in the form attached hereto
36 as Exhibit 10-2 (the "Maintenance Payment Bond").

1 **10.2.2.2** ADOT will provide a release of a Maintenance Payment Bond
2 upon the first to occur of:

3 (a) Receipt of (i) evidence satisfactory to ADOT that all
4 Persons eligible to file a claim against the Maintenance Payment Bond have been fully
5 paid, and (ii) unconditional releases of claims and stop notices from all Subcontractors
6 who filed a preliminary notice of a claim against the Maintenance Payment Bond (or
7 evidence satisfactory to ADOT that any such claims and stop notices have been
8 separately bonded around); or

9 (b) Expiration of the statutory period for Subcontractors to
10 file a claim against the Maintenance Payment Bond, if no claims have been filed;
11 provided, however, that if no statute applies, then this clause (b) shall be disregarded.

12 For clarity, the foregoing provides a tail period for notifying the Surety of claims, but does
13 not extend the Maintenance Payment Bond to Developer payment obligations first arising
14 beyond the end of the five-year bond term.

15 **10.2.3 Surety Qualifications**

16 Each Maintenance Bond shall be issued by a Surety authorized to do business in the
17 State with a rating of at least A minus (A-) or better and Class VIII or better by A.M. Best
18 Company, or rated in the top two categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies,
19 or as otherwise approved by ADOT in its sole discretion. If any Maintenance Bond is
20 provided by co-Sureties and at least one of the co-Sureties meets the foregoing
21 requirements and is liable for the full amount of the bond, then no replacement bond shall
22 be required so long as such co-Surety continues to meet the foregoing requirements.

23 **10.2.4 Increase Due to Supplemental Agreements**

24 If the Maintenance Price is increased in connection with a Supplemental Agreement,
25 ADOT may, in its sole discretion, require a corresponding and proportionate increase in
26 the amount of each Maintenance Bond, or alternative security.

27 **10.2.5 Replacement Maintenance Bonds**

28 **10.2.5.1** Developer shall deliver to ADOT replacement Maintenance
29 Bonds meeting the requirements set forth in this Section 10.2:

30 (a) No later than 20 days prior to the first to occur of (i) the
31 expiration of the then current Maintenance Bond (for clarity, this means the expiration of
32 the bonded period, not occurrence of the subsequent release date), or (ii) the date on
33 which an adjustment to the amount of such Maintenance Bond is required pursuant to
34 Section 10.2.1 or 10.2.4; and

35 (b) No later than ten days after (i) any Maintenance Bond
36 previously provided becomes ineffective, or (ii) the Surety that provided such
37 Maintenance Bond no longer meets the requirements set forth in Section 10.2.3.

1 **10.2.5.2** If Developer fails to timely provide a replacement
2 Maintenance Bond meeting the applicable requirements of this Section 10.2, Developer
3 shall have an additional 120 days after the applicable date set forth in Section 10.2.5.1 to
4 cure such failure, but only if Developer delivers to ADOT, by such applicable date, a letter
5 of credit or cash collateral in lieu of the replacement Maintenance Bonds. The letter of
6 credit collateral shall be in an amount equal to the total Maintenance Payments scheduled
7 to be paid during the 120-day cure period, commencing on the date that (a) the then
8 current Maintenance Performance Bond will expire, (b) the adjusted amount is required,
9 (c) the Maintenance Bond previously provided becomes ineffective, or (d) the Surety no
10 longer meets the requirements hereof, as applicable.

11 **10.2.5.3** ADOT will have the same rights to draw upon any letter of
12 credit or cash collateral provided in lieu of Maintenance Bonds to the same extent it could
13 make demand on the Maintenance Bonds. ADOT will return to Developer any cash
14 collateral not so utilized by ADOT within the 120-day cure period described in
15 Section 10.2.5.2 upon the earlier of: (a) delivery by Developer of replacement
16 Maintenance Bonds meeting the applicable requirements of this Section 10.2, and (b) the
17 date on which the Maintenance Bonds would otherwise be released in accordance with
18 this Section 10.2.

19 **10.2.5.4** Failure of Developer to provide replacement Maintenance
20 Bonds within the 120-day cure period described in Section 10.2.5.2 shall constitute an
21 Event of Default.

22 **10.2.6 Party Providing Maintenance Bonds; Multiple Obligees**

23 **10.2.6.1** Developer may elect to:

24 (a) Procure the Maintenance Bonds directly, so that they
25 are security, as applicable, for Developer's (i) performance obligations under the Contract
26 Documents respecting the Maintenance Services, and (ii) Developer's payment
27 obligations to the designated Persons supplying labor or materials respecting the
28 Maintenance Services; or

29 (b) Subject to this Section 10.2, deliver Maintenance
30 Bonds from each Lead Maintenance Firm and other Subcontractors having a direct
31 Subcontract with Developer for performance of any portion of the Maintenance Services,
32 so that each such Maintenance Bond, as applicable, is security for (i) performance of the
33 Lead Maintenance Firm's or such other Subcontractor's obligations under its Subcontract
34 for Maintenance Services, and (ii) payment to the designated Persons supplying labor or
35 materials.

36 **10.2.6.2** If Developer makes the election under clause (b) of
37 Section 10.2.6.1, then:

38 (a) Developer shall provide multiple obligee riders, in the
39 forms attached as Exhibits 10-3 and 10-4, respectively, in which ADOT is named as an
40 additional obligee and all rights of Developer are subordinated to ADOT;

1 (b) The language of the bond form set forth in Exhibits 10-
2 1 and 10-2 shall be adjusted to reflect this election, but only as necessary to (i) identify
3 the Subcontract for Maintenance Services as the bonded contract, (ii) identify the Lead
4 Maintenance Firm or other firm, as applicable, as the principal, and (iii) change the obligee
5 to Developer; and

6 (c) Such bonds shall otherwise conform to the
7 requirements set forth in this Section 10.2.

8 **10.2.6.3** If Developer makes the election under clause (b) of
9 Section 10.2.6.1 and there are two or more parties providing the Maintenance Bonds,
10 then the aggregate sum of the Maintenance Bonds shall equal the required bond amount
11 set forth in Section 10.2.1 and the size of each bond shall be in proportion to the scope
12 and cost of the Maintenance Services to be provided under each bonded Subcontract.

13 **10.3 No Relief of Liability**

14 Notwithstanding any other provision set forth in the Contract Documents, performance by
15 a Surety or Guarantor of any of the obligations of Developer that meets the requirements
16 of the Agreement shall not relieve Developer of any of its other obligations hereunder,
17 including the payment of Liquidated Damages.

18 **10.4 Guaranty**

19 **10.4.1** Fluor Corporation, Granite Construction Company and Ames
20 Construction, Inc. are the Guarantors guaranteeing Developer's obligations under the
21 Contract Documents as of the Effective Date and each has provided a guaranty in
22 accordance with the form attached as Exhibit 11-1 (each a "D&C Guaranty").

23 **10.4.2** Developer committed in its Proposal to provide a Guaranty from Fluor
24 Corporation guaranteeing Developer's obligations under the Contract Documents
25 respecting Maintenance Services during the Maintenance Period (the "Maintenance
26 Guaranty"). Developer shall cause Fluor Corporation, or other Guarantor approved by
27 ADOT, to execute and deliver the Maintenance Guaranty, in the form set forth in Exhibit
28 11-2, as of and as a condition to Freeway Opening.

29 **10.4.3** If at any time during the course of this Agreement the total combined
30 Tangible Net Worth of Developer and either the Guarantors under the D&C Guarantees,
31 or the Guarantors under the Maintenance Guarantees, as applicable, is less than
32 \$200,000,000.00, Developer shall provide, not later than 30 days thereafter, one or more
33 guarantees so that the combined Tangible Net Worth of Developer and the applicable
34 Guarantors is at least \$200,000,000.00. This minimum Tangible Net Worth amount of
35 \$200,000,000.00 shall be adjusted annually on the first anniversary of the Effective Date
36 and continuing on each anniversary thereafter during the Term to equal \$200,000,000.00
37 multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the CCI most recently published prior to
38 the applicable anniversary and the denominator of which is the Base CCI, and then
39 rounded to the nearest \$100,000.00. However, provided there exists no Developer
40 Default as of the anniversary of the Effective Date occurring immediately after the first

1 five years of the Maintenance Period, the Tangible Net Worth requirement on such
2 anniversary, and each anniversary of the Effective Date thereafter, shall equal 50% of
3 what it would otherwise be under the foregoing escalation provisions.

4 **10.4.4** If this Agreement is executed by or permissibly assigned to a Developer
5 that is a joint venture and each joint venture member has agreed to be held jointly and
6 severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of Developer under the
7 Contract Documents, then the Tangible Net Worth of each joint venture member will be
8 counted toward the Tangible Net Worth requirement.

9 **10.4.5** Each Guaranty shall be in the applicable form attached as Exhibit 11
10 together with appropriate evidence of authorization, execution, delivery and validity
11 thereof, and shall guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations. ADOT may require opinions
12 from the Guarantor's legal counsel, in form and substance acceptable to ADOT, on due
13 authorization, execution, delivery, validity and enforceability of the Guaranty.

14 **10.4.6** Developer may replace an existing Guaranty with a new Guaranty upon
15 prior approval by ADOT. Any new Guaranty shall be provided in the applicable form
16 attached as Exhibit 11-1 or 11-2 together with appropriate evidence of authorization,
17 execution, delivery and validity thereof, and with legal opinions as required by ADOT, and
18 shall guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations. The Guaranty being replaced shall remain
19 in effect until the approved replacement Guaranty becomes effective.

1 **ARTICLE 11.**
2 **INSURANCE; RISK OF LOSS; CLAIMS AGAINST THIRD PARTIES**

3 Developer shall procure and keep in effect, or cause to be procured and kept in effect,
4 the insurance policies in accordance with the requirements in this Article 11 and
5 Exhibit 12.

6 **11.1 General Insurance Requirements**

7 **11.1.1 Qualified Insurers**

8 Each of the insurance policies required hereunder shall be procured from an
9 insurance carrier or company that, at the time coverage under the applicable policy
10 commences is: (a) authorized to do business in the State and has a current policyholder's
11 management and financial size category rating of not less than "A –, VII" according to A.M.
12 Best's Insurance Reports Key Rating Guide; or (b) otherwise approved by ADOT.

13 **11.1.2 Premiums, Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions**

14 Developer shall timely pay, or cause to be paid, the premiums for all insurance
15 required under this Agreement. Subject to Section 11.3 and Articles 14 and 15, Developer
16 shall be responsible for and ADOT will have no liability for any deductibles, self-insured
17 retentions and amounts in excess of the coverage provided. In the event that any required
18 coverage is provided under a self-insured retention, Developer shall ensure that the entity
19 responsible for the self-insured retention has an authorized representative issue a letter
20 to ADOT, at the same time the insurance policy is to be procured, stating that it shall
21 protect and defend ADOT to the same extent as if a commercial insurer provided
22 coverage for ADOT.

23 **11.1.3 Primary Coverage**

24 Each insurance policy shall provide that the coverage is primary and
25 noncontributory coverage with respect to any other insurance available to ADOT and the
26 other Indemnified Parties, except for coverage that by its nature cannot be written as
27 primary. For each property policy, such policy shall provide that the coverage thereof is
28 primary and noncontributory with respect to all insureds as their interest may appear. Any
29 insurance or self-insurance beyond that specified in this Agreement that is maintained by
30 an insured or any such additional insured shall be excess of such insurance and shall not
31 contribute with it.

32 **11.1.4 Project-Specific Insurance**

33 Except as expressly provided otherwise in Exhibit 12, all insurance policies
34 required hereunder shall be purchased specifically and exclusively for the Project and
35 extend to all aspects of the Work, with coverage limits devoted solely to the Project.
36 Insurance coverages under corporate insurance programs with dedicated Project-specific
37 limits and identified allocation of premiums to the Project are acceptable, provided that
38 they otherwise meet all requirements described in this Section 11.1 and Exhibit 12.

1 **11.1.5 Verification of Coverage; ADOT Right to Remedy Developer Failure**
2 **to Insure**

3 **11.1.5.1** At each time Developer is required to initially obtain or cause
4 to be obtained each insurance policy, and thereafter not later than ten days prior to the
5 expiration date of each insurance policy, Developer shall deliver to ADOT a certificate of
6 insurance. Each required certificate must meet the requirements of ADOT and, to the
7 extent permitted under applicable Laws, state the identity of all carriers, named insureds
8 and additional insureds required under the Contract Documents, state the type and limits
9 of coverage, deductibles and cancellation provisions of the policy, include as attachments
10 all additional insured and waiver of subrogation endorsements required under the
11 Contract Documents, and be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance
12 company shown on the certificate or its agent or broker. Each required certificate of
13 insurance evidencing coverage must be signed by a representative or agent of the
14 insurance company shown on the evidence with proof that the signer is an authorized
15 representative or agent of such insurance company and is authorized to bind it to the
16 coverage, limits and termination provisions shown on the evidence. Each such certificate
17 of insurance shall be accompanied by a letter signed by Developer confirming that the
18 insurances represented in the certificate of insurance fully comply with all provisions of
19 this Article 11 and Exhibit 12.

20 **11.1.5.2** In addition, within a reasonable time after availability (but not
21 to exceed 30 days), Developer shall deliver to ADOT: (i) a complete certified copy of each
22 such insurance policy or modification, or renewal or replacement insurance policy and all
23 endorsements thereto and (ii) satisfactory evidence of payment of the premium therefor.

24 **11.1.5.3** If Developer has not provided ADOT with the foregoing proof
25 of coverage and payment within five days after ADOT delivers to Developer written
26 request therefor or notice of a Developer Default under Section 19.1.1 and demand for
27 the foregoing proof of coverage, ADOT may, in addition to any other available remedy,
28 without obligation or liability and without further inquiry as to whether such insurance is
29 actually in force:

30 (a) Obtain such an insurance policy; and Developer shall
31 reimburse ADOT for the cost thereof upon demand; and

32 (b) Suspend all or any portion of Work for cause and close
33 the Project until ADOT receives from Developer such proofs of coverage in compliance
34 with this Section 11.1 (or until ADOT obtains an insurance policy, if it elects to do so).

35 **11.1.6 Subcontractor Insurance Requirements**

36 **11.1.6.1** Developer's obligations regarding Subcontractor's insurance
37 are set forth in Exhibit 12. Developer shall cause each Subcontractor to provide such
38 insurance in the manner and in the form consistent with the requirements contained in
39 this Agreement.

1 **11.1.6.2** If any Subcontractor fails to procure and keep in effect the
2 insurance required of such Subcontractor under Exhibit 12, and ADOT asserts the same
3 as a Developer Default hereunder, then Developer may, within the applicable cure period,
4 cure such Developer Default by:

5 (a) Causing such Subcontractor to obtain the requisite
6 insurance and providing to ADOT proof of insurance;

7 (b) Procuring the requisite insurance for such
8 Subcontractor and providing to ADOT proof of insurance; or

9 (c) Terminating the Subcontractor and removing its
10 personnel from the Site.

11 **11.1.7 Policies with Insureds in Addition to Developer**

12 All insurance policies that are required to insure Persons (whether as named or
13 additional insureds) in addition to Developer shall be endorsed to comply with the
14 following provisions:

15 (a) The insurance policy shall be written or endorsed so that no acts
16 or omissions of an insured shall vitiate coverage of the other insureds. Without limiting
17 the foregoing, any failure on the part of a named insured to comply with reporting
18 provisions or other conditions of the insurance policies, any breach of warranty, any action
19 or inaction of a named insured or others, or any change in ownership of all or any portion
20 of the Project shall not affect coverage provided to the other named insureds or additional
21 insureds (and their respective members, directors, officers, employees, agents and, if
22 applicable, ADOT Consultants);

23 (b) The insurance shall apply separately to each named insured and
24 additional insured against which a claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to
25 the limits of the insurer's liability or joint defense of insureds; and

26 (c) All endorsements adding ADOT and the other additional insureds
27 as required by the Contract Documents to the required insurance policies shall contain
28 no limitations, conditions, restrictions or exceptions to coverage in addition to those that
29 apply under the insurance policy generally, and shall state that the interests and
30 protections of each such additional insured shall not be affected by any
31 misrepresentation, act or omission of a named insured or any breach by a named insured
32 of any provision in the policy that would otherwise result in forfeiture or reduction of
33 coverage.

34 **11.1.8 Additional Terms and Conditions**

35 **11.1.8.1** Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that
36 coverage cannot be canceled, voided, suspended, adversely modified, or reduced in
37 coverage or in limits (including for non-payment of premium) except after 30 days' prior
38 notice (or ten days in the case of cancellation for non-payment of premium) by registered

1 or certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to, at a minimum, ADOT,
2 Developer and the Lead Maintenance Firm; provided, however, that (a) no such notice
3 from the insurer shall be required for reduction in limits due to claims payments, and (b)
4 Developer may obtain as comparable an endorsement as possible if it establishes
5 unavailability of this endorsement as set forth in Section 11.1.12. Such endorsement
6 shall not include any limitation of liability of the insurer for failure to provide such notice.

7 **11.1.8.2** The commercial general liability insurance policy shall cover
8 liability arising out of the acts or omissions of Developer’s employees engaged in the
9 Work as well as employees of Subcontractors if Subcontractors are covered by a
10 Developer-controlled insurance program. If any Subcontractor is not covered by such
11 Developer-controlled insurance program, then Subcontractor shall provide commercial
12 general liability to cover liability arising out of the activities of Subcontractor’s employees
13 engaged in the Work.

14 **11.1.8.3** If Developer’s or any Subcontractor’s activities involve
15 transportation of Hazardous Materials, the automobile liability insurance policy for
16 Developer or such Subcontractor shall be endorsed to include for private, non-commercial
17 vehicles Motor Carrier Act Endorsement-Hazardous Materials Clean Up (MCS-90).

18 **11.1.8.4** Each insurance policy shall provide coverage on an
19 “occurrence” basis and not a “claims made” basis (with the exception of any professional
20 liability policy).

21 **11.1.9 Waivers of Subrogation**

22 Subject to the self-insurance provision below, ADOT waives all rights against the
23 Developer-Related Entities, and Developer waives all rights against the Indemnified
24 Parties, for any claims to the extent covered by insurance obtained pursuant to this Article
25 11, except such rights as the Parties may have to the proceeds of such insurance. For
26 the avoidance of doubt, and subject to the self-insurance provision below, such mutual
27 waivers shall not apply to claims denied by the insurer, or otherwise not covered by
28 insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.1.9. If Developer is deemed to self-insure
29 a claim or loss under Section 11.2.4, then Developer’s waiver shall apply as if it carried
30 the required insurance. Developer shall require all Subcontractors to provide similar
31 waivers in writing each in favor of all other Persons enumerated above. Subject to Section
32 11.1.12, each policy, including workers’ compensation if permitted under the applicable
33 worker’s compensation insurance laws, shall include a waiver of any right of subrogation
34 against the Indemnified Parties or the insurer’s consent to the insured’s waiver of recovery
35 in advance of loss. However, no waiver of subrogation rights under any policy providing
36 professional liability coverage to the insureds shall be required of any party.

37 **11.1.10 No Recourse**

38 There shall be no recourse against ADOT for payment of premiums or other
39 amounts with respect to the insurance required to be provided by Developer hereunder,

1 except to the extent of ADOT's obligation to pay the Price or to the extent such costs are
2 recoverable under Section 11.1.13 or Article 14 or 15.

3 **11.1.11 Support of Indemnifications**

4 The insurance coverage provided, or caused to be provided, hereunder by
5 Developer is not intended to limit Developer's indemnification obligations under the
6 Contract Documents.

7 **11.1.12 Inadequacy or Unavailability of Required Coverages**

8 **11.1.12.1** ADOT makes no representation that the limits of liability
9 specified for any insurance policy to be carried pursuant to this Agreement or approved
10 variances therefrom are adequate to protect Developer against its undertakings under the
11 Contract Documents, to ADOT, or to any other Person. No such limits of liability or
12 approved variances therefrom shall preclude ADOT from taking any actions as are
13 available to it under the Contract Documents or otherwise at Law.

14 **11.1.12.2** If Developer demonstrates to ADOT's reasonable satisfaction
15 that it has used diligent efforts in the global insurance and reinsurance markets to
16 maintain the insurance coverages Developer is required to provide hereunder, and if,
17 despite such diligent efforts and through no fault of Developer, any of such coverages (or
18 any of the required terms of such coverages, including insurance policy limits) become
19 unavailable during the Term at commercially reasonable rates, ADOT will consider in
20 good faith granting Developer an interim written variance from such requirements under
21 which Developer shall obtain and maintain or cause to be obtained and maintained
22 alternative insurance packages and programs that provide risk coverage as comparable
23 to that contemplated in this Article 11 as is commercially reasonable under then-existing
24 insurance market conditions. For purposes of this Section 11.1.12, commercially
25 reasonable rates are rates equal to or less than 200% of the benchmark for the insurance
26 policy at issue as described in Section 11.1.13. If the required insurance coverage is
27 available in the market, ADOT's decision to approve or disapprove a variance from the
28 requirements of this Article 11 shall be final and not subject to the Dispute Resolution
29 Procedures. For the avoidance of doubt, no increase in insurance premiums attributable
30 to particular conditions of the Project, or to claims or loss experience of any Developer-
31 Related Entity or Affiliate, whether under an insurance policy required by this Article 11
32 or Exhibit 12 or in connection with any unrelated work or activity of Developer-Related
33 Entities or Affiliate, shall be considered in determining whether required insurance is
34 commercially unavailable.

35 **11.1.12.3** Developer shall not be entitled to any extension of the
36 Completion Deadlines resulting from the unavailability of coverage and the requirement
37 to provide acceptable alternatives. Developer shall be entitled to an increase in the Price
38 resulting from the unavailability of coverage and the requirement to provide acceptable
39 alternatives solely in the manner set forth in Section 11.1.13 for increased costs of the
40 insurance policies required to be maintained at any time during the Maintenance Period
41 pursuant to this Article 11 and Exhibit 12.

1 **11.1.12.4** ADOT will be entitled to a reduction in the Price:

2 (a) If it agrees to accept alternative policies providing less
3 than equivalent coverage and Developer is not obligated to self-insure for such risks, with
4 the amount to be determined by extrapolation using the insurance quotes or estimates
5 included in the DPDs (or based on other evidence of insurance premiums as of the
6 Proposal Due Date if the DPDs do not provide adequate information); and

7 (b) Solely with respect to the insurance policies required to
8 be maintained at any time during the Maintenance Period, in the manner set forth in
9 Section 11.1.13.

10 **11.1.13 Insurance Premium Benchmarking**

11 **11.1.13.1** Except as otherwise provided in Section 11.1.12, Developer
12 shall bear the full risk of any insurance premium increases with respect to insurance
13 policies required under this Article 11 and Exhibit 12 at any time during the D&C Period
14 relating to the D&C Work, and shall not be entitled to any Claim for relief for such
15 increases. Solely with respect to insurance policies required under this Article 11 and
16 Exhibit 12 to be maintained at any time during the Maintenance Period relating solely to
17 Maintenance Services, ADOT will allocate the risk of significant increases in insurance
18 premiums through an insurance benchmarking process as set forth in this Section
19 11.1.13. In no event shall ADOT participate in any insurance premium risk associated
20 with either deductibles less than the maximum deductibles set forth in, or additional or
21 extended coverages beyond those required under, this Article 11 or Exhibit 12, or
22 changes in premiums that are not the result of market-based factors. For clarity,
23 insurance premiums attributable to insurance coverage during the Freeway Opening
24 Period are not eligible for the benchmarking process under this Section 11.1.13, except
25 for premiums for insurance policies relating solely to Maintenance Services.

26 **11.1.13.2** The benchmarking process will occur at each insurance
27 renewal period, but no less than triennially, through the following:

28 (a) Not later than 60 days after the Freeway Opening Date
29 and 45 days prior to each insurance renewal period (but no less than triennially),
30 Developer shall submit a report (“Insurance Review Report”) to ADOT that includes the
31 following elements:

32 (i) Firm quotes from three established and
33 recognized insurance providers for the Insurance Policies required, without any variation,
34 in Exhibit 12 to be maintained during the Maintenance Period relating solely to
35 Maintenance Services (“Required Minimum Insurance Policies”). The quotes shall
36 represent the current and fair market cost of providing the Required Minimum Insurance
37 Policies;

38 (ii) The written binders of insurance in the form and
39 content required under this Article 11 and Exhibit 12 with the premium invoices and, in
40 the case of corporate policies, premium allocations for the actual insurance policies

1 required hereunder and thereunder for the subject annual insurance period as obtained
2 by Developer (“Actual Insurance Policies”);

3 (iii) For any allocation to the Project of premiums for
4 corporate policies, (A) a comprehensive explanation of the methodology applied to make
5 the allocations, in compliance with Section 11.1.13.6, (B) detailed calculations that follow
6 such methodology, and (C) written certification from an authorized officer of each of
7 Developer and the corporate entity placing the policies certifying that the allocated
8 amount has been fairly and accurately determined in compliance with Section 11.1.13.6;
9 and

10 (iv) Except with respect to the initial Insurance
11 Review Report, a comprehensive written explanation of any effect that Developer’s loss
12 experience has had on the premiums for the Required Minimum Insurance Policies and
13 the Actual Insurance Policies. The explanation shall include: (A) an assessment by
14 Developer’s independent insurance broker addressing industry trends in premiums for
15 the Required Minimum Insurance Policies and analysis (if applicable) of any Project-
16 specific reasons for the increase in premiums; and (B) detailed analysis of any claims
17 (paid or reserved) since the last review period, with claim date(s), description of
18 incident(s), claims amount(s), and the level of deductibles provided; and

19 (b) ADOT retains the right to independently assess the
20 accuracy of the information in the Insurance Review Report, and retains the right to
21 perform its own independent insurance review, which may include retaining advisors,
22 obtaining independent quotes for the Required Minimum Insurance Policies, performing
23 its own calculation of corporate policy premium allocations consistent with
24 Section 11.1.13.6, or performing its own assessment as to the impact of claims history on
25 renewal costs.

26 **11.1.13.3** The Starting Maintenance Period Insurance Benchmarking
27 Premiums shall be calculated based on the greater of:

28 (a) Premium information obtained from the initial
29 Insurance Review Report;

30 (b) Premium information included in the Detailed Pricing
31 Documents; or

32 (c) If ADOT reasonably deems appropriate, from
33 information obtained pursuant to Section 11.1.13.2(b).

34 **11.1.13.4** The Starting Maintenance Period Insurance Benchmarking
35 Premiums shall be used in the benchmarking process for the remainder of the Term in
36 accordance with the following procedures.

37 (a) 60 days prior to each renewal date (but no less than
38 triennially), Developer shall provide an updated Insurance Review Report, with the
39 information specified in Section 11.1.13.2(a). ADOT will determine the change in

1 premium costs on a coverage-by-coverage basis for the Required Minimum Insurance
2 Policies calculated based on the information obtained from the initial Insurance Review
3 Report or, if ADOT reasonably deems appropriate, from information obtained pursuant to
4 Section 11.1.13.2.(b).

5 (b) ADOT will use the Starting Maintenance Period
6 Insurance Benchmarking Premiums to measure changes in premium costs at each
7 renewal period (but no less than triennially) for each of the Required Minimum Insurance
8 Policies. The Starting Maintenance Period Insurance Benchmarking Premiums shall be
9 escalated by applying a fixed 5.0% annual increase (“Escalated Benchmark Maintenance
10 Period Insurance Premiums”). Broker’s fees and agent’s commissions will not be
11 considered as part of the benchmarking exercise described in this Section 11.1.13, and
12 are the exclusive responsibility of Developer.

13 (c) The subsequent Insurance Review Reports shall be
14 used to establish the renewal premiums for the Required Minimum Insurance Policies for
15 purposes of the benchmarking process described in this Section 11.1.13. In no event
16 shall premium increases that are caused by Project-specific losses, changes in minimum
17 coverage limits pursuant to Section 11.1.18 to the extent caused by matters within
18 Developer’s control, changes in deductibles, switches from a corporate policy to a project-
19 specific policy or vice versa, or other matters within the control of Developer or any
20 Developer-Related Entity be subject to the benchmarking exercise or risk sharing
21 described in this Section 11.1.13. Developer may voluntarily choose to procure an
22 insurance package that varies from (but complies with) the Required Minimum Insurance
23 Policies (with for example lower deductibles, higher coverage limits, fewer exclusions,
24 etc.), in which case both Parties recognize that: (i) the actual variations in Developer’s
25 insurance premiums may not necessarily reflect the variations in the minimum insurance
26 requirements; and (ii) ADOT will disregard the actual insurance package and will rely
27 upon the analysis from the Insurance Review Report and its own independent analysis of
28 the effect on the minimum insurance requirements. Any insurance beyond the Required
29 Minimum Insurance Policies shall not be subject to the insurance benchmarking process
30 and Maintenance Payment adjustment described in this Section 11.1.13.

31 (d) If ADOT elects to retain its own insurance advisor to
32 analyze the extent of eligible premium increases, Developer shall cooperate in good faith
33 with any reasonable requests for additional information from ADOT’s insurance advisor.
34 No later than 30 days after Developer’s submission of the Insurance Review Report,
35 ADOT will make its determination of the eligible premium increases subject to the risk-
36 allocation described in Section 11.1.13.5. In the event of a dispute, ADOT’s determination
37 shall be subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

38 **11.1.13.5** If the annual insurance premiums for the Actual Insurance
39 Policies, as such premiums may be adjusted pursuant to Section 11.1.13.4(c), are in
40 excess of 130% of the applicable Escalated Benchmark Maintenance Period Insurance
41 Premiums, ADOT will increase the Maintenance Price for the applicable year an amount
42 equal to 85% of such premiums that are in excess of 130% of the applicable Escalated
43 Benchmark Maintenance Period Insurance Premiums until the next benchmarking period.

1 If the annual insurance premiums for the Actual Insurance Policy, as such premiums may
2 be adjusted pursuant Section 11.1.13.4(c), are below 70% of the applicable Escalated
3 Benchmark Maintenance Period Insurance Premiums, ADOT will reduce the
4 Maintenance Price for the applicable year in an amount equal to 85% of the difference
5 between such premiums and 70% of the applicable Escalated Benchmark Insurance
6 Premiums until the next benchmarking period.

7 **11.1.13.6** If any insurance coverage is provided via dedicated Project-
8 specific limits under corporate insurance programs, Developer shall account to ADOT for
9 the portion of premiums allocated to the Project for the purpose of applying these
10 insurance benchmarking provisions. Developer shall consistently apply the corporate
11 methodology used for premium allocation to all calculations necessary to determine
12 whether any increase or decrease in the Maintenance Price is to be made under this
13 Section 11.1.13. If Developer switches from a project-specific policy to dedicated Project-
14 specific limits under a corporate insurance program, then for purposes of applying these
15 insurance benchmarking provisions ADOT shall have the right to approve the corporate
16 methodology used for Developer's premium allocations to the Project, and thereafter all
17 corporate conditions, facts and circumstances that are the approved basis for such
18 premium allocations shall be assumed to hold constant at all times, without regard to
19 changes over time in such conditions, facts and circumstances.

20 **11.1.14 Defense Costs**

21 No defense costs shall be included within or erode the limits of coverage of any of
22 the insurance policies, except that (a) litigation and mediation defense costs may be
23 included within the limits of coverage of professional and pollution liability policies,
24 (b) investigation and expert defense costs may also be included within the limits of
25 coverage of professional liability policies, and (c) other defense costs may be included
26 within the limits of coverage of professional and pollution liability policies with ADOT's
27 prior written approval.

28 **11.1.15 Contesting Denial of Coverage**

29 If any insurance carrier under an insurance policy denies coverage with respect to
30 any claims reported to such carrier, upon Developer's request, ADOT and, to the extent
31 necessary, the other Indemnified Parties shall cooperate in good faith to establish
32 whether and to what extent to contest, and how to fund the cost of contesting, the denial
33 of coverage; provided, however, that if the reported claim is a matter covered by an
34 indemnity in favor of an Indemnified Party, then Developer shall bear all costs of
35 contesting the denial of coverage.

36 **11.1.16 Umbrella and Excess Policies**

37 Developer shall have the right to satisfy the requisite insurance coverage amounts
38 for liability insurance through a combination of primary policies and umbrella or excess
39 policies. Umbrella and excess policies shall follow form of underlying policies and shall

1 comply with all insurance requirements, terms and provisions set forth in this Agreement
2 for the applicable type of coverage.

3 **11.1.17 Additional Insurance Policies**

4 If Developer carries insurance coverage in addition to that required under this
5 Agreement, then Developer shall include ADOT and its members, directors, officers,
6 employees, agents and ADOT Consultants as additional insureds thereunder, if and to
7 the extent they have an insurable interest, unless ADOT grants an exception in writing.
8 The additional insured endorsements shall be as described in Section 11.1.7(c); and
9 Developer shall provide to ADOT the proofs of coverage and copy of the policy described
10 in Section 11.1.5. The provisions of Sections 11.1.5, 11.1.7, 11.1.9, 11.1.10, 11.1.15 and
11 11.2 shall apply to all such policies of insurance coverage.

12 **11.1.18 Adjustments in Coverage Amounts**

13 **11.1.18.1** At least once every three years during the Maintenance
14 Period (commencing initially on the Freeway Opening Date), ADOT and Developer shall
15 review and increase, as appropriate, the per occurrence and aggregate limits or combined
16 single limits for the insurance policies required under this Agreement that have stated
17 dollar amounts set forth in Exhibit 12 for insurance policies relating solely to Maintenance
18 Services. At the same frequency ADOT and Developer shall review and adjust, as
19 appropriate, the deductibles for such policies.

20 **11.1.18.2** Developer shall retain a qualified and reputable insurance
21 broker or independent, unaffiliated advisor not involved in the Project, experienced in
22 insurance brokerage and underwriting practices for major bridge, highway or other
23 relevant transportation facility projects, to analyze and recommend adjustments, if any,
24 to such limits and adjustments to deductibles. Developer shall deliver to ADOT, not later
25 than 90 days before each three-year adjustment date, a written report including such
26 analysis and recommendations for ADOT's approval. ADOT will have 45 days after
27 receiving such report to approve or disapprove the proposed adjustments to limits and
28 adjustments to deductibles or self-insured retentions.

29 **11.1.18.3** In determining adjustments to limits and adjustments to
30 deductibles, Developer and ADOT will take into account: (a) claims and loss experience
31 for the Project, provided that premium increases due to adverse claims experience shall
32 not be a basis for justifying increased deductibles; (b) the condition of the Project,
33 including records of repairs, (c) the Capital Asset Replacement Work record for the
34 Project, (d) the Noncompliance Points record for the Project; and (e) then-prevailing Good
35 Industry Practice for insuring comparable transportation projects.

36 **11.1.18.4** Any Dispute regarding adjustments to limits or adjustments to
37 deductibles or self-insured retentions shall be resolved according to the Dispute
38 Resolution Procedures.

1 **11.1.19 Contractor-Controlled Insurance Program**

2 Nothing in this Agreement, including in Exhibit 12, is intended or shall be construed
3 to preclude use of a contractor-controlled insurance program to fulfill the insurance
4 requirements under this Agreement.

5 **11.2 Prosecution of Claims**

6 **11.2.1** Unless otherwise directed by ADOT in writing with respect to ADOT's
7 insurance claims, Developer shall be responsible for reporting and processing all potential
8 claims by ADOT or Developer against the insurance policies required hereunder.
9 Developer agrees to report timely to the insurer(s) under such insurance policies any and
10 all matters that may give rise to an insurance claim by Developer or ADOT or another
11 Indemnified Party, and to promptly and diligently pursue such insurance claims in
12 accordance with the claims procedures specified in such insurance policies, whether for
13 defense or indemnity or both. Developer shall enforce all legal rights against the insurer
14 under the applicable insurance policies and applicable Laws in order to collect thereon,
15 including pursuing necessary litigation and enforcement of judgments, provided that
16 Developer shall be deemed to have satisfied this obligation if a judgment is not collectible
17 through the exercise of lawful and diligent means.

18 **11.2.2** Developer shall immediately notify ADOT, and thereafter keep ADOT
19 fully informed, of any incident, potential claim, claim or other matter of which Developer
20 becomes aware that involves or could conceivably involve an Indemnified Party.

21 **11.2.3** ADOT agrees to promptly notify Developer of ADOT's incidents,
22 potential claims against ADOT, and matters that may give rise to an insurance claim
23 against ADOT, to tender to the insurer ADOT's defense of the claim under such insurance
24 policies, and to cooperate with Developer as necessary for Developer to fulfill its duties
25 hereunder.

26 **11.2.4** If in any instance Developer has not performed its obligations respecting
27 insurance coverage set forth in this Agreement or is unable to enforce and collect any
28 such insurance for failure to assert claims in accordance with the terms of the insurance
29 policies or to prosecute claims diligently, then for purposes of determining Developer's
30 liability and the limits thereon or determining reductions in compensation due from ADOT
31 to Developer on account of available insurance, Developer shall be treated as if it has
32 elected to self-insure up to the full amount of insurance coverage that would have been
33 available had Developer performed such obligations and not committed such failure.
34 Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed to treat Developer as electing to
35 self-insure where Developer is unable to collect due to the bankruptcy or insolvency of
36 any insurer that at the time the insurance policy is written meets the rating qualifications
37 set forth in this Article 11.

38 **11.2.5** If in any instance Developer has not promptly performed its obligation to
39 report to applicable insurers and process any potential insurance claim tendered by
40 ADOT or another Indemnified Party, then ADOT or the other Indemnified Party may, but

1 is not obligated to: (a) notify Developer of ADOT's intent to report or tender the claim
2 directly with the insurer and thereafter process the claim; and (b) proceed with reporting
3 and processing the claim if ADOT or the other Indemnified Party does not receive from
4 Developer, within ten days after so notifying Developer, written proof that Developer has
5 reported the claim directly to the insurer. ADOT or the other Indemnified Party may
6 dispense with such notice to Developer if ADOT or the other Indemnified Party has a good
7 faith belief that more rapid reporting is needed to preserve the claim.

8 **11.2.6** Developer shall deliver to ADOT a report, on a policy-by-policy basis,
9 within 30 days after cumulative payments made by the insurer under any coverage with
10 an aggregate limit exceeding (a) 25% of the aggregate limit or (b) each additional 10%
11 increment of the aggregate limit. The report shall identify the affected policy and limit of
12 coverage, state the amount and nature of each claim paid, and state the balance of the
13 coverage limit remaining available.

14 **11.3 Risk of Loss or Damage to Project; Use of Insurance Proceeds**

15 **11.3.1** Throughout the Term, Developer shall rebuild, repair, restore or replace
16 all loss, damage or destruction to the Project, or to materials, equipment, supplies and
17 maintenance equipment purchased for permanent installation in, or for use during
18 construction or maintenance of, the Project, whether within or outside the Project ROW,
19 regardless of who has title thereto under the Contract Documents and regardless of the
20 cause of the loss, damage or destruction; provided, however, that, upon acceptance by
21 a third party, Developer shall not be responsible for rebuilding, repairing, restoring or
22 replacing Project-related property that will be maintained by such third party, unless such
23 property is damaged due to negligent or willful acts of a Developer-Related Entity.

24 **11.3.2** Developer shall ensure that ADOT (a) is named as loss payee under all
25 builder's risk insurance policies as required by this Agreement and (b) will have the
26 exclusive right to receive claims payments from the insurers under such policies. ADOT
27 will hold all insurance proceeds it receives as loss payee or otherwise for any insured loss
28 under such policies in a separate insurance proceeds account for the purposes of, and to
29 be applied in accordance with, this Section 11.3. If loss, damage or destruction to the
30 Project is deemed to be self-insured by Developer under Section 11.2.4, then, within 30
31 days after ADOT's written request, Developer shall pay to ADOT, as loss payee, the
32 amount of insurance proceeds deemed owing. ADOT will hold and dispense such
33 payment from Developer in the same manner it would hold proceeds from a third party
34 insurer.

35 **11.3.3** If the loss, damage or destruction to the Project is from a risk or event
36 covered by a builder's risk policy required by this Agreement or by deemed self-insurance
37 under Section 11.2.4 and the loss, damage or destruction is not attributable to a Relief
38 Event for which ADOT owes compensation to Developer under Article 14, then:

39 (a) ADOT will remit to Developer all claims payments paid to ADOT,
40 as loss payee, from the insurer under the builder's risk policy within ten Business Days
41 after ADOT receives each such payment; provided, however, that remittance of such

1 insurance proceeds to Developer shall not be a condition precedent to Developer's
2 obligation to perform the repair or replacement Work and shall not indicate that the repair
3 or replacement Work has been approved and accepted by ADOT; and

4 (b) Developer shall bear all costs, including delay and disruption
5 costs, of repair or replacement Work not covered by available insurance proceeds,
6 including the amount of deductibles or self-insured retentions and any costs in excess of
7 insurance coverage limits.

8 **11.3.4** If the loss, damage or destruction to the Project is from a risk or event
9 covered by a builder's risk policy required by this Agreement or by deemed self-insurance
10 under Section 11.2.4 and the loss, damage or destruction is caused by a Relief Event,
11 then:

12 (a) Subject to the terms and conditions of Article 14, ADOT will
13 reimburse Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs of the repair or replacement
14 Work to the Project performed by Developer and owing pursuant to the terms and
15 conditions of this Agreement and the applicable Supplemental Agreement, regardless of
16 the amount of insurance proceeds or the timing of claims payments by the insurers,
17 subject, however, to (i) any Claim Deductibles and (ii) ADOT's right to set off such
18 reimbursements by any deemed self-insurance that Developer fails to pay to ADOT;

19 (b) If there are any insurance or deemed self-insurance proceeds
20 available after paying or reimbursing ADOT for such Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs
21 (excluding any Claim Deductible), ADOT will next apply such available insurance
22 proceeds to reimburse Developer for its costs to repair or replace the items of property
23 described in Section 11.3.7;

24 (c) Subject to the terms and conditions of Article 14, ADOT will bear
25 the Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs of the repair or replacement work to the Project
26 not covered by available insurance proceeds or deemed self-insurance under Section
27 11.2.4, including the amount of deductibles or self-insured retentions and any costs in
28 excess of insurance coverage limits; and

29 (d) Developer shall bear all the costs described in Section 11.3.7 not
30 covered under clause (b) above.

31 **11.3.5** If the loss, damage or destruction to the Project is from a risk or event
32 that this Agreement does not require to be covered by a builder's risk policy and the loss,
33 damage or destruction is not attributable to a Relief Event for which ADOT owes
34 compensation to Developer under Article 14, then Developer shall bear all schedule risk
35 and all costs, including delay and disruption costs, for the repair or replacement Work to
36 the Project, subject, however, to Developer's rights under Section 11.4.

37 **11.3.6** If the loss, damage or destruction to the Project is from a risk or event
38 that this Agreement does not require to be covered by a builder's risk policy and the loss,
39 damage or destruction is attributable to a Relief Event, then:

1 (a) Developer shall bear the Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs for
2 the repair or replacement Work to the Project up to any applicable Claim Deductible;

3 (b) Subject to the terms and conditions of Article 14, ADOT will bear
4 all further Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs for the repair or replacement Work to the
5 Project; and

6 (c) Developer shall bear all the costs described in Section 11.3.7.

7 **11.3.7** Except to the extent there are available insurance proceeds as provided
8 in Section 11.3.3 or 11.3.4(b), Developer shall bear all costs, including Extra Work Costs
9 and Delay Costs, to repair or replace, and shall not be entitled to any compensation for
10 delay due to, any loss, damage or destruction caused by a Relief Event or other event
11 (except ADOT's gross negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct) to:

12 (a) Any tools, machinery, equipment, facilities, protective fencing, job
13 trailers, scaffolding or other items of any Developer-Related Entity used in the
14 performance of the Work but not intended for permanent installation into the Project;

15 (b) Any machinery, equipment, facilities, materials, inventory,
16 supplies and other property of any Developer-Related Entity outside the Project ROW; or

17 (c) Any machinery, equipment, facilities, materials, inventory,
18 supplies and other property of any Developer-Related Entity while in transit to the Site.

19 **11.3.8** Developer's rights, if any, to Completion Deadline adjustment in the
20 event of loss, damage or destruction to the Project shall be limited to situations where the
21 loss, damage or destruction is caused by a Relief Event and shall be subject to the
22 applicable provisions of Article 14.

23 **11.4 Claims Against Third Parties**

24 **11.4.1** In connection with Developer's performance of its obligations under the
25 Contract Documents, including repair of damage to the Project caused by a vehicle
26 collision (e.g., "vehicle" as defined in Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-101, railroad
27 train or aircraft), vandalism or other acts of destruction or damage by third parties,
28 Developer shall have the right to lawfully pursue claims against such third parties for
29 damage caused to the Project, except as provided otherwise in Section 11.4.3.

30 **11.4.2** Except as provided otherwise in Section 11.4.3, if ADOT receives
31 payment pursuant to a third-party claim regarding damage to the Project caused by the
32 third party, ADOT will hold and use such funds in the same manner as provided for holding
33 and using insurance proceeds under Section 11.3.

34 **11.4.3** Sections 11.4.1 and 11.4.2 shall not apply to the extent Developer is
35 entitled under this Agreement to compensation from ADOT for the cost to repair or replace
36 the destruction or damage to the Project (e.g., damages in excess of the Claim Deductible
37 due to a collision described in clause (h) of the definition of Force Majeure Event).

1 **11.5 Disclaimer**

2 Developer and each Subcontractor have the responsibility to make sure that their
3 insurance programs fit their particular needs, and it is their responsibility to arrange for
4 and secure any insurance coverage that they deem advisable, whether or not specified
5 herein.
6

1 **ARTICLE 12.**
2 **WARRANTIES**

3 **12.1 Warranties**

4 **12.1.1 Warranty**

5 **12.1.1.1** With respect to all elements of the Project that Developer is
6 not obligated to maintain during the Maintenance Period (“Non-Maintained Elements”),
7 Developer warrants that:

8 (a) All Non-Maintained Elements shall be free of Defects;

9 (b) All materials and equipment furnished under the
10 Contract Documents for the Non-Maintained Elements shall be of good quality and new;
11 and

12 (c) All Non-Maintained Elements shall meet all of the
13 requirements of the Contract Documents (collectively, the “Warranty” or “Warranties”).

14 **12.1.1.2** This Warranty sets forth the sole warranties of Developer to
15 and in favor of ADOT with respect to the Work for the Non-Maintained Elements, to the
16 exclusion of any and all implied warranties of Developer.

17 **12.1.2 Warranty Term**

18 Subject to extension under Section 12.2, the Warranties for Non-Maintained
19 Elements will commence upon Final Acceptance and shall remain in effect until one year
20 after Final Acceptance (“Warranty Term”); provided, however, that the Warranty Term for
21 Non-Maintained Elements that will be owned by third parties shall commence upon Final
22 Acceptance and shall end on the earlier of (i) one year after the owner’s acceptance; or
23 (ii) 15 months after Final Acceptance. If ADOT determines that any of the D&C Work for
24 the Non-Maintained Elements has not met the standards set forth in this Section 12.1 at
25 any time within the applicable Warranty Term, then Developer shall correct such D&C
26 Work as specified in this Article 12, even if the performance of such corrective D&C Work
27 extends beyond the applicable Warranty Term. ADOT and Developer shall conduct a
28 walkthrough of the Project prior to expiration of the Warranty Term and shall produce a
29 punch list of those items requiring corrective work.

30 **12.1.3 Warranty Work**

31 Within seven days after Developer receives notice from ADOT specifying a failure
32 of any of the Work to satisfy the Warranties, or of the failure of any Subcontractor
33 representation, warranty, guarantee or obligation pertaining to Non-Maintained Elements
34 which Developer is responsible to enforce, Developer and ADOT will mutually agree when
35 and how Developer shall remedy such failure; provided, however, that in case of an
36 emergency requiring immediate curative action or a situation which poses a significant
37 safety risk, Developer shall implement such action as it deems necessary and shall notify

1 ADOT of the urgency of a decision. Developer and ADOT will promptly meet in order to
2 agree on a remedy. If Developer does not use its best efforts to proceed to effectuate
3 such remedy within the agreed time, or should Developer and ADOT fail to reach such
4 an agreement within such seven-day period (or immediately in the case of emergency
5 conditions), ADOT will have the right, but not the obligation, to perform or have performed
6 by third parties the necessary remedy, and the costs thereof shall be borne by Developer.
7 Reimbursement therefor shall be payable to ADOT within ten days after Developer's
8 receipt of an invoice therefor. Alternatively, ADOT may deduct the amount of such costs
9 and expenses from any sums owed by ADOT to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.
10 ADOT may agree to accept Nonconforming Work in accordance with Section 6.7.2.

11 **12.1.4 Permits and Costs**

12 Developer shall be responsible for obtaining any required encroachment permits
13 and required consents from any other Persons in connection with the performance of
14 Work addressed under this Section 12.1. Developer shall bear all costs of such Work,
15 including additional testing and inspections, and shall reimburse ADOT or pay ADOT's
16 expenses made necessary thereby, including any costs incurred by ADOT for
17 independent quality assurance or quality control with respect to such Work. Developer
18 shall pay such amounts to ADOT within ten days after Developer's receipt of invoices
19 therefor (including, subject to the limitations in Sections 20.9 and 20.10, any Liquidated
20 Damages arising from or relating to such Work). Alternatively, ADOT may deduct the
21 amount of such costs and expenses from any sums owed by ADOT to Developer pursuant
22 to this Agreement.

23 **12.2 Applicability of Warranties to Re-Done Work**

24 The Warranties shall apply to all Work on Non-Maintained Elements re-done, repaired,
25 corrected or replaced pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Following acceptance by
26 ADOT of re-done, repaired, corrected or replaced Work, the Warranties as to each re-
27 done, repaired, corrected or replaced portion of the Non-Maintained Elements shall
28 extend beyond the original Warranty Term in order that each re-done, repaired, corrected
29 or replaced portion of the Non-Maintained Elements shall have at least a one-year term
30 (but not to exceed two years after the commencement of the applicable Warranty Term).

31 **12.3 Subcontractor Warranties**

32 **12.3.1 Warranty Requirements**

33 **12.3.1.1** Without in any way derogating the Warranties and
34 Developer's own representations and warranties and other obligations with respect to all
35 of the Work, Developer shall obtain from all Subcontractors for the D&C Work, for periods
36 at least coterminous with the Warranties, appropriate representations, warranties,
37 guarantees and obligations with respect to design, materials, workmanship, equipment,
38 tools and supplies furnished by such Subcontractors to effectuate the provisions in this
39 Article 12.

1 **12.3.1.2** Developer shall cause Subcontractor warranties to be
2 extended to ADOT and any third parties for whom Work is being performed or equipment,
3 tools, supplies or software is being supplied by such Subcontractor; provided, however,
4 that the foregoing requirement shall not apply to standard, pre-specified manufacturer
5 warranties of mass-marketed materials, products (including software products),
6 equipment or supplies where the warranty cannot be extended to ADOT using
7 commercially reasonable efforts. ADOT agrees to forebear from exercising remedies
8 under any such warranty so long as Developer is diligently pursuing remedies thereunder.

9 **12.3.1.3** All representations, warranties, guarantees and obligations of
10 Subcontractors shall be written so as to survive all ADOT inspections, tests and
11 approvals. Developer hereby assigns to ADOT all of Developer's rights and interests in
12 all extended warranties for periods exceeding the applicable Warranty Term which are
13 received by Developer from any of its Subcontractors. To the extent that any
14 Subcontractor warranty would be voided by reason of Developer's negligence or failure
15 to comply with the Contract Documents in incorporating material or equipment into the
16 Work, Developer shall be responsible for correcting such defect.

17 **12.3.2 Enforcement**

18 Upon receipt from ADOT of notice of a failure of any of the Work to satisfy any
19 Subcontractor warranty, representation, guarantee or obligation, Developer shall enforce
20 or perform any such representation, warranty, guarantee or obligation, in addition to
21 Developer's other obligations hereunder. ADOT's rights under this Section 12.3.2 shall
22 commence at the time such representation, warranty, guarantee or obligation is furnished
23 and shall continue until the expiration of the Warranty Term (including extensions thereof
24 under Section 12.2). Until such expiration, the cost of any equipment, material, labor
25 (including re-engineering) or shipping shall be for the account of Developer if such cost
26 is covered by such a representation, warranty, guarantee or obligation, and Developer
27 shall be required to replace or repair defective equipment, material or workmanship
28 furnished by Subcontractors.

29 **12.4 Effect of ADOT or Third Party Activities on Warranties**

30 Developer acknowledges and agrees that ADOT and third parties may perform certain
31 operations or maintenance work on or adjacent to the Project during the period in which
32 the Warranties are in effect and agrees that the Warranties shall apply notwithstanding
33 such activities; provided, however, that Developer does not hereby waive any rights,
34 claims or remedies to which it may be entitled as a result of such activities.

35 **12.5 No Limitation of Liability or Remedies**

36 Subject to Sections 20.9 and 20.10, the Warranties and Subcontractor warranties:

37 (a) Are in addition to all rights and remedies available under the Contract
38 Documents or applicable Law or in equity;

1 (b) Shall not limit Developer’s liability or responsibility imposed by the Contract
2 Documents or applicable Law or in equity with respect to the Work, including liability for
3 design defects, latent construction defects, strict liability, breach, negligence, intentional
4 misconduct or fraud; and

5 (c) Do not constitute a contractual or other limitation or repose period on any
6 claims, rights or remedies available to ADOT for patent or latent errors, defects or
7 deficiencies in design, construction or other Work of Developer, which claims, rights and
8 remedies are subject only to applicable statutes of limitation and statutes of repose.

9 **12.6 Damages for Breach of Warranty**

10 Subject to Sections 20.9 and 20.10 and in addition to ADOT’s other rights and remedies
11 hereunder, at law or in equity, Developer shall be liable for actual damages resulting from
12 any breach of Warranty or any defect in the Work on the Non-Maintained Elements,
13 including the cost of performance of such obligations by others.
14

ARTICLE 13.
PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

13.1 D&C Price

13.1.1 Amount

As full compensation for the D&C Work and all related obligations to be performed by Developer under the Contract Documents, ADOT will pay to Developer the lump sum "D&C Price." The D&C Price as used herein shall mean the lump sum amount of \$916,549,178.13, subject to adjustment from time to time to account for adjustments in Supplemental Agreements. The D&C Price shall be increased or decreased only by a Supplemental Agreement issued in accordance with Article 14 or 15. The D&C Price shall be paid in accordance with Sections 13.2 and 13.4.

13.1.2 Items Included in D&C Price

13.1.2.1 Developer acknowledges and agrees that, subject only to Developer's rights under Article 14, the D&C Price includes:

(a) All designs, equipment, materials, labor, insurance and bond premiums, home office, jobsite and other overhead, profit and services relating to Developer's performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents (including all D&C Work, equipment, materials, labor and services provided by Subcontractors and intellectual property rights necessary to perform the D&C Work);

(b) Performance of each and every portion of the D&C Work;

(c) The cost of obtaining all Governmental Approvals (except those previously obtained by ADOT) related to the D&C Work and incurred prior to the Substantial Completion Date;

(d) All costs of compliance with and maintenance of the Governmental Approvals and compliance with Laws related to the D&C Work, except to the extent compliance with or maintenance of Governmental Approvals is the responsibility of Utility Companies;

(e) Payment of any taxes, duties, permit and other fees or royalties imposed with respect to the D&C Work and any equipment, materials, labor or services included therein; and

(f) Compensation for all risks and contingencies assigned to Developer under the Contract Documents;

provided, however, that all of the costs set forth in clauses (a) through (f) above are included in the D&C Price solely to the extent such costs relate to the D&C Work and are incurred by Developer prior to Final Acceptance.

1 **13.1.3 Allowance for Pedestrian Bridge Aesthetic Treatments**

2 **13.1.3.1** The D&C Price includes an allowance in the amount of
3 \$600,000.00 for construction of aesthetic treatments for the Elwood Street pedestrian
4 bridge. For the Elwood Street pedestrian bridge aesthetic requirements, refer to Sections
5 DR 450.3.1.5.1 and 450.3.1.6.1 of the Technical Provisions.

6 **13.1.3.2** The City of Phoenix or its design consultant will prepare the
7 design for such aesthetic treatments, except Developer shall prepare design
8 modifications to the structure of the Elwood Street pedestrian bridge as necessary to
9 incorporate the aesthetic treatments. Developer shall work in coordination with the City
10 of Phoenix and its design consultant to maximize the quality and quantity of aesthetic
11 treatments that can be constructed within the \$600,000.00 allowance. Such coordination
12 shall include providing on a timely basis detailed cost breakdowns for the construction of
13 the proposed aesthetic treatments and any modifications to such aesthetic treatments.
14 Developer shall concurrently submit to ADOT and the City of Phoenix all such detailed
15 cost breakdowns. The detailed cost breakdowns shall be based upon measured
16 quantities, rates, and unit prices for the same or similar labor and materials set forth in
17 Subcontracts for Construction Work.

18 **13.1.3.3** ADOT will pay Developer for construction of the Elwood Street
19 pedestrian bridge aesthetic treatments based on Developer's progress in undertaking
20 such Construction Work. Developer shall keep detailed records of the quantities for unit
21 priced Construction Work, and shall submit supporting documentation of such quantities
22 with its corresponding monthly Draw Requests.

23 **13.1.3.4** Developer shall not use the \$600,000.00 allowance to cover
24 the costs of any Work other than construction of the aesthetics treatments for the Elwood
25 Street pedestrian bridge. In no event shall less than the full amount of the allowance be
26 used without ADOT's prior written approval. In no event shall Developer accept a design
27 for the Elwood Street pedestrian bridge aesthetics the construction of which will cost more
28 than the \$600,000.00 allowance unless ADOT approves, in its sole discretion, an increase
29 in the allowance. ADOT shall have the right at any time to reduce the D&C Price by an
30 amount equal to that portion of the \$600,000.00 allowance that ADOT has determined it
31 will not use. If any portion of the \$600,000.00 allowance is not spent to complete
32 construction of the aesthetic treatments for the Elwood Street pedestrian bridge, the D&C
33 Price shall be reduced by the unexpended portion.

34 **13.2 Invoicing and Payment for the D&C Price**

35 The following process shall apply to invoicing and payment of (a) the D&C Price, and, as
36 applicable, (b) Extra Work Costs and Delays Costs reimbursable to Developer for repair
37 or replacement Work under Section 11.3.3(a).

38 **13.2.1 NTP 1 Work**

39 **13.2.1.1** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the amount of funds
40 available to pay for Work prior to issuance of NTP 2 is limited to the total amount set forth

1 under “NTP 1 Work Effort” in Exhibit 2-4.1. Accordingly, ADOT has no obligation to make
2 any payments to Developer in excess of such amount until such time (if any) as NTP 2 is
3 issued.

4 **13.2.1.2** Any Design Work that Developer performs prior to satisfaction
5 of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 7.5 shall be at Developer’s risk, as ADOT
6 will have no obligation to pay for or review any Design Work prior to satisfaction of such
7 conditions precedent.

8 **13.2.1.3** Subject to Sections 13.2.1.1 and 13.2.1.2, ADOT will pay
9 Developer for work authorized by NTP 1 up to but not exceeding each of the respective
10 amounts set forth under “NTP 1 Work Effort” in Exhibit 2-4.1. ADOT will pay such
11 amounts not more often than monthly, based on approved Draw Requests, as follows:

12 (a) For NTP 1 mobilization, in two equal installments with
13 the first two Draw Requests after NTP 1, as set forth in Sections 13.3.4.1(a) and (b);

14 (b) For each item that is a Submittal under “NTP 1 Work
15 Effort” in Exhibit 2-4.1, other than Design Documents, (i) 50% of the amount shown for
16 that Submittal in Exhibit 2-4.1 with the next Draw Request after ADOT receives a
17 complete draft of the Submittal, unless ADOT determines the draft is significantly
18 inadequate, and (ii) the remaining payment with the next Draw Request after ADOT
19 approves the final Submittal;

20 (c) For Design Work, monthly according to a Draw
21 Request for progress made and the approved Schedule of Values for pre-NTP 2 Design
22 Work;

23 (d) For the premiums for bonds and insurance associated
24 with NTP 1 Work, in accordance with Section 13.3.4.3; and

25 (e) For all other items, monthly according to actual
26 documented costs incurred and included in a Draw Request, with any balance of the bid
27 item total remaining at issuance of NTP 2 payable in the next Draw Request thereafter.

28 **13.2.1.4** Invoices for work authorized by NTP 1 shall comply with the
29 provisions of this Section 13.2. Invoices for premiums for bonds and insurance for NTP
30 1 Work shall comply with the provisions of Section 13.3.4.

31 **13.2.2 Draft Draw Request Package for D&C Work and Monthly Progress**
32 **Meeting**

33 **13.2.2.1** On or about the 15th day of each month following the issuance
34 of NTP 1 and continuing through the Draw Request for the Final D&C Payment, Developer
35 shall deliver to ADOT a draft Draw Request for the prior monthly period, in the form
36 required by ADOT, together with drafts of all materials, reports, schedules, certifications
37 and other submittals for that month listed in Section 13.2.3.2.

1 **13.2.2.2** At each monthly progress meeting, Developer's and ADOT's
2 Authorized Representatives shall ascertain the progress of the Work and verify the
3 quantities for any unit priced Work. Each monthly progress meeting shall be attended by
4 Developer and ADOT and its consultants. Developer's and ADOT's Authorized
5 Representatives shall review the draft Draw Request reflecting the value of Work
6 completed as of the date of the progress meeting. They shall determine and calculate
7 the value of Work completed:

- 8 (a) As provided in Section 13.2.1.3 for NTP 1 Work;
- 9 (b) Based on quantities and unit prices for unit priced
10 Work;
- 11 (c) Based on time and materials for Force Account Work;
12 and
- 13 (d) For all other Work, based on the percentage
14 completion of Project Schedule activities and the values distributed to such activities in
15 the Progress Schedule.

16 **13.2.2.3** Developer's and ADOT's Authorized Representatives shall
17 sign the draft Draw Request, indicating the portions of it that have been approved and
18 setting forth the proposed total payment amount, which shall be the approved value of
19 the Work then completed less progress payments previously made.

20 **13.2.3 Delivery of Draw Request for Payment of D&C Price**

21 **13.2.3.1** Within seven days after each monthly progress meeting,
22 Developer shall submit to ADOT five copies of a Draw Request for the Work performed
23 under the Contract Documents during the immediately preceding month, in a form
24 acceptable to ADOT and meeting all the requirements specified herein, except as
25 otherwise approved by ADOT. Each Draw Request shall be based upon and use the
26 amounts set forth in the approved draft Draw Request and may not include any amounts
27 not approved by ADOT in the monthly progress meeting reviewing such draft Draw
28 Request.

29 **13.2.3.2 Contents of Draw Request**

- 30 (a) Each Draw Request must contain the following items:
 - 31 (i) Draw Request cover sheet;
 - 32 (ii) An updated Schedule Narrative as described in
33 Section GP 110.06.2.4 of the Technical Provisions;
 - 34 (iii) An approved Monthly Progress Schedule as
35 described in Section GP 110.06.2.7 of the Technical Provisions;

- 1 (iv) Certification by Developer that all D&C Work
2 that is the subject of the Draw Request fully complies with the requirements of the
3 Contract Documents subject to any exceptions identified in the certification;
- 4 (v) Monthly report of personnel hours;
- 5 (vi) Draw Request data sheet(s) and supporting
6 documents, as required by ADOT to support and substantiate the amount requested
7 (based on invoices, receipts and other evidence establishing the number of units
8 delivered for unit priced Work; based on Section 1.2 of Exhibit 14 for force account Work;
9 based on actual costs as evidenced by invoices for items to be paid from any allowance;
10 and based on the Project Schedule for all other D&C Work) and showing the maximum
11 amount payable based on the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw;
- 12 (vii) DBE Monthly Utilization Progress Report in a
13 format reasonably satisfactory to ADOT as required in Section 18.02.2 of the DBE Special
14 Provisions (Exhibit 7);
- 15 (viii) OJT Monthly Progress Report, OJT Trainee
16 Status Report and supplemental or revised OJT Schedule, each in the form and content
17 specified in the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8);
- 18 (ix) Cash flow curves and comparison to the
19 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw;
- 20 (x) If the Draw Request includes Utility Work, a
21 summary narrative of the Utility Work performed during the applicable month; and
- 22 (xi) Such other items as ADOT reasonably
23 requests.
- 24 (b) In addition to the requirements set forth in
25 Section 13.2.3.2(a), no Draw Request shall be considered complete unless it:
- 26 (i) Describes in detail the status of completion as it
27 relates to the Project Schedule;
- 28 (ii) Sets forth separately and in detail the related
29 payments that are then due in accordance with the Project Schedule and the payments
30 that are then due in accordance with the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw, as of the
31 end of the prior month;
- 32 (iii) Sets forth in detail the amounts paid to
33 Subcontractors and Suppliers (including those at lower tiers) from the payments made by
34 ADOT to Developer with respect to the Draw Request submitted two months prior;
- 35 (iv) Includes affidavits of payment and unconditional
36 waivers of claims in form satisfactory to ADOT executed by Developer and each

1 Subcontractor with respect to all amounts paid in connection with the Draw Request
2 submitted two months prior; and

3 (v) Sets forth separately and in detail the total
4 amount due from Utility Companies for (A) Utility Betterments and (B) any other Work for
5 which the Utility Company has cost responsibility.

6 **13.2.3.3** Developer acknowledges that ADOT will obtain funding for
7 portions of the Work from various sources, and agrees to segregate billings for all such
8 Work in a format reasonably requested by ADOT and with detail and information as
9 reasonably requested by ADOT.

10 **13.2.4 Draw Request Cover Sheet Contents**

11 The Draw Request cover sheet shall include (a) Project number and title, (b) Draw
12 Request number (numbered consecutively starting with "1"), (c) Total amount earned to
13 date for the Project, and (d) authorized signature, title of signer, and date of signature.

14 **13.2.5 Certification by Professional Services Quality Control Manager and**
15 **Construction Quality Acceptance Firm**

16 Each Draw Request shall include a certificate signed and sealed by the
17 Professional Services Quality Manager and the Construction Independent Quality
18 Manager, as appropriate, in a form acceptable to ADOT, certifying that:

19 (a) Except as specifically noted in the certification, all Work that is
20 the subject of the Draw Request, including that of Professional Services firms,
21 Subcontractors, and Suppliers, has been checked or inspected by the Professional
22 Services Quality Manager, with respect to Professional Services, and the Construction
23 Independent Quality Manager, with respect to the Construction Work;

24 (b) Except as specifically noted in the certification, all Work that is
25 the subject of the Draw Request conforms to the requirements of the Contract
26 Documents;

27 (c) All of the measures and procedures provided in the Professional
28 Services Quality Management Plan and the Construction Quality Management Plan are
29 functioning properly and are being followed;

30 (d) The Professional Services percentages and construction
31 percentages indicated are accurate and correct; and

32 (e) All quantities for which payment is requested on a unit price basis
33 are accurate.

1 **13.2.6 Payment by ADOT**

2 **13.2.6.1** Within ten Business Days after ADOT receives the Draw
3 Request (including all materials and reports required under Section 13.2.3.2) and the
4 related Draw Request certificate, ADOT will review the Draw Request and all attachments
5 thereto for consistency with the draft Draw Request package prepared at the most recent
6 monthly progress meeting and conformity with all requirements of the Contract
7 Documents, and shall notify Developer of the amount approved for payment and specify
8 the reason for disapproval of any remaining invoiced amounts. Developer may include
9 such disapproved amounts in the next month's Draw Request after correction of the
10 deficiencies noted by ADOT (all such disapproved amounts shall be deemed in Dispute
11 unless otherwise agreed).

12 **13.2.6.2** No later than the Contractor Cycle Key Date first occurring
13 after the ten Business Day period described in Section 13.2.6.1, ADOT will pay Developer
14 the amount of the Draw Request approved for payment less any amounts that ADOT is
15 otherwise entitled to withhold or deduct.

16 **13.2.6.3** For Work authorized by NTP 1, ADOT will not have any
17 obligation to pay Developer any amount that:

- 18 (a) Is inconsistent with Section 13.2.1.3;
- 19 (b) Was not approved during the monthly progress
20 meeting reviewing the draft invoice for such month; or
- 21 (c) Would result in aggregate payments in excess of the
22 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw for the month in which the Draw Request is
23 received.

24 **13.2.6.4** For Work authorized by NTP 2 and NTP 3, in no event shall
25 ADOT have any obligation to pay Developer any amount that:

- 26 (a) Would result in payment for any activity in excess of
27 the value of the activity times the completion percentage of such activity (for non-unit
28 priced Work);
- 29 (b) Was not approved during the monthly progress
30 meeting reviewing the draft invoice for such month; or
- 31 (c) Would result in aggregate payments hereunder in
32 excess of (i) the overall completion percentage for the Project multiplied by the Contract
33 Price (for non-unit priced Work), or (ii) the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw for the
34 month in which the Draw Request is received.

35 **13.3 Limitations, Deductions and Exclusions**

1 **13.3.1 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw**

2 **13.3.1.1** The aggregate amount of progress payments to Developer
3 out of the D&C Price (including mobilization payments) shall not exceed at any time the
4 then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw, as it may be modified by
5 Supplemental Agreement or amendment, without the prior written approval of ADOT in
6 its sole discretion.

7 **13.3.1.2** The determination of whether progress payments out of the
8 D&C Price will exceed the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw shall be
9 determined as if there are no deductions therefrom under Section 13.3.2.

10 **13.3.1.3** The Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw shall not limit
11 payment for Supplemental Agreement Work unless otherwise specified in the
12 Supplemental Agreement. The Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw shall be revised
13 from time to time, as appropriate, to account for any changes in the D&C Price as
14 evidenced by Supplemental Agreements. In addition, if Developer and ADOT mutually
15 agree in writing to a different cumulative expenditure rate at any time other than the
16 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw, then the Parties shall amend Exhibit 6 accordingly
17 and such revised rate shall thereafter be the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

18 **13.3.1.4** If Developer satisfactorily performs D&C Work which entitles
19 it to payment from the D&C Price but payment of any portion earned is deferred due to
20 the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw, then Developer may include
21 the deferred portion in any subsequent Draw Request, the payment of which will be
22 subject to the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

23 **13.3.1.5** If Developer satisfactorily performs D&C Work which entitles
24 it to payment from the D&C Price but payment of any portion earned is deferred due to
25 the then applicable Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw, then, upon Developer's
26 request, ADOT will provide reasonable certification of such deferred amount owing from
27 ADOT to Developer. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, Developer
28 may assign all or any portion of its rights, title and interests in and to payment of such
29 amounts certified by ADOT, or to any other payment made or owed by ADOT under this
30 Agreement, to any Person from which Developer obtains financing to complete any
31 portion of the Work.

32 **13.3.2 Deductions and Withholdings**

33 **13.3.2.1** ADOT may deduct (1) from each payment of the D&C Price,
34 including the Final D&C Payment, any of the following applicable to the D&C Work or
35 accruing prior to Final Acceptance, and (2) from each payment of the Maintenance Price,
36 any of the following applicable to the Maintenance Services or accruing during the
37 Maintenance Period:

38 (a) Any ADOT or third party Losses for which Developer is
39 responsible hereunder and which are not covered by insurance proceeds, except in the

1 case where the underlying claim against Developer is still the subject of a legitimate
2 Dispute;

3 (b) Any Liquidated Damages or Noncompliance Charges
4 that have accrued as of the date of the application for payment or for D&C Work that are
5 anticipated to accrue based on the Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion and Final
6 Acceptance dates shown in the current Project Schedule;

7 (c) Any sums expended by or owing to ADOT as a result
8 of Developer's failure to maintain the Record Drawings;

9 (d) Any sums expended by ADOT in performing any of
10 Developer's obligations under the Contract Documents which Developer has failed to
11 perform; and

12 (e) Any other sums that ADOT is entitled to recover or
13 withhold from Developer under the terms of this Agreement, including any carry-over
14 deductions (including for Noncompliance Charges and Liquidated Damages) or other
15 adjustments from prior months not yet paid by Developer.

16 **13.3.2.2** ADOT may deduct from payments of the D&C Price, including
17 the Final D&C Payment, the costs to acquire any parcel or partial parcel, or to acquire
18 any Temporary Construction Easement on any parcel or partial parcel, identified in Exhibit
19 2-3, or identified pursuant to Section 5.6, for which Developer received credit for avoiding
20 but ultimately cannot avoid in completing the D&C Work. In such a case, the amount
21 deducted shall cover the costs to acquire the parcel or partial parcel or Temporary
22 Construction Easement, as applicable, up to the amount of the credit received by
23 Developer plus, in the case of those identified in Exhibit 2-3, 50% of any additional costs
24 in excess of the credit. Such costs to acquire shall include (a) the acquisition or
25 condemnation price, (b) severance damages (including cost-to-cure damages), (c)
26 relocation costs, (d) Hazardous Materials Management costs, and (e) demolition costs, if
27 part of the prior credit received by Developer. Developer shall not be entitled to any
28 Completion Deadline adjustment for failure to avoid parcels or partial parcels identified in
29 Exhibit 2-3 or identified pursuant to Section 5.6. The provisions of this Section 13.3.2.2
30 do not apply, however, (i) where the parcel or partial parcel or Temporary Construction
31 Easement thereon is required as ADOT Additional Property, or (ii) to Schematic ROW for
32 multi-use crossing #1 in the Center Segment.

33 **13.3.2.3** The failure by ADOT to deduct any of the sums set forth in
34 Sections 13.3.2.1 or 13.3.2.2 from a payment shall not constitute a waiver of ADOT's right
35 to such sums. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Liquidated Damages or offsets related
36 to the D&C Work shall be deducted solely from the D&C Price and any Liquidated
37 Damages or offsets related to the Maintenance Services shall be deducted solely from
38 the O&M Price.

1 **13.3.3 Unincorporated Materials; Long Lead Items**

2 **13.3.3.1** ADOT will not pay Developer for materials not yet
3 incorporated in the Work unless all of the following conditions are met:

4 (a) Material shall be: (i) delivered to the Site; (ii) delivered
5 to Developer and promptly stored by Developer in bonded storage at a location approved
6 by ADOT in its good faith discretion; or (iii) stored at a Supplier’s fabrication site, which
7 must be a bonded commercial location approved by ADOT, in its good faith discretion;

8 (b) If such materials are stored at any site not approved by
9 ADOT, Developer shall accept responsibility for and pay all personal and property taxes
10 that may be levied against ADOT by any state or subdivision thereof on account of such
11 storage of such material;

12 (c) Developer shall submit certified bills for such materials
13 with the Draw Request, as a condition to payment for such materials. ADOT will allow
14 only such portion of the amount represented by these bills as, in its good faith discretion,
15 is consistent with the reasonable cost of such materials; and

16 (d) All such materials that meet the requirements of the
17 Contract Documents shall be and become the property of ADOT. Developer at its own
18 cost shall promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver to ADOT proper bills of sale or
19 other instruments in writing in a form acceptable to ADOT conveying and assuring to
20 ADOT title to such material included in any Draw Request, free and clear of all Liens.
21 Developer, at its own cost, shall conspicuously mark such material as the property of
22 ADOT, shall not permit such materials to become commingled with non-ADOT-owned
23 property or with materials that do not conform with the Contract Documents, and shall
24 take such other steps, if any, as ADOT may require or regard as necessary to vest title to
25 such material in ADOT free and clear of Liens.

26 **13.3.3.2** For the avoidance of doubt, ADOT will not pay Developer for
27 long lead items ordered for the Project unless such items meet the requirements set forth
28 in Section 13.3.3.1.

29 **13.3.4 Mobilization Payments; Bond and Insurance Premiums**

30 **13.3.4.1** Developer shall be entitled to payment for mobilization in an
31 amount equal to the lesser of (1) the bid item price for mobilization set forth in Exhibit 2-
32 4.1 or (2) 5% of the D&C Price (other than mobilization). This amount shall be fixed (i.e.
33 not adjusted by any Claim or Supplemental Agreement), and shall be paid in installments
34 as follows:

35 (a) The first payment for mobilization shall be in an amount
36 not to exceed 10% of the total payment for mobilization, payable as part of the first Draw
37 Request following NTP 1;

1 (b) The second payment for mobilization shall be in an
2 amount not to exceed 10% of the total payment for mobilization, payable as part of the
3 second Draw Request following NTP 1;

4 (c) The third payment for mobilization shall be in an
5 amount not to exceed 30% of the total payment for mobilization, payable as part of the
6 first Draw Request following NTP 2;

7 (d) The fourth payment for mobilization shall be in an
8 amount not to exceed 25% of the total payment for mobilization, payable as part of the
9 first Draw Request after 5% of the D&C Price is earned on items other than mobilization;
10 and

11 (e) The fifth payment for mobilization shall be in the
12 remaining amount of the total payment for mobilization, payable as part of the first Draw
13 Request after 10% of the D&C Price is earned on items other than mobilization.

14 **13.3.4.2** The amounts paid under Section 13.3.4.1 shall be taken into
15 account in assessing whether cumulative payments are within the then applicable
16 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

17 **13.3.4.3** ADOT will pay Developer as part of the first Draw Request
18 following NTP 1 the portion of the D&C Price allocable to bond and insurance premiums,
19 as set forth in Exhibit 2-4.1. The amounts paid under this Section 13.3.4.3 shall be taken
20 into account in assessing whether cumulative payments are within the then applicable
21 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

22 **13.3.5 Equipment**

23 ADOT will not pay for direct costs of equipment. Costs of equipment, whether new,
24 used or rented, and to the extent not included in the mobilization payments under Section
25 13.3.4, shall be allocated to and paid for as part of the activities with which the equipment
26 is associated, in a manner which is consistent with the requirements of Section 1.2.3 of
27 Exhibit 14.

28 **13.4 Final D&C Payment**

29 Final D&C Payment for all D&C Work will be made as follows.

30 **13.4.1 Application for Final D&C Payment**

31 **13.4.1.1** On or about the date of Final Acceptance, Developer shall
32 prepare and submit to ADOT a proposed Application for Final D&C Payment showing the
33 proposed total amount due Developer as of the date of Final Acceptance, including any
34 amounts owing from Supplemental Agreements.

35 **13.4.1.2** In addition to meeting all other requirements for Draw
36 Requests hereunder, the Application for Final D&C Payment shall propose a schedule of

1 payments that do not exceed the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw (plus amounts
2 owing pursuant to Supplemental Agreements).

3 **13.4.1.3** The Application for Final D&C Payment shall list all
4 outstanding Relief Event Notices and Relief Requests, stating the amount at issue
5 associated with each such Relief Event Notice and Relief Request.

6 **13.4.1.4** The Application for Final D&C Payment shall also be
7 accompanied by:

8 (a) Evidence regarding the status of all existing or
9 threatened claims and stop notices of Subcontractors, Suppliers, laborers, Utility
10 Companies and or other third parties against Developer, ADOT or the Project;

11 (b) Consent of any Guarantors and Surety to the proposed
12 payment schedule;

13 (c) Such other documentation as ADOT may reasonably
14 require; and

15 (d) The release described in Section 13.4.3, executed by
16 Developer.

17 **13.4.1.5** Prior applications and payments shall be subject to correction
18 in the Application for Final D&C Payment. Relief Event Notices and Relief Requests filed
19 concurrently with the Application for Final D&C Payment must be otherwise timely and
20 meet all requirements under Article 14.

21 **13.4.2** ADOT's obligation to make payment to Developer based on the
22 Application for Final D&C Payment is conditioned on ADOT's receipt of an executed
23 release meeting the requirements of Section 13.4.3 and otherwise satisfactory in form
24 and content to ADOT. The payment amount will be reduced by any amounts deductible
25 under Section 13.3.

26 **13.4.3** The executed release from Developer shall be from any and all Claims
27 of Developer arising from the D&C Work, and shall release and waive any claims against
28 the Indemnified Parties, excluding only those matters identified in any Relief Event
29 Notices and Relief Requests that have been timely delivered and are listed as outstanding
30 in the Application for Final D&C Payment. The release shall be accompanied by an
31 affidavit from Developer certifying that:

32 (a) All D&C Work has been performed in strict accordance with the
33 requirements of the Contract Documents;

34 (b) Developer has resolved any claims made by Subcontractors,
35 Suppliers, Utility Companies, laborers, or other third parties against Developer, ADOT or
36 the Project (except those listed by Developer in accordance with Section 13.4.1.4(a));

1 (c) Developer has no reason to believe that any Person has a valid
2 claim against Developer, ADOT or the Project which has not been communicated in
3 writing by Developer to ADOT as of the date of the certificate; and

4 (d) All guarantees, Warranties, the D&C Payment Bond, the D&C
5 Performance Bond (or, if applicable, Warranty Bond), the Maintenance Payment Bond,
6 and the Maintenance Performance Bond are in full force and effect.

7 **13.4.4** Prior Relief Requests that are not in Dispute shall be reconciled in the
8 Final Application for D&C Payment.

9 **13.4.5** ADOT may withhold from the Final D&C Payment such amount as
10 ADOT deems advisable to cover any amounts owing or which may become owing to
11 ADOT by Developer, including costs to complete or remediate uncompleted Work or
12 Nonconforming Work.

13 **13.4.6** ADOT will review Developer's proposed Application for Final D&C
14 Payment, and within 20 Business Days after receipt will deliver to Developer any changes
15 or corrections. Any changes or corrections made pursuant to this Section 13.4.6 will be
16 reflected in an updated payment schedule showing the net amount owed to Developer by
17 applicable period.

18 **13.4.7** ADOT will fulfill its payment obligations in respect of the D&C Work
19 under this Agreement by paying the amounts identified in Section 13.4.6, in accordance
20 with the schedule described in Section 13.4.6.

21 **13.5 Maintenance Price**

22 **13.5.1** During the Maintenance Period, in full consideration for the performance
23 by Developer of its duties and obligations related to the Maintenance Services, ADOT will
24 pay the Maintenance Price in the amounts determined as set forth in Sections 13.5.3 and
25 13.5.4, subject only to such additions to and deductions from the compensation as may
26 be provided for pursuant to this Article 13, Section 9.6.2.2, and Articles 14, 15, 17 and 20,
27 including deductions for Liquidated Damages and Noncompliance Charges. The term
28 "Maintenance Price" as used herein shall mean (a) the sum of the Annual Routine
29 Maintenance Payments set forth in the Routine Maintenance Breakdown (Exhibit 2-4.4),
30 plus (b) the sum of the Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments set forth in
31 the Capital Asset Replacement Work Breakdown (Exhibit 2-4.5), each as adjusted
32 pursuant to Section 13.5.6.

33 **13.5.2** ADOT will pay the Maintenance Price in accordance with this
34 Section 13.5 and Section 13.6. Except for the adjustments and deductions to the
35 Maintenance Price otherwise described herein, the Maintenance Price (and the individual
36 components thereof) shall be increased or decreased only by a Supplemental Agreement
37 issued in accordance with Article 14 or 15 or by an amendment to this Agreement. The
38 obligation of ADOT to pay the Maintenance Price to Developer shall commence upon the
39 start of the Maintenance Period and no portion of the Maintenance Price shall be payable

1 on account of services provided: (a) as part of the D&C Work; (b) prior to the Freeway
2 Opening Date; or (c) after the termination or expiration this Agreement.

3 **13.5.3** Each of year 1 through 30 as listed in Exhibits 2-4.4 and 2-4.5 means
4 the 12-month period beginning on the Freeway Opening Date and each anniversary of
5 the Freeway Opening Date thereafter during the Maintenance Period. If the Maintenance
6 Period is less than 30 years because the Freeway Opening Date occurs later than the
7 Freeway Opening Deadline, then the Annual Routine Maintenance Price Payments in the
8 Routine Maintenance Breakdown falling beyond the end of the Maintenance Period shall
9 be null and void and shall not be owing to Developer.

10 **13.5.4** If Developer performs Capital Asset Replacement Work in a year other
11 than the year for such Work and payment therefor listed in Exhibit 2-4.5, ADOT will pay
12 the applicable Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment in the year or years in
13 which such Work is actually performed, escalated as provided in Section 13.5.6 to the
14 year or years of payment. If the Capital Asset Replacement Work must be performed
15 earlier than the year listed and as a result further Capital Asset Replacement Work that
16 is not scheduled for payment in Exhibit 2-4.5 must be performed by Developer later in the
17 Maintenance Period to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, ADOT will
18 have no obligation to make additional payments therefor, except to the extent
19 compensable under Article 14.

20 **13.5.5** Every month during the Maintenance Period, subject to deductions as
21 permitted herein, ADOT will pay Developer for Maintenance Services performed under
22 this Agreement a "Monthly Disbursement" composed of the sum of:

23 (a) The amount equal to one-twelfth of the Annual Routine
24 Maintenance Payment shown as owing to Developer in the applicable year (as adjusted
25 pursuant to Section 13.5.6(a)); plus

26 (b) Subject to Section 13.5.4, the amount equal to the value of the
27 Capital Asset Replacement Work (if any) actually completed during the prior month, which
28 value shall be determined based on (i) the percentage completion of the corresponding
29 Capital Asset Replacement Work, and (ii) the pricing for the applicable Capital Asset
30 Replacement Work (as adjusted pursuant to Section 13.5.6(b)).

31 Such Monthly Disbursements shall be payable pursuant to Maintenance Draw Requests
32 submitted in accordance with Section 13.6.

33 **13.5.6** The annual payments of the Maintenance Price will be escalated or
34 reduced as described in this Section 13.5.6. The Parties shall document such escalations
35 or reductions annually in a Supplemental Agreement, or as otherwise mutually agreed.

36 (a) Each Annual Routine Maintenance Payment will be escalated or
37 reduced based on changes in CPI, as follows:

1 *Adjusted Annual Routine Maintenance Payment*_{Year Y}
 2 = *Annual Routine Maintenance Payment*_{Year Y}
 3 × (*CPI*/*BCPI*)

4 Where:

5 *Annual Routine Maintenance Payment*_{Year Y} = the applicable year’s
 6 Annual Routine Maintenance Payment as listed in Exhibit 2-4.4;

7 “CPI” = the CPI most recently published prior to the month in which year “Y”
 8 commenced; and

9 BCPI = Base CPI.

10 (b) Each Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment will be
 11 escalated or reduced based on changes in CCI, as follows:

12 *Adjusted Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment*_{Year Y}
 13 = *Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment*_{Year Y}
 14 × (*CCI*/*BCCI*)

15 Where:

16 *Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment*_{Year Y} = the applicable
 17 year’s Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment as listed in Exhibit
 18 2-4.5;

19 “CCI” = the CCI for the month that is three months prior to the beginning of
 20 each year in which expenditure of the applicable year’s Annual Capital
 21 Asset Replacement Work Payment actually occurs; and

22 BCCI = Base CCI.

23 If the CCI is not published for a designated month above, then the Parties shall use the
 24 next earlier month for which it is published.

25 (c) For increases in either an Annual Routine Maintenance Payment
 26 or an Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payment pursuant to Section 14.1.5.2,
 27 such increases will be escalated or reduced in the same manner, except that, as
 28 applicable, (i) the BCPI shall be the CPI most recently published prior to the date the
 29 Parties establish such increase in a Supplemental Agreement, and (ii) the BCCI shall be
 30 the CCI for the month and year in which the Parties establish such increase in a
 31 Supplemental Agreement.

32 **13.6 Invoicing and Payment for the Maintenance Price**

1 The process described in this Section 13.6 shall apply solely to invoicing and payment of
2 the Maintenance Price.

3 **13.6.1** On or about the 25th day of each month, Developer shall submit to ADOT
4 five copies of a Maintenance Draw Request in the form required by ADOT for a Monthly
5 Disbursement for Maintenance Services performed for the preceding month and meeting
6 all requirements specified herein, including any Capital Asset Replacement Work for
7 which Developer seeks payment pursuant to Sections 13.5. Each Maintenance Draw
8 Request shall be executed by Developer's Authorized Representative and Maintenance
9 Quality Manager. Developer acknowledges that ADOT may obtain funding for portions
10 of the Maintenance Services from the federal government, local agencies and other third
11 parties, and Developer agrees to segregate Maintenance Draw Requests for all such
12 Maintenance Services in a format reasonably requested by ADOT and with detail and
13 information as reasonably requested by ADOT. Each Maintenance Draw Request shall
14 be organized to account for applicable reimbursement requirements and to facilitate the
15 reimbursement process. In addition, the Maintenance Draw Request for a Monthly
16 Disbursement must be accompanied by an attached report containing information that
17 ADOT can use to verify the Maintenance Draw Request and Monthly Disbursement and
18 all components of the Liquidated Damages and Noncompliance Charges for the prior
19 month. Such attached report shall include:

20 (a) A description of any Capital Asset Replacement Work for which
21 Developer is claiming payment pursuant to Section 13.5 and additional materials
22 supporting the amount of payment requested thereunder;

23 (b) A description of any Noncompliance Events, Noncompliance
24 Points assessed during the prior month and any Noncompliance Charges owed for
25 assessed Noncompliance Points;

26 (c) A description of any other Liquidated Damages assessed against
27 Developer during the prior month in relation to the Maintenance Services, including the
28 date and time of occurrence and a description of the events and duration of the events
29 for which the Liquidated Damages were assessed;

30 (d) Any adjustments to reflect previous over-payments or under-
31 payments;

32 (e) A detailed calculation of any interest payable in respect of any
33 amounts owed; and

34 (f) Any other amount due and payable from Developer to ADOT or
35 from ADOT to Developer under this Agreement, including any deductions related to the
36 Maintenance Services that ADOT is entitled to make and any carry-over deductions or
37 other adjustments from prior months not yet paid by Developer.

38 **13.6.2** ADOT will not be required to pay any Monthly Disbursement unless and
39 until Developer also submits to ADOT, in addition to the Maintenance Draw Request:

1 (a) The then applicable report(s) and update(s) regarding
2 Maintenance Services required under Section MR 400.3.4 of the Technical Provisions;

3 (b) The Noncompliance Events report then required under
4 Section 17.2.1;

5 (c) Whenever the Monthly Disbursement is to include a payment for
6 Capital Asset Replacement Work, the Monthly Progress Report, DBE Monthly Utilization
7 Progress Report and other information required under Section 18.0 of the DBE Special
8 Provisions (Exhibit 7); and

9 (d) If applicable, the monthly update on the status of disputes with
10 Subcontractors as required under Section 13.7.6.

11 **13.6.3** Within ten Business Days after ADOT's receipt of a complete
12 Maintenance Draw Request and the then-required reports, updates and information,
13 ADOT will review the Maintenance Draw Request and all attachments and certificates
14 thereto, and shall notify Developer of the amount approved for payment and the reason
15 for disapproval of any remaining invoiced amounts or of any other information set forth in
16 the Maintenance Draw Request. Developer may include such disapproved amounts in
17 the next month's Maintenance Draw Request after correction of the deficiencies noted by
18 ADOT and satisfaction of the requirements of the Contract Documents related thereto.

19 **13.6.4** No later than the Contractor Cycle Key Date first occurring after the ten
20 Business Day period described in Section 13.6.3, ADOT will pay Developer the Monthly
21 Disbursement in the amount of the Maintenance Draw Request approved for payment
22 less any amounts that ADOT is otherwise entitled to withhold or deduct. No payment by
23 ADOT will, at any time, preclude ADOT from showing that such payment was incorrect,
24 or from recovering any money paid in excess of those amounts due hereunder.

25 **13.6.5** Developer's resolution of all punch list items regarding Capital Asset
26 Replacement Work or Routine Maintenance necessary to satisfy the Handback
27 Requirements is a condition of final acceptance and the final Monthly Disbursement. If
28 any items of punch list Work remain incomplete at the end of the Maintenance Period or
29 any continuation as ADOT may allow, then ADOT has the right to complete it at
30 Developer's expense and adjust the final Monthly Disbursement accordingly.

31 **13.6.6** If Developer is obligated to pay in-lieu fees to ADOT pursuant to Section
32 8.11.4, then ADOT shall have the right to collect the in-lieu fees by deducting the amount
33 thereof (a) first, from each Monthly Disbursement of the Annual Capital Asset
34 Replacement Work Payment occurring after Developer exercises its option to pay in-lieu
35 fees, and (b) second, to the extent necessary, from each Monthly Disbursement of the
36 Annual Routine Maintenance Payment occurring after Developer exercises its option to
37 pay in-lieu fees. No failure of ADOT to make such deductions, and no insufficiency of
38 Monthly Disbursements to cover the in-lieu fees, shall excuse Developer from the
39 obligation to pay the in-lieu fees.

1 **13.6.7** If Developer has not been paid any portion of the Capital Asset
2 Replacement Work Payment scheduled in Exhibit 2-4.5 for Capital Asset Replacement
3 Work to satisfy the Handback Requirements, then ADOT shall pay such portion to
4 Developer, less deductions under Section 13.6.5 for punch list items, less deductions
5 under Section 13.6.6 for any in-lieu fee payments, and less any other amounts that ADOT
6 is otherwise entitled to withhold or deduct, as part of the final Monthly Disbursement at
7 the maturity of the Term.

8 **13.6.8** The Annual Capital Asset Replacement Work Payments and Annual
9 Routine Maintenance Payments payable for any partial month or payable for any partial
10 year shall be prorated.

11 **13.6.9** ADOT will have the right to dispute, in good faith, any amount specified
12 in a Maintenance Draw Request submitted pursuant to this Section 13.6. ADOT will pay
13 the amount of the Maintenance Draw Request in question that is not in Dispute.
14 Developer and ADOT will use their reasonable efforts to resolve any such Dispute within
15 30 days after the Dispute arises. If they fail to resolve the Dispute within that period, then
16 the Dispute shall be resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

17 **13.6.10** Any amount determined to be due pursuant to the Dispute Resolution
18 Procedures will be paid within 20 days following resolution of the Dispute, together with
19 interest thereon in accordance with this Agreement.

20 **13.7 Prompt Payment to Subcontractors**

21 **13.7.1** Upon receipt of payment from ADOT, Developer shall pay each
22 Subcontractor with which it holds a direct Subcontract, and shall cause the Lead
23 Maintenance Firm to pay each of its Subcontractors, within seven days after Developer
24 receives payment from ADOT, out of the amount paid to Developer on account of such
25 Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled,
26 less any retainage provided for in the Subcontract. Developer shall pay retainage, if any,
27 on a Subcontractor's Work within ten days after satisfactory completion of all of the
28 Subcontractor's Work. For the purpose of this Section 13.7.1, satisfactory completion
29 shall have been accomplished when:

30 (a) The Subcontractor has fulfilled the Subcontract requirements and
31 the requirements under the Contract Documents for the subcontracted Work, including
32 the submission of all submittals required by the Subcontract and Contract Documents;
33 and

34 (b) The Work done by the Subcontractor has been inspected and
35 approved by Developer and the final quantities of the Subcontractor's Work have been
36 determined and agreed upon.

37 **13.7.2** If Developer fails to pay a Subcontractor within the time periods set forth
38 in Section 13.7.1, Developer shall pay the Subcontractor interest on the unpaid balance,
39 beginning on the eighth day or tenth day, as applicable, at a rate of 1% per month or
40 fraction of a month.

1 **13.7.3** Arizona Revised Statutes Sections 28-411(C), (D) and (E) shall apply to
2 all Work.

3 **13.7.4** If Developer submits work to ADOT for payment, the invoice constitutes
4 a representation that the work of the Subcontractors included in the invoice was
5 satisfactorily performed.

6 **13.7.5** Except for retainage, if any, Developer may exclude from its Draw
7 Request, Application for Final D&C Payment or Maintenance Draw Request, as
8 applicable, and thereby withhold, payments to a Subcontractor only if the Subcontractor's
9 work is deficient, incomplete or otherwise not in compliance with the terms of the Contract
10 Documents applicable to the Subcontractor's work. If any Subcontractor is not paid
11 promptly, Developer shall provide to the Subcontractor and to ADOT via the comment
12 section of ADOT's DBE System a written explanation of the reasons and when payment
13 can be expected. Developer shall provide such explanation within seven days after the
14 time the Subcontractor was otherwise entitled to payment.

15 **13.7.6** If there is a dispute with a Subcontractor regarding prompt payment or
16 withholding thereof, Developer shall immediately provide to ADOT written verifiable
17 explanation of the matter in dispute and update ADOT monthly on the status of the dispute
18 until it is resolved. Developer shall implement and use, and cause the Lead Maintenance
19 Firm to implement and use, the dispute resolution process in the applicable Subcontract
20 to resolve payment disputes as quickly as possible.

21 **13.7.7** ADOT reserves the right to request and receive documents from
22 Developer, all Subcontractors of any tier, and Suppliers in order to determine whether
23 prompt payment requirements were met.

24 **13.8 Subcontractor Payment and Payroll Reporting**

25 **13.8.1 Subcontractor Payment Reporting**

26 **13.8.1.1** Developer shall report on a monthly basis, throughout the
27 D&C Work and any Capital Asset Replacement Work, the amounts earned by and paid
28 to all DBE and non-DBE Subcontractors working on the D&C Work or Capital Asset
29 Replacement Work. Developer shall deliver this report to ADOT by the 15th day of each
30 month, for the preceding month, using the Monthly DBE Subconsultant/Subcontractor
31 Payment Form and Monthly Non-DBE Subconsultant/Subcontractor Payment Form, as
32 applicable, provided in Attachments G and H, respectively, of the DBE Special Provisions
33 (Exhibit 7). Developer shall report separately, using different forms, payments for the
34 Professional Services, Construction Work and Capital Asset Replacement Work
35 components of the Project.

36 **13.8.1.2** This report shall include all lower-tier Subcontractors
37 regardless of whether the Subcontractor is a DBE under a Subcontract with another DBE.
38 For each DBE trucking operation, Developer shall also indicate the type of trucking
39 operation performed, the number of trucks owned/leased, the number of trucks working
40 on-site or off-site, rate per hour/ton/load, etc., duration or amount, and total dollar value

1 and DBE credit for trucking services for the month. Developer shall provide copies of truck
2 leases, for verification as needed, upon request of ADOT.

3 **13.8.1.3** Developer shall enter the same information required under
4 Sections 13.8.1.1 and 13.8.1.2 by the 15th day of each month into ADOT's web-based
5 DBE System (available at <https://adot.dbesystem.com/>) for payments made to DBEs and
6 other Subcontractors for the previous month. This includes all lower-tier subcontracting
7 regardless of whether the Subcontractor is a DBE under a Subcontract with another DBE.
8 Developer shall enter separately into ADOT's web-based DBE System payments made
9 for the Professional Services, Construction Work and Capital Asset Replacement Work
10 components of the Project.

11 **13.8.1.4** Developer shall require that all DBE and non-DBE
12 Subcontractors verify payments using the DBE System by responding to automated
13 emails generated by ADOT's web based DBE System each month. Developer shall
14 actively monitor ADOT's web based DBE System on a regular basis to ensure that all
15 DBE and non-DBE Subcontractors verify receipt of payment by the last day of each month
16 for the previous month's payment. Furthermore, Developer shall proactively work to
17 resolve any payment discrepancies on the DBE System, between payment amounts it
18 reports and payment confirmation amounts reported by DBE and non-DBE
19 Subcontractors on a monthly basis.

20 **13.8.1.5** If no payments are made to any Subcontractor, DBE or non-
21 DBE, during a given month, Developer shall enter the dollar value "0" for that month and
22 indicate clearly that (a) no work was done, (b) no invoices were submitted by the
23 Subcontractor requiring payment during that month, or (c) the Subcontractor's work was
24 and remains deficient, incomplete or otherwise not in compliance with the terms of the
25 Contract Documents.

26 **13.8.2 Subcontractor Payroll Reporting**

27 Not later than the 15th day of every month, Developer shall submit complete and
28 accurate payrolls to ADOT's web-based certified payroll tracking system (LCPtracker) for
29 all Work performed by all DBE and non-DBE Subcontractors (regardless of tier) during
30 the previous month. If ADOT does not receive all such payrolls by this deadline, ADOT
31 will identify in a written notice to Developer any missing payrolls and other discrepancies
32 or inaccuracies, and the following shall apply:

33 (a) If Developer does not submit the missing or corrected payrolls
34 within ten days of the notice date, ADOT will have the right to withhold \$2,500.00 per
35 missing or inaccurate payroll, as applicable, from each subsequent progress payment
36 until Developer cures;

37 (b) If Developer cures within 90 days of the notice date, ADOT will
38 pay any corresponding, accumulated withholdings with the next progress payment; and

39 (c) If Developer does not cure within 90 days after the notice date,
40 then, with respect to each missing or inaccurate payroll, ADOT will have the right to retain

1 the accumulated withholdings as Liquidated Damages. These Liquidated Damages shall
2 be in addition to any other rights or remedies ADOT may have hereunder or under Law.
3

1 **ARTICLE 14.**
2 **RELIEF EVENTS**

3 This Article 14 sets forth the requirements for obtaining monetary and schedule relief
4 under the Contract Documents due to Relief Events. Developer hereby acknowledges
5 and agrees that the D&C Price and Maintenance Price provide for full compensation for
6 performance of all the Work, and the Completion Deadlines provide reasonable and
7 adequate time to perform the Work required within the Completion Deadlines, subject
8 only to those exceptions specified in this Article 14. The compensation amounts,
9 Completion Deadline adjustment and performance relief specified in this Article 14 shall
10 represent the sole and exclusive right against ADOT, the State and their respective
11 successors, assigns, agencies, divisions, officeholders, officers, directors,
12 commissioners, agents, representatives, consultants and employees to compensation,
13 damages, deadline extension and performance relief for the adverse financial and
14 schedule effects of any event affecting the Work, the Project or Developer. No award of
15 compensation or damages shall be duplicative. Developer unconditionally and
16 irrevocably waives the right to any claim against ADOT, the State and their respective
17 successors, assigns, agencies, divisions, officeholders, officers, directors,
18 commissioners, agents, representatives, consultants and employees for any monetary
19 compensation, Completion Deadline adjustment or other relief except to the extent
20 specifically provided in this Article 14. The foregoing waiver encompasses all theories of
21 liability, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability, equity, *quantum*
22 *meruit* or otherwise, and encompasses all theories to extinguish contractual obligations,
23 including impracticability, mutual or unilateral mistake, and frustration of purpose.
24 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no liability of Developer that arose before
25 the occurrence of the Relief Event giving rise to a claim under this Article 14 shall be
26 excused as a result of the occurrence. Nothing in the Technical Provisions shall have the
27 intent or effect or shall be construed to create any right of Developer to any claim for
28 additional monetary compensation, Completion Deadline adjustment or other relief, any
29 provision in the Technical Provisions to the contrary notwithstanding. The provisions of
30 this paragraph shall not affect Developer's rights and protections under Section 6.8,
31 Developer's right to potential adjustments to compensation for insurance cost increases
32 under Section 11.1.13, or Developer's remedies under the Contract Documents in the
33 event of an ADOT Default or upon termination of this Agreement prior to the stated
34 expiration of the Term.

35 **14.1 Relief Event Claim Process**

36 **14.1.1 General Provisions**

37 **14.1.1.1** This Section 14.1 applies to all Relief Events, except Relief
38 Events that are an ADOT-Directed Change. The process for ADOT-Directed Changes
39 shall be through a Supplemental Agreement or Directive Letter pursuant to Sections 15.1
40 and 15.3, respectively.

41 **14.1.1.2** ADOT acknowledges that Developer may enter into
42 Subcontracts pursuant to which additional costs directly attributable to the occurrence of

1 a Relief Event, or the Relief Event's impact on schedule or performance of the Work, may
2 be borne by a Subcontractor subject to the right to claim relief from Developer to the
3 extent Developer obtains relief from ADOT under this Agreement. For purposes of
4 evaluating the merits of any Relief Event Notice, Relief Request or Claim against ADOT
5 for such Relief Event, such costs or impact on schedule or performance of Work will be
6 deemed to be directly incurred by Developer.

7 **14.1.2 Relief Event Notice**

8 **14.1.2.1** If at any time Developer determines that a Relief Event has
9 occurred or is imminent, Developer shall submit a written Relief Event Notice to ADOT.
10 ADOT will promptly acknowledge receipt of each Relief Event Notice.

11 **14.1.2.2** The Relief Event Notice shall include, to the maximum extent
12 of the information then available:

13 (a) A description of the Relief Event and its date of
14 occurrence or inception in reasonable detail;

15 (b) Developer's preliminary good faith estimate of the
16 anticipated adverse and beneficial effects (including cost impacts) of the Relief Event and
17 the basis for such estimate;

18 (c) Developer's preliminary good faith estimate of the
19 Critical Path impact directly attributable to the Relief Event and the basis for such
20 estimate;

21 (d) Developer's initial analysis of any adverse effect of the
22 Relief Event on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;

23 (e) The actions Developer has taken prior to the Relief
24 Event Notice to prevent, and proposes to take thereafter to mitigate, the cost, delay, and
25 other consequences of the Relief Event; and

26 (f) The type and amount of insurance that may be
27 applicable and amounts that have been or are anticipated to be collected under such
28 insurance.

29 **14.1.2.3** The nature and scope of the potential claim stated in the Relief
30 Event Notice shall remain consistent (except for reductions) for the remainder of the Relief
31 Event claim process and, if applicable, during any subsequent Dispute Resolution
32 Procedures, except with respect to consequences of a Relief Event that (a) are of a
33 different nature or scope, (b) first arise or occur after Developer delivers the Relief Event
34 Notice to ADOT, and (c) could not have been anticipated through the exercise of
35 reasonable diligence and Good Industry Practice prior to delivering the Relief Event
36 Notice to ADOT. If any such new consequences arise or occur prior to submission of the
37 Relief Request, Developer shall report them to ADOT by a supplemental Relief Event
38 Notice.

1 **14.1.2.4** Developer shall submit the Relief Event Notice on a
2 standardized form approved by ADOT.

3 **14.1.2.5** Developer shall assign an exclusive identification number for
4 each Relief Event Notice, determined by chronological sequencing. The exclusive
5 identification number shall be used on each of the following corresponding documents:
6 (a) Relief Request; (b) supplemental Relief Event Notices and submissions; and (c) final
7 documentation of the Relief Event claim.

8 **14.1.2.6** If a single Relief Event is a continuing cause of delay, only one
9 Relief Event Notice shall be necessary.

10 **14.1.3 Relief Request**

11 **14.1.3.1** Developer shall, within a further 45 days after the date of the
12 Relief Event Notice, submit to ADOT a Relief Request that provides Developer's complete
13 reasoning for additional compensation for Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs, Completion
14 Deadline adjustments and other requested relief relating to the Relief Event. ADOT will
15 promptly acknowledge receipt of each Relief Request. The Relief Request shall include
16 the following information, to the maximum extent then available:

17 (a) Full details of the Relief Event, including its nature, the
18 date of its occurrence, its duration (to the extent that the Relief Event and the effects
19 thereof have ceased, or estimated duration to the extent that the Relief Event and the
20 effects thereof have not ceased), affected locations, and items of Work affected. Impacts
21 to the Maintenance Services, if any, shall be stated by Fiscal Year;

22 (b) Identification of all pertinent documents and the
23 substance of any oral communications between ADOT and Developer, if any, relating to
24 the Relief Event and the name of the person or persons making such material oral
25 communications;

26 (c) Identification of the specific provisions of the Contract
27 Documents that Developer claims entitles Developer to the relief sought, and a statement
28 that explains the reasons why the provisions entitle Developer to that relief. If Developer
29 seeks relief for ADOT's alleged breach of the Contract Documents, then Developer shall
30 identify the specific provisions of the Contract Documents that ADOT allegedly breached
31 and the actions constituting the breach;

32 (d) Where Developer makes a request for a Completion
33 Deadline adjustment, a Time Impact Analysis of the Project Schedule that: (i) identifies
34 Controlling Work Items and Critical Path (with activity durations, predecessor and
35 successor activities and resources, including total Float), and illustrates the effect of
36 schedule changes or disruptions on the Completion Deadlines; and (ii) complies with the
37 requirements of Section GP 110.06.2.11 of the Technical Provisions;

38 (e) A detailed, itemized estimate of all amounts claimed for
39 Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs to the extent such amounts are eligible for

1 compensation under this Article 14 for the Relief Event in question. All such amounts
2 shall be broken down in terms of the eligible direct costs for labor (including hourly wage
3 rates, fringe benefits rates and burden), materials, equipment, third party fees and
4 charges, extra insurance and performance and payment security (e.g., bonds and letters
5 of credit), as applicable, and other direct costs, including expenses and profit, and any
6 other cost category or categories ADOT reasonably specifies. The estimate shall include,
7 to the extent applicable, the Extra Work Costs for future Maintenance Services, stated by
8 Fiscal Year and in present value dollars as of the time of the estimate (i.e., as if the future
9 Maintenance Services were to be performed and the Extra Work Costs thereof paid for in
10 the year of the estimate);

11 (f) Only if Developer makes a request for a Completion
12 Deadline adjustment, and if so requested by ADOT in its sole discretion, a detailed,
13 itemized estimate of all acceleration costs associated with meeting the non-adjusted
14 Completion Deadlines, as well as any additional costs permitted hereunder. If Developer
15 reasonably believes that it is not feasible to recover to the non-adjusted Completion
16 Deadlines, or that the costs associated with such a recovery are prohibitive, then
17 Developer shall so state and provide its applicable, supporting analysis;

18 (g) The effect of the Relief Event on Developer's ability to
19 perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, including details of the relevant
20 obligations, the effect on each such obligation, and the likely duration of that effect;

21 (h) An explanation of the measures that Developer has
22 previously taken to prevent, and proposes to undertake to mitigate, the costs, delay and
23 other consequences of the Relief Event; and

24 (i) The type and amount of insurance that may be
25 applicable and amounts that have been or are anticipated to be collected under such
26 insurance.

27 **14.1.3.2** Developer shall submit the Relief Request on a standardized
28 form approved by ADOT.

29 **14.1.3.3** If, following issuance of any Relief Request, Developer
30 receives or becomes aware of any further information or estimates relating to the Relief
31 Event and its impact on cost, schedule, Closures or performance of Work, including
32 information on new consequences as described in Section 14.1.2.3, Developer shall
33 submit such further information to ADOT as soon as possible. ADOT may request from
34 Developer any further information that ADOT may reasonably require, and Developer
35 shall supply the same within a reasonable period after such request.

36 **14.1.3.4** Neither the fact that Developer submits to ADOT a Relief
37 Request, nor the fact that ADOT keeps account of the costs of labor, materials, or
38 equipment or time, shall in any way be construed as establishing the validity of the Relief
39 Request or the Claims therein or method of computing any compensation or extension of
40 Completion Deadlines.

1 **14.1.4 ADOT Evaluation and Response to Relief Request; Negotiations**

2 **14.1.4.1** ADOT will evaluate the information presented in the Relief
3 Request and provide a written response to Developer within 45 days after its receipt. If
4 Developer complies with the notice and information requirements in Sections 14.1.2 and
5 14.1.3, but ADOT does not provide Developer a written response within such 45-day
6 period, then, except as provided otherwise in Section 14.1.7, Developer shall have the
7 right to assert a Claim against ADOT for the relevant Relief Event and have such Claim
8 determined according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

9 **14.1.4.2** If Developer timely complies with the notice and information
10 requirements in Sections 14.1.2 and 14.1.3 and ADOT provides a written response within
11 such 45-day period indicating that there are any matters in Dispute regarding the Relief
12 Request, then the Parties shall commence good faith negotiations to determine the
13 matters in Dispute.

14 **14.1.4.3** If ADOT or Developer determines after engaging in good faith
15 negotiations that continuation of such negotiations is not likely to resolve the matters in
16 Dispute, then, except as provided otherwise in Section 14.1.7, Developer may initiate the
17 Dispute Resolution Procedures.

18 **14.1.5 Final Documentation of Relief Event Claim**

19 **14.1.5.1** Within 30 days of the completion of work related to a Relief
20 Event that is the subject of a Relief Request, Developer shall submit to ADOT the full and
21 final documentation of the Relief Event claim. Pertinent information, references,
22 arguments, and data to support the Relief Event claim shall be included in the full and
23 final documentation, including updated analyses, descriptions, actual amounts and
24 impacts, specific dates for Completion Deadline adjustments, and other documentation
25 covering the same scope of information as required for the Relief Request.

26 **14.1.5.2** Without limiting the foregoing, if Developer claims
27 compensation under Section 14.2, and except to the extent that such compensation is
28 the subject of a previous written agreement by the Parties to be paid as a negotiated fixed
29 price, Developer shall provide an itemized accounting of the actual direct costs. The
30 accounting shall break down such costs in terms of labor (including burden), materials,
31 equipment, third party fees (e.g., permit fees, plan check fees and charges) and other
32 direct costs and indirect costs, field office overhead and profit, and any other cost
33 category reasonably requested by ADOT. The documentation also shall include, to the
34 extent applicable, the Extra Work Costs for future Maintenance Services, stated by Fiscal
35 Year and in present value dollars as of the time of the estimate (i.e. as if the future
36 Maintenance Services were to be performed and the Extra Work Costs thereof paid for in
37 the year of the estimate). The labor, materials, and equipment cost categories shall
38 account for the following items:

1 (a) As to labor, a listing of individuals, classifications,
2 regular hours and overtime hours worked, dates worked, and other pertinent information
3 related to the requested payment of labor costs;

4 (b) As to materials, invoices, purchase orders, location of
5 materials either stored or incorporated into the Project, dates materials were transported
6 to the Site or incorporated into the Project, and other pertinent information related to the
7 requested payment of material costs; and

8 (c) As to equipment, a listing of detailed description (make,
9 model, and serial number), hours of use, dates of use, and equipment rates. Equipment
10 rates shall be determined pursuant to Section 1.2.3 of Exhibit 14 as of the first date when
11 the affected work related to the Relief Event claim was performed.

12 **14.1.5.3** Developer shall submit the full and final documentation of the
13 Relief Event claim on a standardized form approved by ADOT, and shall certify the Relief
14 Event claim to be accurate, truthful, and complete. Information submitted subsequent to
15 the full and final documentation submittal will not be considered. No full and final
16 documentation of Relief Event claim will be considered that does not have the same
17 nature, scope (except for reductions) and circumstances, and basis of the Relief Event
18 claim, as those specified in the Relief Event Notice and any supplements submitted in
19 accordance with Section 14.1.2.3 and in the Relief Request.

20 **14.1.6 ADOT Response to Final Documentation; Supplemental**
21 **Agreement**

22 **14.1.6.1** ADOT's failure to respond to a full and final documentation of
23 a Relief Event claim arising out of a Relief Event within 45 days after receipt shall
24 constitute ADOT's rejection of the Relief Event claim, which shall thereafter constitute a
25 Claim subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

26 **14.1.6.2** If ADOT finds the Relief Event claim or any part thereof to be
27 valid, or if the Relief Event claim or any part thereof is deemed to be valid as a result of
28 completion of the Dispute Resolution Procedures, ADOT will:

29 (a) Deliver to Developer notice authorizing such partial or
30 whole Relief Event claim;

31 (b) Pay such Relief Event claim to the extent deemed valid
32 (as to Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs, by one of the methods set forth in Section
33 14.2.2); and

34 (c) Grant a commensurate Completion Deadline
35 adjustment, if applicable, as provided in the Contract Documents.

36 **14.1.6.3** The Parties shall thereafter promptly execute a Supplemental
37 Agreement documenting the Relief Event claim or part thereof that ADOT finds to be valid
38 or that is upheld through the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

1 **14.1.7 Waiver**

2 Time is of the essence in Developer’s delivery of its written Relief Event Notice,
3 supplemental Relief Event Notice and Relief Request.

4 **14.1.7.1** Accordingly, if for any reason Developer fails to deliver such
5 written Relief Event Notice or supplement thereto in substantial compliance with all
6 applicable requirements:

7 (a) Within 45 days following the date (for purposes of this
8 Section 14.1.7, the “starting date”) on which Developer first became aware (or should
9 have been aware, using all reasonable due diligence) of the Relief Event (or, in the case
10 of a supplement, the new consequences described in Section 14.1.2.3), Developer shall
11 be deemed to have irrevocably and forever waived and released the portion of any Claim
12 or right to relief for adverse effect attributable to the Relief Event accruing after such 45-
13 day deadline and until the date Developer submits the written Relief Event Notice or
14 supplement thereto; and

15 (b) Within 90 days following the starting date, Developer
16 shall be deemed to have irrevocably and forever waived and released any and all Claim
17 or right to relief for any adverse effect attributable to such Relief Event; and

18 **14.1.7.2** Accordingly, if for any reason Developer fails to deliver such
19 written Relief Request in substantial compliance with all applicable requirements in
20 Section 14.1.3 within 45 days after the date of the Relief Event Notice, Developer shall
21 be deemed to have irrevocably and forever waived and released any and all Claim or
22 right to relief for any adverse effect attributable to such Relief Event.

23 **14.1.8 Open Book Basis**

24 Developer shall share with ADOT all data, documents and information, and shall
25 conduct all discussions and negotiations, pertaining to a claimed Relief Event on an Open
26 Book Basis.

27 **14.2 Payment for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs**

28 **14.2.1** Except as provided otherwise in this Agreement, ADOT will compensate
29 Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs directly attributable to occurrence of a
30 Relief Event.

31 **14.2.2** ADOT will compensate Developer for amounts due for Extra Work Costs
32 and Delay Costs: (a) to the extent permitted by Law, as a lump sum payment; (b) as
33 progress payments invoiced as Work is completed; or (c) through any combination of the
34 above, as determined by ADOT in its sole discretion but subject to Section 14.2.4.
35 Subject to Section 14.3, ADOT will pay for any Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs
36 resulting from ADOT-Directed Changes as progress payments invoiced as Work is
37 completed.

1 **14.2.3** ADOT will provide Developer with notice of the method chosen for
2 paying Developer for the Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs owed.

3 **14.2.4** Following receipt of complete and conforming Claim documentation
4 pursuant to Sections 14.1.1 and 14.1.2, if ADOT chooses to compensate Extra Work
5 Costs or Delay Costs, as applicable, owed under this Section 14.2:

6 (a) As a lump sum payment other than a negotiated fixed price, then
7 payment of all undisputed amounts will be due and owing not later than the Contractor
8 Cycle Key Date first occurring after ADOT's receipt of all pertinent data, documents and
9 information on an Open Book Basis with respect to such Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs,
10 as applicable;

11 (b) As a lump sum payment that is a negotiated fixed price, then
12 payment(s) of all undisputed amounts will be due and owing not later than the Contractor
13 Cycle Key Date first occurring after ADOT receives from Developer all documentation
14 required pursuant to the negotiated fixed price terms in order to receive scheduled
15 payments under the negotiated fixed price terms with respect to such Extra Work Costs
16 or Delay Costs, as applicable; and

17 (c) As progress payments invoiced as Work is completed, then
18 payment of all undisputed amounts will be due and owing not later than the Contractor
19 Cycle Key Date first occurring after each date ADOT receives from Developer an invoice,
20 not more often than monthly, of such Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs incurred, as
21 applicable, for such Work during the previous month, which invoice shall be itemized as
22 set forth in Section 14.1.5 and by the components of Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs,
23 as applicable, allowable under Exhibit 14.

24 **14.2.5** Subject to the provisions of Section 14.2.2, if any portion of the Extra
25 Work Costs and Delay Costs consist of costs of design or construction to be performed,
26 or other future capital expenditures, then ADOT will have no obligation to make advance
27 payments and shall have the right to pay such portion in monthly progress payments
28 according to ADOT's standard practices and procedures for paying its contractors and
29 applicable Laws.

30 **14.2.6** If ADOT elects to make monthly or other periodic payments, at any later
31 time it may choose to complete compensation through a lump sum payment of the present
32 value of the remaining Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs.

33 **14.2.7** For the purpose of any discounting of future cost impacts, the Parties
34 shall use as the discount rate the then-applicable yield on U.S. Treasury bonds having a
35 tenor closest in length to the then-remaining length of the Term plus 100 basis points.

36 **14.2.8** Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs attributable to a Relief Event shall:

37 (a) Exclude:

1 (i) Third-party entertainment costs, lobbying and political
2 activity costs, costs of alcoholic beverages, costs for first class travel in excess of
3 prevailing economy travel costs, and costs of club memberships, in each case to the
4 extent that such costs would not be reimbursed to an employee of ADOT in the regular
5 course of business; and

6 (ii) Unallowable costs under the following provisions of the
7 federal Contract Cost Principles, 48 CFR §§ 31.205: 31.205-8 (contributions or
8 donations), 31.205-13 (employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory
9 costs and credits), 31.205-14 (entertainment costs), 31.205-15 (fines, penalties, and
10 mischarging costs), 31.205-27 (organization costs), 31.205-34 (recruitment costs),
11 31.205-35 (relocation costs), 31.205-43 (trade, business, technical and professional
12 activity costs), 31.205-44 (training and education costs), and 31.205-47 (costs related to
13 legal and other proceedings);

14 (b) Exclude amounts paid or to be paid to Affiliates in excess of the
15 pricing Developer could reasonably obtain in an arms' length, competitive transaction with
16 an unaffiliated Subcontractor;

17 (c) Exclude those costs incurred in investigating, analyzing,
18 asserting, pursuing or enforcing any Claim or Dispute, including legal, accounting,
19 financial advisory, and technical advisory fees and expenses, and including such costs in
20 connection with preparing Relief Event Notices, Relief Requests, and final documentation
21 of Claims in respect of Relief Events;

22 (d) Take into account any savings in costs or time resulting from the
23 Relief Event;

24 (e) Be subject to Developer's obligation to prevent and to mitigate
25 cost increases and augment cost decreases in accordance with Section 14.8; and

26 (f) Exclude any amounts covered by applicable insurance required
27 in Exhibit 12 or deemed self-insurance, as more particularly provided in Section 14.5.

28 **14.2.9** ADOT, at its election, may offset any amounts owing to Developer in
29 respect of Relief Events against any amounts due and owing to ADOT from Developer
30 pursuant to this Agreement, such offset rights being in addition to ADOT's offset rights
31 under Section 19.2.4.

32 **14.3 Claim Deductible**

33 **14.3.1** Except as provided in this Section 14.3, each separate occurrence of a
34 Relief Event for which a Claim is made seeking the recovery of Extra Work Costs and
35 Delay Costs, as applicable, shall be subject to the Claim Deductible. The Claim
36 Deductible reflects the Parties' agreement that: (a) Developer shall bear the financial risks
37 for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs, as applicable, for each separate occurrence of a
38 Relief Event, up to the Claim Deductible; and (b) except as otherwise provided in this
39 Article 14, ADOT will compensate Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs, as

1 applicable, in excess of the Claim Deductible; provided, however, that each Claim
2 complies with Section 14.1.

3 **14.3.2** The Claim Deductible shall not apply to a Claim seeking recovery for a
4 Relief Event set forth in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (i) (but only as to ADOT Releases of
5 Hazardous Materials), (o) or (q) of the definition of Relief Event.

6 **14.3.3** The Claim Deductible for Extra Work Costs shall be adjusted annually
7 at the beginning of each Fiscal Year after the Freeway Opening Date to equal the original
8 amount of the Claim Deductible for Extra Work Costs multiplied by a fraction the
9 numerator of which is the CCI most recently published prior to the beginning of the
10 applicable Fiscal Year and the denominator of which is the Base CCI.

11 **14.4 Other Deductibles; Special Provisions**

12 Developer's rights and remedies respecting certain Relief Events and Losses are subject
13 to the provisions of this Section 14.4. The provisions of this Section 14.4 supersede any
14 contrary provisions of this Agreement, but do not replace or supersede the other
15 conditions and requirements for obtaining relief under this Article 14.

16 **14.4.1 Necessary Schematic ROW Changes**

17 **14.4.1.1** A Necessary Schematic ROW Change shall arise only where
18 all the following criteria are satisfied:

19 (a) Developer establishes with clear and convincing
20 evidence that it is not physically possible, including through commercially reasonable
21 design modifications, to deliver the Basic Configuration within the Schematic ROW. The
22 Parties stipulate that it is not commercially reasonable to require as a design modification:
23 (i) retaining walls where retaining walls are not shown in the Schematic Design; (ii) an
24 added structure not shown in the Schematic Design; or (iii) cut slopes in the Center
25 Segment steeper than 3/4:1;

26 (b) A Necessary Schematic ROW Change shall not
27 include areas outside the Schematic ROW for Temporary Construction Easements; and

28 (c) A Necessary Schematic ROW Change shall not
29 include areas outside the Schematic ROW necessary to accommodate the specific
30 portions of the Basic Configuration that ADOT identified in Exhibit 16.

31 **14.4.1.2** The impacts of a Necessary Schematic ROW Change are
32 allocated as follows.

33 (a) Developer shall be entitled to Delay Costs and
34 Completion Deadline adjustment only if (1) Developer notifies ADOT, by Relief Event
35 Notice, of the Necessary Schematic ROW Change, including a reasonable identification
36 of the subject property, within 360 days after NTP 2, (2) ADOT is unable to deliver access
37 to the necessary additional ROW for demolition and clearing within 180 days after

1 approving the corresponding Condemnation Package, and (3) the delay affects the
2 Critical Path. The percentage of Delay Costs and Completion Deadline adjustment to
3 which Developer shall be entitled, however, shall vary based on when Developer delivers
4 to ADOT the appropriate Relief Event Notice, as follows:

5 (i) 100% if Developer notifies ADOT within
6 120 days, inclusive, of NTP 2;

7 (ii) 75% if Developer notifies ADOT within
8 240 days, inclusive, of NTP 2;

9 (iii) 50% if Developer notifies ADOT within
10 360 days, inclusive, of NTP 2; and

11 (iv) No compensation for Delay Costs and no
12 Completion Deadline adjustment if Developer notifies ADOT on or after the 361st day
13 after NTP 2.

14 (b) Developer shall bear Extra Work Costs for ROW
15 Services and for any re-design and construction for the necessary additional ROW; and
16 ADOT will bear Extra Work Costs for Environmental Approvals, demolition and clearing,
17 Utility Adjustments, Hazardous Materials Management and purchase price, severance
18 damages (including cost-to-cure damages), relocation assistance and title insurance for
19 the necessary additional ROW.

20 **14.4.2 Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change**

21 **14.4.2.1** If ADOT requires a Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change
22 in order to comply with or implement a Change in Law or revised air quality requirement,
23 then, subject to Section 14.4.2.3, Developer shall be entitled to compensation for capital
24 and non-capital Extra Work Costs of Maintenance Services, and Delay Costs, directly
25 attributable to the Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change.

26 **14.4.2.2** If ADOT requires a Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change
27 for reasons other than to comply with or implement a Change in Law or revised air quality
28 requirement, Developer shall not be entitled to compensation for increases in the costs
29 of Maintenance Services (i.e., Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs), except for the capital
30 costs of required major new improvements or required major repair, reconstruction,
31 rehabilitation, restoration, renewal or replacement of any affected Element, subject to
32 Section 14.4.2.3.

33 **14.4.2.3** Developer shall be entitled to Extra Work Costs for increases
34 in capital costs only if ADOT directs Developer to implement the Non-Discriminatory
35 Maintenance Changes prior to the date when Developer performs or is scheduled to
36 perform the Capital Asset Replacement Work (if any) on the affected Element or,
37 otherwise, outside the ordinary course of performing the Maintenance Services.
38 Developer shall not be entitled to any Extra Work Costs for implementing Non-

1 Discriminatory Maintenance Changes if Developer replaces the affected Element during
2 the ordinary course of performing the Maintenance Services.

3 **14.4.2.4** ADOT will be entitled to a credit from Developer for capital and
4 non-capital costs, if any, that Developer would have incurred if not for the Non-
5 Discriminatory Maintenance Change.

6 **14.4.3 Project ROW Acquisition**

7 If a Relief Event occurs under clause (e) of the definition of Relief Event
8 (concerning ADOT-Caused Delay) where the ADOT-Caused Delay is under clause (d) of
9 such definition (concerning a time period to make available to Developer parcels being
10 acquired) and such Relief Event concerns Developer-Designated ROW, then Developer
11 shall have no Claim to compensation, Completion Deadline adjustment or Supplemental
12 Agreement on account of, and Developer shall have the sole risk arising out of:

13 (a) The refusal of any Governmental Entity that owns or controls
14 Developer-Designated ROW to grant necessary rights of access, entry, and use to ADOT
15 after ADOT makes diligent efforts to negotiate acquisition of such Developer-Designated
16 ROW; or

17 (b) The holding by the court in any condemnation action for the taking
18 of Developer-Designated ROW to the effect that: (i) ADOT's power of eminent domain
19 does not extend to such Developer-Designated ROW; or (ii) the proposed condemnation
20 does not satisfy legal requirements for necessity of the taking.

21 **14.4.4 Utility Company Delay**

22 **14.4.4.1** Developer shall not be entitled to any Claim for Extra Work
23 Costs relating to Utility Company Delay, except for Extra Work Costs allowable under
24 Section 14.8.3 to mitigate Delay Costs.

25 **14.4.4.2** Developer shall be entitled to Completion Deadline
26 adjustment for delay to the Critical Path that is directly attributable to Utility Company
27 Delay.

28 **14.4.4.3** Developer shall not be entitled to any Claim for Delay Costs
29 relating to a Utility Company Delay described in clause (d) of the definition of Utility
30 Company Delay unless the applicable Utility Agreement precludes an adequate damages
31 remedy to Developer for Utility Company delays.

32 **14.4.5 Inaccurate Utility Information**

33 The following limitations apply to the Relief Event set forth in clause (h) of the
34 definition thereof (concerning Inaccurate Utility Information).

35 **14.4.5.1** Developer's compensation for Extra Work Costs shall be
36 limited to the aggregate Extra Work Costs of the Utility Work (including reimbursements

1 payable to Utility Companies) that Developer would not have incurred if the Utility
2 Information had been reasonably accurate.

3 **14.4.5.2** Developer shall be entitled to compensation for reasonable
4 and necessary costs to acquire Replacement Utility Property Interests for Adjustment of
5 a Utility only where:

6 (a) Both the Utility Information and public and private
7 records fail to indicate that the Utility Company holds or is assumed to hold Prior Rights
8 Documentation with respect to the subject Utility;

9 (b) It is not physically possible, including through
10 commercially reasonable design modifications as described in Section 14.4.1.1(a), to
11 perform the subject Utility Adjustment within the Schematic ROW or to use Protection in
12 Place; and

13 (c) The Utility Company is not legally responsible under
14 Law for the acquisition costs, such as in the case of a Replacement Utility Property
15 Interest that is not for a Betterment or Utility Company Project.

16 **14.4.5.3** Developer shall be entitled to Delay Costs only if:

17 (a) The subject Utility is not a Service Line; and

18 (b) Either (i) the applicable Utility Information does not
19 indicate the existence of the subject Utility anywhere within the portion of the Schematic
20 ROW covered by the Utility Information, or (ii) both the Utility Information and public and
21 private records fail to indicate that the Utility Company holds or is assumed to hold Prior
22 Rights Documentation with respect to the subject Utility.

23 **14.4.5.4** Developer shall be entitled to a Completion Deadline
24 adjustment only if:

25 (a) The subject Utility is not a Service Line; and

26 (b) (i) the applicable Utility Information does not indicate
27 the existence of the subject Utility anywhere within the portion of the Schematic ROW
28 covered by the Utility Information, (ii) both the Utility Information and public and private
29 records fail to indicate that the Utility Company holds or is assumed to hold Prior Rights
30 Documentation with respect to the subject Utility, or (iii) the subject Utility lies
31 underground and both the Utility Information and public and private records incorrectly
32 indicate that it is abandoned (i.e. nonexistent except on paper, or existent but no longer
33 active for any type of Utility use).

1 **14.4.6 Hazardous Materials**

2 **14.4.6.1** This Section 14.4.6 supersedes any Relief Event other than
3 that under clauses (i) and (j) of the definition of Relief Event that might otherwise be
4 triggered by the presence, existence or Release of Hazardous Materials.

5 **14.4.6.2** If there occurs any Relief Event under clause (i) of the
6 definition of Relief Event, and if Developer timely satisfies the terms and conditions for
7 asserting a Relief Event set forth in Section 14.1, then ADOT will pay the applicable Extra
8 Work Costs directly attributable to Hazardous Materials Management of such Hazardous
9 Materials, subject to each of the following.

10 (a) Such Extra Work Costs shall be limited as set forth in
11 Section 14.4.6.3 and shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 14.5.

12 (b) If (i) the Hazardous Materials are contained in soils or
13 other solid materials or objects that may be returned to trenches or other areas of
14 excavation within or adjacent to the Project ROW pursuant to regulations, policies or
15 approvals of applicable Governmental Entities, and (ii) the excavation of such
16 contaminated soils or other solid materials or objects is undertaken for any purpose or
17 reason other than the fact of contamination, then the Extra Work Costs shall be limited to
18 the reasonable out-of-pocket costs of handling such contaminated soils, materials and
19 objects in excess of the out-of-pocket costs Developer would incur to handle the same if
20 they were not contaminated.

21 (c) If the Hazardous Materials are contained in soils or
22 other solid materials or objects that are removed from the Site for any purpose or reason
23 other than the fact of contamination, then the Extra Work Costs for which ADOT is liable
24 shall be limited to the incremental increase in out-of-pocket cost to excavate, handle,
25 contain, haul, transport, remove, remediate and dispose of the soils or other solid
26 materials or objects over the out-of-pocket cost to excavate, handle, contain, haul,
27 transport, remove, remediate and dispose of such soils or other solid materials or objects
28 if they did not contain Hazardous Materials.

29 (d) If avoidance or remediation of such Hazardous
30 Materials is capable of being accomplished under applicable Laws and Governmental
31 Approvals through measures less costly than excavation, removal and off-site disposal of
32 contaminated soil and groundwater, or less costly than return to trenches and other areas
33 of excavation, then ADOT will only be liable for the least costly alternative. Such alternate,
34 less costly measures may include (i) design modifications and construction techniques to
35 avoid such Hazardous Materials or reduce the quantities to be excavated, handled,
36 contained, hauled, transported, removed, remediated and disposed of off-site, and (ii) on-
37 site containment and institutional controls. If, however, Developer demonstrates that the
38 total cost of alternate measures, including Delay Costs to be borne by Developer, will
39 exceed the total cost of excavation, removal and off-site disposal or return to trenches
40 and other areas of excavation, including Delay Costs to be borne by Developer, then
41 Developer shall not be obligated to implement the alternate measure. Developer shall

1 respond to all reasonable requests by ADOT for supporting information regarding such
2 cost comparison.

3 (e) The Extra Work Costs available under this
4 Section 14.4.6.2 are subject to the Claim Deductible, except with respect to ADOT
5 Releases of Hazardous Materials.

6 **14.4.6.3** None of the following liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses
7 shall be chargeable against or reimbursable by ADOT:

8 (a) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses to the extent
9 attributable to Developer Releases of Hazardous Materials;

10 (b) Extra Work Costs arising out of Releases of Hazardous
11 Materials from vehicles operating within the Project ROW. Without limiting the foregoing,
12 Developer shall not be entitled to additional compensation for the costs to repair damage
13 to Project improvements caused by such Releases of Hazardous Materials (but, as
14 provided in Sections 6.8.7 and 8.1.4, is not responsible to remediate such Releases of
15 Hazardous Materials by parties other than Developer-Related Entities). For purposes
16 hereof, "vehicle" has the meaning set forth in Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-101,
17 and also means railroad train and aircraft;

18 (c) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses that could be
19 avoided by the exercise of Good Industry Practice to mitigate and reduce cost, including
20 exercise of Developer's duties to avoid and mitigate set forth in Section 6.8.2;

21 (d) Costs and expenses to investigate and characterize
22 Hazardous Materials (including phase 1 and phase 2 environmental site assessments),
23 except with respect to Hazardous Materials of an unexpected and extraordinary quantity
24 or toxicity;

25 (e) Administrative and overhead expenses and profit of
26 Developer or its Subcontractors arising out of or relating to Hazardous Materials, except
27 for that of the Subcontractor directly performing investigation, characterization and
28 remediation of the Hazardous Materials;

29 (f) Developer Releases of Hazardous Materials;

30 (g) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses incurred
31 attributable to acts or omissions of any Developer-Related Entity that exacerbate release
32 of, or costs to undertake Hazardous Materials Management of, Hazardous Materials or
33 ADOT Releases of Hazardous Materials;

34 (h) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses incurred if
35 ADOT is not afforded the opportunity to inspect sites containing Hazardous Materials or
36 ADOT Releases of Hazardous Materials before Developer takes any action which would
37 inhibit ADOT's ability to ascertain, based on a site inspection, the nature and extent of the
38 Hazardous Materials, except for Developer's Emergency actions necessary to stabilize

1 and contain a sudden release or otherwise required by Law to immediately address the
2 Emergency;

3 (i) Liabilities (except generator liability to the extent
4 assumed by ADOT under Section 6.8.6.1), costs, expenses and Losses with respect to
5 Hazardous Materials in, on or under Developer-Designated ROW, Replacement Utility
6 Property Interests (except if Section 14.4.5.2 applies) or Developer's Temporary Work
7 Areas; and

8 (j) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses with respect to
9 Hazardous Materials in, on or under locations Developer is required to avoid pursuant to
10 the Technical Provisions.

11 **14.4.6.4** Extra Work Costs for off-site disposal of soils contaminated
12 with Hazardous Materials for which ADOT is liable under this Section 14.4.6 shall be
13 determined by applying the same unit price (per ton or cubic yard) that applies to
14 Developer under the Subcontract for off-site disposal of Hazardous Materials of similar
15 character for which Developer is not compensated by ADOT. If no such Subcontract
16 exists, or if no such unit price is stated in such Subcontract, then the unit price shall not
17 exceed the unit price ADOT could obtain through competitive low bid from a qualified
18 contractor for such work.

19 **14.4.7 Differing Site Conditions**

20 Developer's entitlement to Extra Work Costs, Delay Costs and Completion
21 Deadline adjustment for Differing Site Conditions shall be subject to the following
22 conditions.

23 **14.4.7.1** During progress of the D&C Work, if Differing Site Conditions
24 are encountered, Developer shall immediately notify ADOT thereof telephonically or in
25 person, to be followed immediately by notification. Developer shall be responsible for
26 determining the appropriate action to be undertaken, subject to concurrence by ADOT.
27 In the event that any Governmental Approvals specify a procedure to be followed,
28 Developer shall follow the procedure set forth in the Governmental Approvals.

29 **14.4.7.2** Developer shall bear the burden of proving that a Differing Site
30 Condition exists and that Developer could not reasonably have worked around the
31 Differing Site Condition so as to avoid additional cost or delay.

32 **14.4.7.3** Each Relief Event Notice and Relief Request relating to a
33 Differing Site Condition shall include a statement setting forth all relevant assumptions
34 made by Developer with respect to the condition of the affected area, justifying the basis
35 for such assumptions, explaining exactly how the existing conditions differ from those
36 assumptions, and stating the efforts Developer undertook to find alternative design or
37 construction solutions to eliminate or minimize the problem and the associated costs.

38 **14.4.7.4** Unless Developer proves that a Differing Site Condition exists
39 in an affected area, Developer shall not be entitled to additional compensation or

1 Completion Deadline adjustment in connection with work stoppages in the affected area
2 during the period of time Developer investigates conditions in the affected area.

3 **14.4.7.5** Except to the extent provided otherwise in Section 14.6.3
4 regarding Completion Deadline adjustment, Developer shall not be entitled to any Extra
5 Work Costs, Delay Costs or Completion Deadline adjustment for Differing Site Conditions
6 in, on or under Developer-Designated ROW, Replacement Utility Property Interests
7 (except if Section 14.4.5.2 applies) or Developer's Temporary Work Areas.

8 **14.4.8 Change in Law**

9 **14.4.8.1** New or revised State statutes adopted after the Setting Date
10 that change, add to or replace applicable standards, criteria, requirements, conditions,
11 procedures and specifications, including Safety Standards relating to the D&C Work, as
12 well as revisions to the Technical Provisions to conform to such new or revised State
13 statutes, shall be treated as a Change in Law (clause (n) of the definition of Relief Event)
14 rather than an ADOT-Directed Change to Technical Provisions; provided, however, that
15 changes in Adjustment Standards caused by new or revised State statutes shall
16 constitute neither a Change in Law nor an ADOT-Directed Change.

17 **14.4.8.2** New or revised State statutes adopted after the Setting Date
18 that change, add to or replace applicable standards, criteria, requirements, conditions,
19 procedures and specifications, including Safety Standards, relating to Maintenance
20 Services, as well as revisions to the Technical Provisions to conform to such new or
21 revised State statutes, shall be treated as a Non-Discriminatory Maintenance Change, as
22 provided in Section 14.4.2.

23 **14.4.9 Change in Adjustment Standards**

24 Developer shall not be entitled to any Claim for Delay Costs due to a Change in
25 Adjustment Standards.

26 **14.4.10 ADOT-Directed Changes for ITS Improvements or Interstate 10**
27 **Existing Conditions Improvements**

28 **14.4.10.1** Developer's entitlement to additional compensation or
29 Completion Deadline adjustment for ADOT-Directed Changes to construct ITS
30 improvements described in Section 7.6.2 shall be as follows.

31 (a) If ADOT issues the corresponding Supplemental
32 Agreement or Directive Letter within 30 days after ADOT receives the ITS Inventory from
33 Developer, then Developer shall be entitled to the Extra Work Costs to complete the ITS
34 improvements but shall not be entitled to any Delay Costs or Completion Deadline
35 adjustment therefor.

36 (b) If ADOT issues the corresponding Supplemental
37 Agreement or Directive Letter later than 30 days after ADOT receives the ITS Inventory
38 from Developer, then Developer shall be entitled to the Extra Work Costs to complete the

1 ITS improvements as well as any Delay Costs and Completion Deadline adjustment
2 directly attributable to the delayed issuance of the Supplemental Agreement or Directive
3 Order.

4 **14.4.10.2** Developer's entitlement to additional compensation or
5 Completion Deadline adjustment for ADOT-Directed Changes to construct repairs or
6 replacements of existing conditions within Interstate 10 (other than ITS improvements)
7 described in Section 7.6.2 shall be as follows.

8 (a) Developer shall not be entitled to an ADOT-Directed
9 Change where its own Project design or construction requires removal, repair,
10 reconstruction or replacement of any such existing conditions within Interstate 10 (other
11 than ITS improvements).

12 (b) If ADOT issues the corresponding Supplemental
13 Agreement or Directive Letter within 30 days after ADOT receives from Developer the
14 Existing Conditions Documentation for Interstate 10 and Initial Design Submittals for all
15 portions of its Interstate 10 improvements, then Developer shall be entitled to the Extra
16 Work Costs to complete the repairs or replacements of existing conditions within
17 Interstate 10 (other than ITS improvements) and proven, necessary acceleration costs,
18 but shall not be entitled to any Delay Costs or Completion Deadline adjustment therefor.

19 (c) If ADOT issues the corresponding Supplemental
20 Agreement or Directive Letter later than 30 days after ADOT receives from Developer the
21 Existing Conditions Documentation for Interstate 10 and Initial Design Submittals for all
22 portions of its Interstate 10 improvements, then Developer shall be entitled to the Extra
23 Work Costs to complete the repairs or replacements of existing conditions within
24 Interstate 10 (other than ITS improvements) as well as any Delay Costs and Completion
25 Deadline adjustment directly attributable to the delayed issuance of the Supplemental
26 Agreement or Directive Order.

27 **14.4.11 Collision During Maintenance Period**

28 If a Force Majeure Event as described in clause (h) of the definition thereof occurs,
29 Developer shall be entitled to Extra Work Costs only for the repair or replacement of
30 damage or destruction to the affected bridge structure, noise wall, retaining wall or
31 overhead sign structure.

32 **14.4.12 D&C Price Adjustment Due to Delay in NTP 1**

33 **14.4.12.1** If ADOT does not issue NTP 1 within 180 days after the
34 Proposal Due Date, and this delay is not caused in whole or in part by an act, omission,
35 negligence, intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable Law, contract or
36 Governmental Approval by any Developer-Related Entity, the D&C Price shall be subject
37 to adjustment, as described in this Section 14.4.12.

38 **14.4.12.2** The D&C Price adjustment shall be applied to the period
39 beginning on the date of issuance of NTP 1.

1 **14.4.12.3** The D&C Price for D&C Work performed on and after the date
2 of issuance of NTP 1 will be adjusted pursuant to a Supplemental Agreement solely by
3 adding to the D&C Price the “adjustment amount” (or “Δ”), calculated in accordance with
4 this Section 14.4.12.3, and without the right to any additional compensation pursuant to
5 the Supplemental Agreement.

$$\Delta = N \times \text{D\&C Price} \times (([A-B]/B)/T)$$

7 Where:

8 “Δ” is the adjustment amount distributed on a *pro rata* basis over the
9 remaining payments of the D&C Price set forth in Exhibit 6;

10 “N” is the number of days in the period starting on the 181st day after
11 the Proposal Due Date and ending on the effective date of NTP 1;

12 “A” is the CCI value published for the month in which the effective
13 date of NTP 1 occurs;

14 “B” is the CCI published for the month which contains the day which
15 is N +15 days prior to the 15th day of the month which contains the effective date of NTP
16 1; and

17 “T” is the number of days between the 15th of the month for which
18 the CCI value for “A” was taken and the 15th of the month for which the CCI value for “B”
19 was taken.

20 **14.4.12.4** In the event of a delay to NTP 1 as described in this
21 Section 14.4.12, Developer will be entitled to request a Supplemental Agreement to
22 extend a Completion Deadline in accordance with Section 14.6.

23 **14.4.13 D&C Price Adjustment Due to Delay in NTP 2**

24 **14.4.13.1** If ADOT does not issue NTP 2 within ten Business Days after
25 Developer satisfies the conditions precedent to issuance of NTP 2 set forth in
26 Section 7.4.1, and this delay is not caused in whole or in part by an act, omission,
27 negligence, intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable Law, contract or
28 Governmental Approval by any Developer-Related Entity (including Developer’s failure to
29 satisfy any particular condition(s) to NTP 2), the D&C Price shall be subject to adjustment,
30 as described in this Section 14.4.13.

31 **14.4.13.2** The D&C Price adjustment shall be applied to the period
32 beginning on the date of issuance of NTP 2.

33 **14.4.13.3** The D&C Price for D&C Work performed on and after the date
34 of issuance of NTP 2 will be adjusted pursuant to a Supplemental Agreement solely by
35 adding to the D&C Price the “adjustment amount” (or “Δ”), calculated in accordance with

1 this Section 14.4.13.3, and without the right to any additional compensation pursuant to
2 the Supplemental Agreement.

3
$$\Delta = N \times (\text{D\&C Price} - C) \times (([A-B]/B)/T)$$

4 Where:

5 “ Δ ” is the adjustment amount distributed on a *pro rata* basis
6 over the remaining payments of the D&C Price set forth in Exhibit 6;

7 “C” is the amount paid or owing from ADOT to Developer for
8 D&C Work performed prior to issuance of NTP 2;

9 “N” is the number of days in the period starting on the later of
10 the 11th Business Day after Developer satisfies the conditions precedent to issuance of
11 NTP 2 set forth in Section 7.4.1;

12 “A” is the CCI value published for the month in which the
13 effective date of NTP 2 occurs;

14 “B” is the CCI published for the month which contains the day
15 which is N +15 days prior to the 15th day of the month which contains the effective date
16 of NTP 2; and

17 “T” is the number of days between the 15th of the month for
18 which the CCI value for “A” was taken and the 15th of the month for which the CCI value
19 for “B” was taken.

20 **14.4.13.4** In the event of a delay to NTP 2 as described in this
21 Section 14.4.13, Developer will be entitled to request a Supplemental Agreement to
22 extend a Completion Deadline in accordance with Section 14.6.

23 **14.4.14 D&C Price Adjustment in Connection with Issuance of NTP 3**

24 **14.4.14.1** If ADOT issues NTP 3 prior to the NTP 3 Window, the
25 D&C Price will be decreased by the sum of the applicable dollar amount per diem set
26 forth in Exhibit 2-4.2 for each day NTP 3 is issued prior to the start date of the NTP 3
27 Window, up to a cap of 180 days before the start date of the NTP 3 Window. For each
28 day, if any, that NTP 3 is issued before the 180th day prior to the start date of the NTP 3
29 Window, the D&C Price will be further reduced by the amount of the decrease in
30 Developer’s costs attributable thereto, including savings from schedule acceleration and
31 from efficiency gains. The Parties shall negotiate the amount of such decrease in
32 Developer’s costs in accordance with Section 15.1.6, as applicable. The Parties shall
33 document any decrease in the D&C Price in a Supplemental Agreement for a reductive
34 ADOT-Directed Change.

35 **14.4.14.2** If ADOT issues NTP 3 after the NTP 3 Window, the D&C Price
36 will be increased by the sum of the applicable dollar amount per diem set forth in Exhibit

1 2-4.2 for each day NTP 3 is issued after the end date of the NTP 3 Window, up to a cap
2 of 180 days after the end date of the NTP 3 Window. For each day, if any, that NTP 3 is
3 issued after the 180th day following the end date of NTP 3 Window, the D&C Price will
4 be further increased by the amount of the Delay Costs attributable to such further period
5 of delay. The Parties shall negotiate the amount of such Delay Costs by applying the
6 terms of Section 2 of Exhibit 14, as applicable. The Parties shall document any increase
7 in the D&C Price in a Supplemental Agreement.

8 **14.4.14.3** If ADOT issues NTP 3 anytime within the NTP 3 Window,
9 inclusive, there shall be no adjustment to the D&C Price in connection with the issuance
10 of NTP 3.

11 **14.5 Insurance Adjustments**

12 **14.5.1** Application of insurance proceeds in the event of any loss, damage or
13 destruction to the Project is governed by Section 11.3.

14 **14.5.2** In all other circumstances, each Claim seeking the recovery of
15 compensation for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs, as applicable, shall be net of all
16 insurance available to Developer, or deemed to be self-insured by Developer under
17 Section 11.2.4, with respect to the Relief Event giving rise to the Extra Work Costs or
18 Delay Costs. The amount of such insurance or deemed self-insurance shall be netted
19 out before determining the amount of Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs to be charged
20 against the Claim Deductible.

21 **14.6 Effect of Relief Events on Completion Deadlines, Performance, Developer** 22 **Default, Noncompliance Points and Deductions**

23 **14.6.1** Subject to Section 14.6.2 and satisfaction of any conditions or
24 requirements set forth in the Contract Documents, including in Section 14.4, Developer
25 shall be entitled to extension of applicable Completion Deadlines by the period that the
26 end of the Critical Path extends beyond the original Completion Deadline due to any Relief
27 Event Delay that (a) is not concurrent with any other delay which is not caused by a Relief
28 Event, and (b) Developer cannot reasonably avoid through mitigation as required under
29 Section 14.8.

30 **14.6.2** As an alternative to the Completion Deadlines extensions to which
31 Developer is otherwise entitled under Section 14.6.1, ADOT in its sole discretion may pay
32 Developer accelerations costs, as contemplated in Sections 14.1.3.1(f) and 15.1.3(c). In
33 such cases, ADOT's election to pay acceleration costs in lieu of Completion Deadlines
34 extensions shall be set forth in the applicable Supplemental Agreement.

35 **14.6.3** Developer shall be entitled to extension of applicable Completion
36 Deadlines by the period that the end of the Critical Path extends beyond the original
37 Completion Deadline due to (a) any Relief Event Delay that is directly attributable to
38 existence or occurrence of a Relief Event under clause (i), (k), (l) or (m) of the definition
39 of Relief Event on or directly affecting Developer-Designated ROW that is part of an
40 approved ATC, or (b) unreasonable delay, beyond Developer's reasonable control, in

1 obtaining new or modified Governmental Approvals necessary for implementing an
2 approved ATC; provided that the cumulative extensions of a Completion Deadline under
3 this Section 14.6.3 shall not exceed 120 days.

4 **14.6.4** Developer shall not be excused from timely payment of monetary
5 obligations under this Agreement due to the occurrence of a Relief Event. Developer
6 shall not be excused from compliance with the Contract Documents or applicable Laws
7 due to the occurrence of a Relief Event, except temporary inability to comply due solely
8 and directly to the Relief Event.

9 **14.6.5** Developer shall be entitled to rely upon the occurrence of a Relief Event
10 as a defense against a Developer Default where the occurrence of the Relief Event
11 causes such Developer Default.

12 **14.6.6** Refer to Section 17.5 regarding the effect of a Relief Event on the
13 accrual of Noncompliance Events and Noncompliance Points and assessment of
14 Noncompliance Charges for Noncompliance Events.

15 **14.6.7** Refer to Sections 20.2.3 and 20.2.4 regarding the effect of a Relief Event
16 on Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures.

17 **14.7 Exclusive Relief; Release of Claims**

18 The relief provided through agreement or pursuant to Dispute Resolution Procedures for
19 a Relief Event shall represent the sole right to compensation, damages, and other relief
20 from the adverse effects of a Relief Event. As a condition precedent to ADOT's obligation
21 to pay any compensation amount or grant or abide by such relief, Developer shall execute
22 a full, unconditional, irrevocable waiver and release, in form reasonably acceptable to
23 ADOT, of any other Claims, Losses or rights to relief associated with such Relief Event
24 that is not the subject of a Dispute.

25 **14.8 Prevention and Mitigation**

26 **14.8.1** Developer shall be entitled to the relief and protection provided under
27 this Section 14 only if the occurrence of a Relief Event and the effects of such occurrence:

28 (a) Are beyond the reasonable control of Developer-Related Entities;

29 (b) Are not due to any act, omission, negligence, recklessness, willful
30 misconduct, fault, breach of contract, or breach of the requirements of the Contract
31 Documents, or violation of Law or a Governmental Approval of or by any of the Developer-
32 Related Entities; and

33 (c) Could not have been avoided by the exercise of caution, due
34 diligence or reasonable efforts by Developer-Related Entities.

1 **14.8.2** Developer shall take all steps reasonably necessary to mitigate the
2 consequences of any Relief Event, including all steps that would generally be taken in
3 accordance with Good Industry Practice.

4 **14.8.3 Re-sequencing and Re-scheduling of Work**

5 **14.8.3.1** Without limiting Section 14.8.2, Developer shall not be entitled
6 to submit a claim for Extra Work Costs, Delay Costs, Completion Deadline adjustment or
7 other relief for impacts that could have been avoided through re-sequencing and re-
8 scheduling of the Work or other work-around measures the cost of which is justified by
9 equal or greater savings in Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs.

10 **14.8.3.2** Whenever a Relief Event occurs and Developer submits an
11 original or supplemental Relief Event Notice for Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs,
12 Developer shall concurrently submit to ADOT an analysis of potential re-sequencing, re-
13 scheduling and other work-around measures and a comparison of the estimated costs
14 thereof to the estimated savings in the Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs that would result.

15 **14.8.3.3** Developer shall cooperate with ADOT thereafter to identify the
16 re-sequencing, re-scheduling and other work around measures that will maximize
17 mitigation of costs to ADOT taking into account the cost of potential re-sequencing, re-
18 scheduling and other work-around measures.

19 **14.8.3.4** ADOT will compensate Developer for the reasonable costs of
20 re-sequencing, re-scheduling and other work-around measures authorized in writing by
21 ADOT pursuant to this provision, in the same manner it compensates for Extra Work
22 Costs and Delay Costs under Section 14.2.

23 **14.8.4** Without limiting Section 14.8.3, if any claim is asserted or administrative
24 proceeding, litigation or other legal action is brought against Developer by any third party
25 (other than a Developer-Related Entity) seeking relief that would or could entitle
26 Developer to Extra Work Costs, Delay Costs or Completion Deadline adjustment if
27 determined adversely to Developer, then Developer, at its expense, shall defend against
28 such claim, administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action diligently and
29 professionally, shall not interfere with or resist ADOT's intervention in the claim
30 negotiations or administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action, and shall actively
31 assist and cooperate with ADOT in its defense against the claim, administrative
32 proceeding, litigation or other legal action. At the request of either Party, both Parties
33 shall enter into, or cause their respective legal counsel to enter into, a joint defense
34 agreement setting forth terms for their joint cooperation and defense. The Parties also
35 may mutually choose, but are not obligated, to be jointly represented by legal counsel in
36 such administrative proceeding, litigation or other legal action.

37 **14.8.5** For further mitigation obligations of Developer respecting Hazardous
38 Materials and Recognized Environmental Conditions, refer to Section 6.8.2.

1 **ARTICLE 15.**

2 **ADOT-DIRECTED CHANGES; DEVELOPER CHANGES; DIRECTIVE LETTERS**

3 **15.1 ADOT-Directed Changes**

4 **15.1.1 ADOT's Right to Issue Supplemental Agreement**

5 **15.1.1.1** ADOT may, at any time and from time to time, without notice
6 to any Surety, authorize or require, pursuant to a Supplemental Agreement, changes in
7 the Work (including reductions in the scope of the D&C Work or Maintenance Services)
8 or in terms and conditions of the Technical Provisions (including changes in the standards
9 applicable to the Work); provided, however that ADOT's right to reduce Developer's
10 scope of Work under this provision will be subject to an aggregate cap of 10% of the initial
11 D&C Price or initial Maintenance Price, as applicable, in effect on the Effective Date.
12 Solely for the purpose of measuring whether aggregate reductions in the scope of
13 Maintenance Services are with the 10% cap, the Parties shall use the unescalated price
14 of the reduced Maintenance Services and compare it to the initial Maintenance Price.
15 The Parties shall determine the actual reduction in the Maintenance Price, as escalated
16 pursuant to Section 13.5.6, based on the savings in the escalated Maintenance Price.
17 Any reductions in the scope of the D&C Work or Maintenance Services in excess of the
18 applicable aggregate cap shall constitute and be treated as a Partial Termination for
19 Convenience.

20 **15.1.1.2** ADOT also shall have the right to issue a Supplemental
21 Agreement for any other event that the Contract Documents expressly state shall be
22 treated as an ADOT-Directed Change.

23 **15.1.1.3** Such alterations and changes shall be documented through
24 issuance of an ADOT-Directed Change or Directive Letter. No document, including any
25 field directive, shall be valid, effective or enforceable as a Supplemental Agreement
26 unless expressly identified as a "Supplemental Agreement" and signed by the ADOT
27 project director, by the ADOT construction manager for Supplemental Agreements less
28 than \$350,000, or by other ADOT individual identified in a written notice from the project
29 director or construction manager to Developer as having authority to execute
30 Supplemental Agreements.

31 **15.1.2 Request for Change Proposal**

32 **15.1.2.1** If ADOT desires to issue an ADOT-Direct Change or to
33 evaluate whether to initiate such a change, then ADOT may, at its sole discretion, issue
34 a Request for Change Proposal. The Request for Change Proposal shall set forth the
35 nature, extent and details of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change.

36 **15.1.2.2** Within five Business Days after Developer receives a Request
37 for Change Proposal, or such longer period to which the Parties may mutually agree,
38 ADOT and Developer shall consult to define the proposed scope of the change. Within
39 five Business Days after the initial consultation, or such longer period to which the Parties

1 may mutually agree, ADOT and Developer shall consult concerning the estimated
2 financial, schedule and other impacts.

3 **15.1.3 Response to Request for Change Proposal**

4 As soon as possible through the exercise of diligent efforts, and in any event within
5 60 days, following ADOT's delivery to Developer of the Request for Change Proposal,
6 Developer shall provide ADOT with a detailed assessment of the cost, schedule, and
7 other impacts of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change, including the following:

8 (a) Developer's detailed estimate of the impacts on costs of carrying
9 out the proposed ADOT-Directed Change, including any Extra Work Costs or Delay
10 Costs;

11 (b) If the Change Notice is issued prior to the date of Final
12 Acceptance, the effect of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change on the Project Schedule,
13 including achievement of the Completion Deadlines, taking into consideration
14 Developer's duty to mitigate any delay;

15 (c) If so requested by ADOT, in its sole discretion, an alternative cost
16 and schedule proposal showing the acceleration costs associated with meeting the non-
17 adjusted Completion Deadlines, as well as any additional costs permitted hereunder;

18 (d) The effect (if any) of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change on
19 Performance Requirements, the Capital Asset Replacement Work Schedule, and
20 Handback Requirements; and

21 (e) Any other relevant information related to carrying out the
22 proposed ADOT-Directed Change.

23 **15.1.4 Negotiation and Directed Changes**

24 **15.1.4.1** Following ADOT's receipt of Developer's detailed assessment
25 and of such further assessment by ADOT and its consultants of the cost, schedule and
26 other impacts of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change, ADOT and Developer shall
27 exercise good faith efforts to negotiate a mutually acceptable Supplemental Agreement,
28 including: (a) if applicable, adjustment of the Completion Deadlines; and (b) either (i) if
29 applicable, any Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs to which Developer is entitled, and the
30 timing and method for payment of any Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs (in accordance
31 with Section 14.2.4) or (ii) if applicable, any net cost savings and schedule savings to
32 which ADOT is entitled under Section 15.1.6 and the timing and method for realizing such
33 cost savings.

34 **15.1.4.2** If ADOT and Developer are unable to reach agreement on a
35 Supplemental Agreement, ADOT may, in its sole discretion, resolve the Dispute
36 according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures without issuing a Directive Letter, or
37 deliver to Developer a Directive Letter pursuant to Section 15.3.1 directing Developer to
38 proceed with the performance of the Work in question notwithstanding such

1 disagreement. Upon receipt of such Directive Letter, pending final resolution of the
2 relevant Supplemental Agreement according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures: (a)
3 Developer shall implement and perform the Work in question as directed by ADOT; and
4 (b) ADOT will make interim payment(s) to Developer on a monthly progress payment
5 basis for the reasonable documented Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs in question,
6 subject to subsequent adjustment through the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

7 **15.1.5 Payment and Schedule Adjustment**

8 ADOT will be responsible for payment of the Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs
9 agreed upon or determined through the Dispute Resolution Procedures (through one of
10 the payment mechanisms set forth in Section 14.2.4), and the Project Schedule and
11 Completion Deadlines shall be adjusted as agreed upon or determined through the
12 Dispute Resolution Procedures, and in accordance with Section 14.6, to reflect the effects
13 of the Supplemental Agreement.

14 **15.1.6 Reductive ADOT-Directed Changes**

15 **15.1.6.1** In addition to a Request for Change Proposal, ADOT may
16 deliver to Developer a written notice that, in ADOT's opinion, the ADOT-Directed Change
17 will reduce Developer costs, or save time. In such event, ADOT may prepare an analysis
18 and a detailed assessment of the advantageous cost and schedule impacts of the
19 proposed ADOT-Directed Change, either independently of or in reply to Developer's
20 written response, including the following:

21 (a) ADOT's detailed estimate of the advantageous impacts
22 on costs of carrying out the proposed ADOT-Directed Change;

23 (b) If the written notice is issued prior to the date of Final
24 Acceptance, the effect of the proposed ADOT-Directed Change on shortening the Project
25 Schedule and Completion Deadlines;

26 (c) The effect (if any) of the proposed ADOT-Directed
27 Change on the Capital Asset Replacement Work Schedule and Handback Requirements;
28 and

29 (d) Any other relevant information related to carrying out
30 the proposed ADOT-Directed Change.

31 **15.1.6.2** Developer and ADOT thereafter shall cooperate in good faith
32 to mutually determine the estimated net cost savings and time savings, if any, attributable
33 to the Request for Change Proposal. Any Dispute regarding such savings shall be
34 resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

35 **15.1.6.3** ADOT will be entitled to 100% of the estimated net cost
36 savings, if any, attributable to any reductive ADOT-Directed Change. Such net cost
37 savings shall include the net reduction, if any, in labor, material, equipment and overhead
38 costs associated with the ADOT-Directed Change. ADOT shall receive such savings (a)

1 as periodic payments from Developer over the Term, (b) as an adjustment to the D&C
2 Price, (c) as an adjustment to the Monthly Disbursement over the Term, (d) through a
3 reduction in the Term, or (e) through any combination of the above, as selected by ADOT.
4 ADOT also may take such reduction in labor, material, equipment and overhead costs as
5 a credit against ADOT's liability for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs during the Term.
6 If ADOT selects periodic payments over the Term, such payments shall be due and owing
7 to ADOT monthly on the last day of each month.

8 **15.1.6.4** ADOT will be entitled to 100% of the effect of the proposed
9 ADOT-Directed Change on shortening the Project Schedule and Completion Deadlines.

10 **15.1.6.5** ADOT shall have the right to issue an ADOT-Directed Change
11 reducing Developer's Maintenance Price by 100% of the amount of any cost savings to
12 any Developer-Related Entity due to any decrease after the Setting Date in the combined
13 rate of State and local transaction privilege taxes on materials incorporated or to be
14 incorporated into the Project during the Maintenance Period, except with respect to
15 Construction Work required for Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance.

16 **15.2 Developer Changes**

17 **15.2.1** By submittal of a written Change Request, Developer may request
18 ADOT to approve:

19 (a) Modifications to the Technical Provisions;

20 (b) Modifications to Developer's Proposal Commitments; or

21 (c) Adjustments to the Project ROW or Temporary Construction
22 Easements not already indicated in Developer's Schematic Design.

23 The Change Request shall set forth Developer's detailed estimate of net impacts (positive
24 and negative) on costs and schedule attributable to the requested change, consistent with
25 applicable provisions of this Agreement.

26 **15.2.2** ADOT, in its sole discretion (and, if it so elects, after receiving a
27 comprehensive report, at no cost to ADOT, from an independent engineer regarding the
28 proposed Change Request), may accept or reject any Change Request proposed by
29 Developer. If ADOT accepts such Change Request, Developer shall execute a
30 Supplemental Agreement and shall implement such change in accordance with the
31 Supplemental Agreement, applicable Technical Provisions, the Project Management
32 Plan, Good Industry Practice and all applicable Laws. No acceptance shall be deemed
33 to take effect unless documented in a written Supplemental Agreement signed by ADOT's
34 Authorized Representative or by his/her designee appointed in writing. No such
35 Supplemental Agreement shall constitute an ADOT-Directed Change regardless of its
36 title, designation or wording.

37 **15.2.3** Developer shall solely bear the risk of any increase in the costs of the
38 D&C Work or other costs, and for any additional risks, resulting from a Change Request

1 accepted by ADOT. Developer shall not be entitled to any extension of the Project
2 Schedule and Completion Deadlines for delays or other impacts resulting from a Change
3 Request accepted by ADOT.

4 **15.2.4** Without limiting the foregoing, Developer shall compensate ADOT for
5 any incremental increase in ADOT's overhead, administrative and out-of-pocket costs
6 resulting from a Change Request accepted by ADOT. Developer shall make payment in
7 the amount and at the time or times agreed upon in the Supplemental Agreement or
8 determined through the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

9 **15.2.5** To the extent a Change Request accepted by ADOT results in a net cost
10 savings to Developer, ADOT will be entitled to 50% of such savings that the analysis
11 indicates will occur in the first five years after approval of the Change Request, and 100%
12 of such savings that the analysis indicates will occur thereafter. ADOT will obtain its share
13 of the savings in the manner described in Section 15.1.6.3.

14 **15.2.6** Developer may implement and permit a Utility Company to implement,
15 without a Change Request or Supplemental Agreement, changes to a Utility Adjustment
16 design that do not vary from the Technical Provisions.

17 **15.2.7** No Change Request shall be required to implement any change to the
18 Work that is not a Deviation and is not specifically regulated or addressed by the Contract
19 Documents or applicable Law.

20 **15.2.8** Certain minor changes without significant cost savings may be approved
21 in writing by ADOT as Deviations, as described in Sections 6.2.4 and 8.1.2.6, and in such
22 event shall not require a Supplemental Agreement. Any other change in the requirements
23 of the Contract Documents shall require a Supplemental Agreement.

24 **15.3 Directive Letters**

25 **15.3.1** ADOT may at any time issue a Directive Letter to Developer regarding
26 any matter for which a Supplemental Agreement can be issued or in the event of any
27 Dispute regarding the scope of the Work or whether Developer has performed in
28 accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No document, including
29 any field directive, shall be valid, effective or enforceable as a Directive Letter unless
30 expressly identified as a "Directive Letter" and signed by the ADOT project director, by
31 the ADOT construction manager for Supplemental Agreements less than \$350,000, or by
32 other ADOT individual identified in a written notice from the project director or construction
33 manager to Developer as having authority to execute Supplemental Agreements.

34 **15.3.2** The Directive Letter will state that it is issued under this Section 15.3,
35 will describe the Work in question and, if the Directive Letter concerns a matter for which
36 a Supplemental Agreement can or will be issued, will provide for, as applicable, payment
37 of Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs, if any, or reductions in compensation, if any, and
38 schedule adjustment, if any, directly attributable to such matters.

1 **15.3.3** Developer shall proceed immediately as directed in the Directive Letter,
2 pending the execution of a formal Supplemental Agreement (or, if the Directive Letter
3 states that the Work is within Developer’s original scope of Work or is necessary to comply
4 with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Developer shall proceed with the Work
5 as directed but shall have the right to assert a Claim that an ADOT-Directed Change has
6 occurred).

7 **15.3.4** The fact that a Directive Letter was issued by ADOT will not be
8 considered evidence that in fact an ADOT-Directed Change occurred. The determination
9 whether an ADOT-Directed Change in fact occurred shall be based on an analysis of the
10 original requirements of the Contract Documents and a determination as to whether the
11 Directive Letter in fact constituted a change in those requirements.
12

ARTICLE 16.
THIRD-PARTY AGREEMENTS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

16.1 Delegation of Obligations

Developer shall perform and comply with all ADOT obligations under or pursuant to the Third-Party Agreements except to the extent that TP Attachment 408-1 of the Technical Provisions states that an obligation is retained by ADOT.

16.2 Changes to Third-Party Agreements

16.2.1 The executed Third-Party Agreements as they existed on the Effective Date are set forth in the Reference Information Documents.

16.2.2 If Developer’s design or Developer’s performance of the Work necessitates a change to a Third-Party Agreement, or issuance of a new Third-Party Agreement, Developer shall be responsible for obtaining the amended or new Third-Party Agreement and performing the obligations thereunder. No such amended or new Third-Party Agreement shall entitle Developer to any increase in the Price, extension of the Completion Deadlines or any other Supplemental Agreement.

16.2.3 The Third-Party Agreement included in the Reference Information Documents concerning maintenance states that the City will maintain certain city streets. For clarity, the City’s obligation to maintain is intended and shall be construed as commencing at the date of Substantial Completion except for Punch List items including Remaining Elements (FA) where the City’s obligation to maintain is intended and shall be construed as commencing at the date of Final Acceptance; prior thereto the obligation to maintain is ADOT’s and is delegated to Developer as part of Maintenance During Construction to the extent set forth in Section 6.11.1 and Section GP 110.12 of the Technical Provisions.

ARTICLE 17.
NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS AND NONCOMPLIANCE POINTS

17.1 Noncompliance Points System

17.1.1 This Agreement uses a Noncompliance Points system to measure Developer’s performance of certain obligations listed in the Noncompliance Event Tables and trigger remedies described in this Article 17 for breaches and failures to perform any such obligations (i.e., Noncompliance Events). The Noncompliance Event Tables list separately the Noncompliance Events that apply during the D&C Period and Maintenance Period, as well as the corresponding cure period that is available to Developer for each Noncompliance Event. Inclusion in the Noncompliance Event Tables of a Noncompliance Event bears no implication regarding the materiality of the underlying breach or failure to perform. For purposes of this Section 17.1, references to “cure periods” shall mean those cure periods and repair response times listed or referenced in the Noncompliance Event Tables.

17.1.2 The Noncompliance Event Tables contain a representational, but not exhaustive, list of Noncompliance Events possible under the Contract Documents. Accordingly, ADOT, from time to time, may, through issuance of an ADOT-Directed Change, add to the Noncompliance Event Tables new Noncompliance Events, or modify existing Noncompliance Events, subject to the terms and conditions of this Section.

17.1.2.1 For any new Noncompliance Event that ADOT adds to the D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table or “Planning and Reporting” section of the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table, ADOT will establish the applicable assessment category (“A” or “B”), number of Noncompliance Points, Noncompliance Charges, and cure period. ADOT’s right to make additions to the D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table and “Planning and Reporting” section of the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table shall not be exercised in a manner to expand, nor shall it be deemed to expand, Developer’s obligations under the Contract Documents; but rather to add to or eliminate from the D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table and “Planning and Reporting” section of the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table existing contractual obligations for which Noncompliance Points may be assessed. Developer shall not be entitled to additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment for additions or adjustments ADOT makes under this Section 17.1.2.1, provided that the addition or adjustment complies with Section 17.1.2.3.

17.1.2.2 In order for ADOT to add new, or to modify, Noncompliance Events under the “TP Attachment 500-1” section of the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table, ADOT shall have the right to make additions or modifications to any applicable part of TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions, subject to the following:

(a) In the case of an addition, ADOT will issue a Request for Change Proposal setting forth (i) for TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions the Element, Performance Requirement, repair response times, Inspection method and

1 frequency, Measurement Record and Target, and (ii) the Noncompliance Points
2 applicable to such Element;

3 (b) In the case of a modification, ADOT will issue a
4 Request for Change Proposal setting forth the proposed modifications to (i) the number
5 of Noncompliance Points, and (ii) the Noncompliance Charges. ADOT's right to modify
6 any applicable part of TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions is limited such
7 that the repair response times set forth in the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event
8 Table, as it exists on the Effective Date, shall not decrease unless justified by need to
9 better protect public safety;

10 (c) After ADOT issues the Request for Change Proposal
11 to make such an addition or modification, ADOT and Developer will follow the procedures
12 set forth in Sections 15.1.2 through and 15.1.5, provided that Developer's time period to
13 respond with written comments shall not exceed 30 days after receipt of the Request for
14 Change Proposal. Thereafter, ADOT will render its decision regarding whether and on
15 what terms to incorporate the proposed additions or modifications into TP Attachment
16 500-1 of the Technical Provisions and the Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event
17 Table by written notice to Developer and a written Supplemental Agreement;

18 (d) If the sole purpose of the addition or modification under
19 this Section 17.1.2.2 is to address an aspect of Developer's design (including materials
20 selection) not originally addressed in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions
21 because the design (including materials selection) differs from that assumed in the
22 Schematic Design, then (i) the terms for the addition or modification in TP Attachment
23 500-1 of the Technical Provisions shall be generally consistent with the terms for
24 comparable Elements already in TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions, and
25 (ii) Developer shall not be entitled to (A) any compensation for any increase in the number
26 of Noncompliance Points, (B) any compensation for any increase in the risk of incurring
27 Noncompliance Points and Noncompliance Charges, (C) any adjustment to the triggers
28 for Persistent Developer Default, or (D) Completion Deadline adjustment for such
29 additions or modifications. This clause (d) supersedes any contrary provisions of
30 Sections 15.1.2 through 15.1.5;

31 (e) No modification or addition to Noncompliance Events
32 under the "TP Attachment 500-1" section of the Maintenance Period Noncompliance
33 Event Table may have an assessment category of "B"; and

34 (f) If Developer proves, in its written comments, that
35 ADOT's addition or modification to TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions
36 under this Section 17.1.2.2, other than those pursuant to clause (d) above, will result in
37 Extra Work Costs to perform the Maintenance Services, then such addition or
38 modification shall entitle Developer to additional compensation in the amount equal to
39 such Extra Work Costs; provided, however, that ADOT shall have the right to reduce or
40 eliminate such Extra Work Costs by further modifying TP Attachment 500-1 of the
41 Technical Provisions. Under no circumstances, however, will Developer be entitled to
42 (i) any compensation for any increase in the risk of incurring Noncompliance Points and

1 Noncompliance Charges, (ii) any adjustment to the triggers for Persistent Developer
2 Default, or (iii) Completion Deadline adjustment for such additions or modifications. This
3 clause (f) supersedes any contrary provisions of Sections 15.1.2 through 15.1.5.

4 **17.1.2.3** ADOT's right to add existing contractual obligations to the
5 Noncompliance Event Tables, or to make additions or modifications to TP Attachment
6 500-1 of the Technical Provisions, is limited such that the total number of Noncompliance
7 Points and total Noncompliance Charges set forth in each Noncompliance Event Table,
8 as it exists on the Effective Date, shall not increase; provided that this limitation does not
9 apply to additions or modifications pursuant to Section 17.1.2.2(d). In order to avoid a
10 net increase in the total number of Noncompliance Points and total Noncompliance
11 Charges, ADOT may elect to (a) remove contractual obligations and reduce
12 Noncompliance Points allocated to listed contractual obligations, (b) remove or reduce
13 Noncompliance Charges allocated to listed contractual obligations, or (c) remove
14 Elements from TP Attachment 500-1 of the Technical Provisions. Further, ADOT will
15 have no right to assess Noncompliance Points or Noncompliance Charges on account of
16 a Noncompliance Event that occurs prior to the addition of the subject existing contractual
17 obligation(s) to the Noncompliance Event Tables.

18 **17.2 Assessment Notification and Cure Process**

19 **17.2.1 Notification Initiated by Developer; Monthly Reporting**

20 **17.2.1.1** As an integral part of Developer's self-monitoring obligations,
21 Developer shall establish and maintain an electronic database of all Noncompliance
22 Events that occur during the Term. During the Maintenance Period, Developer shall
23 incorporate such electronic database into the Maintenance Information System.
24 Developer shall enter each Noncompliance Event into the database in real time upon
25 discovery. The format and design of the database shall be subject to ADOT's approval.
26 At a minimum, the database shall provide the following information for each
27 Noncompliance Event:

- 28 (a) Description of the Noncompliance Event, including its
29 item number set forth in the first column of the applicable Noncompliance Event Table;
- 30 (b) Date and time the Noncompliance Event commenced;
- 31 (c) Location of the Noncompliance Event (if applicable);
- 32 (d) Applicable cure period;
- 33 (e) Determination whether the Noncompliance Event was
34 cured during the applicable cure period;
- 35 (f) Date and time of cure (if any);
- 36 (g) Status of Noncompliance Event;

1 (h) The number of Noncompliance Points (if any) to be
2 assessed; and

3 (i) The amount of Noncompliance Charges to be
4 assessed.

5 **17.2.1.2** Developer shall retain each Noncompliance Event entry in the
6 electronic database until at least four years after the date of cure.

7 **17.2.1.3** Commencing on the Effective Date, Developer shall deliver to
8 ADOT, by the 15th day of each month, a monthly report of all Noncompliance Events that
9 occur during the immediately preceding month, and any Noncompliance Events from
10 previous months that remain uncured as of the start of the preceding month. During the
11 Maintenance Period, Developer shall incorporate such monthly report into the Monthly
12 Maintenance Services Report. For each such Noncompliance Event, the monthly report
13 must provide the same information required in the electronic database, as described in
14 Section 17.2.1.1.

15 **17.2.1.4** Within a reasonable time after receiving the monthly report,
16 ADOT will deliver to Developer a written notice setting forth:

17 (a) ADOT's determination whether the Noncompliance
18 Events reported as cured were cured within the applicable cure periods; and

19 (b) The Noncompliance Points and Noncompliance
20 Charges to be assessed.

21 **17.2.2 Notification Initiated by ADOT**

22 If ADOT believes that a Noncompliance Event specified in the Noncompliance
23 Event Tables has occurred but has not been entered into the electronic database, ADOT
24 may deliver to Developer a notice of determination, in writing or via electronic email
25 describing the following:

26 (a) Description of the Noncompliance Event, including its item
27 number set forth in the first column of the applicable Noncompliance Event Table;

28 (b) Date and time the Noncompliance Event commenced;

29 (c) Location of the Noncompliance Event (if applicable);

30 (d) Applicable cure period;

31 (e) If applicable, determination whether the Noncompliance Event
32 was cured during the applicable cure period;

33 (f) Date and time of cure (if any);

1 (g) ADOT’s opinion of the current status of the Noncompliance
2 Event; and

3 (h) The number of Noncompliance Points (if any) to be assessed.

4 **17.2.3 Cure Periods**

5 **17.2.3.1** Developer shall cure Noncompliance Events by the end of the
6 applicable cure periods set forth in the applicable Noncompliance Event Table.

7 **17.2.3.2** For each Noncompliance Event identified by the assessment
8 category “A” in the Noncompliance Event Tables, Developer’s cure period with respect to
9 the Noncompliance Event shall be deemed to start upon the date Developer first obtained
10 knowledge or had reason to know of the Noncompliance Event. For this purpose, if the
11 notice of the Noncompliance Event is initiated by ADOT, Developer shall be deemed to
12 first obtain knowledge of the Noncompliance Event not later than the date of delivery of
13 the notice to Developer.

14 **17.2.3.3** For each Noncompliance Event identified by the assessment
15 category “B” in the Noncompliance Event Tables, Developer’s cure period shall be
16 deemed to start upon the date the Noncompliance Event occurred, regardless of whether
17 ADOT has delivered a notice to Developer.

18 **17.2.3.4** Each of the cure periods set forth in the Noncompliance Event
19 Tables shall be the only cure period available to Developer for the corresponding
20 Noncompliance Event, and shall control if it differs from any cure period that is set forth
21 in Section 19.1.2 and might otherwise apply to the Noncompliance Event.

22 **17.2.4 Notification of Cure**

23 **17.2.4.1** When Developer determines it has cured any Noncompliance
24 Event, Developer shall enter in the electronic database, as well as in the next monthly
25 report, notice identifying the Noncompliance Event, stating that Developer has completed
26 cure and briefly describing the cure, including any modifications to the Project
27 Management Plan to protect against future, similar Noncompliance Events. Thereafter,
28 ADOT will have the right, but not the obligation, to inspect and verify completion of the
29 cure.

30 **17.2.4.2** ADOT may reject any Developer notice of cure if ADOT
31 determines that Developer has not fully cured the Noncompliance Event. Upon making
32 this determination, ADOT will deliver a written notice of rejection to Developer either in a
33 separate writing or electronic mail. Any Dispute regarding rejection of cure shall be
34 resolved according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

35 **17.3 Assessment of Noncompliance Points**

36 Upon notification of a Noncompliance Event, whether initiated by Developer under
37 Section 17.2.1 or ADOT under Section 17.2.2, ADOT may assess Noncompliance Points

1 in accordance with Exhibit 15-1 or 15-2, as applicable, and subject to the terms and
2 conditions set forth in Sections 17.3.1 through 17.3.8.

3 **17.3.1** For each Noncompliance Event identified by the assessment category
4 “A” in the Noncompliance Event Tables, if it is cured by the end of the first cure period,
5 no Noncompliance Points shall be assessed; but if it is not cured by the end of the first
6 cure period, the Noncompliance Points shall be assessed at the end of the first cure
7 period, and shall be assessed again at the end of each subsequent cure period, as
8 described in Section 17.3.3(a), unless cured by the end of the subsequent cure period.

9 **17.3.2** For each Noncompliance Event identified by the assessment category
10 “B” in the Noncompliance Event Tables, the Noncompliance Points shall first be assessed
11 on the date the Noncompliance Event occurred (the start of the first cure period).
12 Provided that the Noncompliance Event is not then cured, Noncompliance Points shall be
13 assessed again at the end of the first and each subsequent cure period, as described in
14 Section 17.3.3(b).

15 **17.3.3** Continuation of any Noncompliance Event identified by the assessment
16 category “A” or “B” in the Noncompliance Event Tables beyond the initial cure period into
17 subsequent cure periods shall be treated as a separate Noncompliance Event.
18 Accordingly:

19 (a) With respect to a Noncompliance Event in assessment category
20 “A”, a new cure period equal to the prior cure period shall commence upon expiration of
21 the prior cure period, without necessity for further notice; and

22 (b) With respect to a Noncompliance Event in assessment category
23 “B”, successive new cure periods shall arise and each shall equal the initial cure period
24 but shall be measured starting upon the later of (i) the expiration of the initial cure period
25 or (ii) the date that Developer first obtained knowledge or had reason to know of the
26 Noncompliance Event. For this purpose, if the notice of the Noncompliance Event is
27 initiated by ADOT, Developer shall be deemed to first obtain knowledge of the
28 Noncompliance Event not later than the date of delivery of the notice to Developer. (For
29 example, if the initial cure period is ten days and Developer first obtains knowledge of the
30 Noncompliance Event 30 days after it occurs, then the initial cure period shall expire at
31 ten days, the next separate Noncompliance Event shall take effect day 30 and initiate a
32 new ten-day cure period ending day 40, and each successive Noncompliance Event and
33 cure period shall take effect every ten days thereafter until cure.)

34 **17.3.4** ADOT will not assess Noncompliance Points under more than one
35 assessment category for any particular Noncompliance Event.

36 **17.3.5** Developer’s failure to enter into the electronic database a
37 Noncompliance Event as and when required under Section 17.2.1.1 or to report to ADOT
38 a Noncompliance Event as and when required under Section 17.2.1.3, on the one hand,
39 and the subject Noncompliance Event, on the other hand, constitute separate
40 Noncompliance Events for the purpose of assessing Noncompliance Points.

1 **17.3.6** The number of points listed in the Noncompliance Event Tables for any
2 particular Noncompliance Event, as such number of points may be adjusted pursuant to
3 Section 17.1.2, is the maximum number of Noncompliance Points that may be assessed
4 for each occurrence or circumstance that constitutes a Noncompliance Event. ADOT
5 may, but is not obligated to, assess less than the maximum number of points.

6 **17.3.7** Noncompliance Charges shall be assessed against and payable by
7 Developer in accordance with Section 20.4.

8 **17.3.8** Regardless of the continuing assessment of Noncompliance Points
9 under this Section 17.3, ADOT will be entitled to exercise its step-in rights in accordance
10 with Section 19.5 and, if applicable, its work suspension rights in accordance with Article
11 18, after expiration of the initial cure period available to Developer.

12 **17.3.9** Upon either Party's request at any time after ADOT has assessed
13 Noncompliance Points three or more successive times for failure to cure the same
14 occurrence or circumstance that constitutes a Noncompliance Event, the Parties will meet
15 and confer to discuss the occurrence or circumstance and measures to mitigate
16 continuation of such assessments and to effect cure. This provision shall not be
17 construed to imply that ADOT is obligated to waive the Noncompliance Event or
18 Developer's obligation to cure.

19 **17.4 Trigger Points for Persistent Developer Default**

20 **17.4.1** A "Persistent Developer Default", entitling ADOT to require submittal of
21 Developer's remedial plan under Section 19.2.2, shall exist on any date when:

22 (a) 60 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
23 consecutive 365-day period during the D&C Period only;

24 (b) 80 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
25 consecutive 720-day period during the D&C Period only;

26 (c) 103 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
27 consecutive 365-day period that overlaps the D&C Period and the Maintenance Period;

28 (d) 138 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
29 consecutive 720-day period that overlaps the D&C Period and the Maintenance Period;

30 (e) 146 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
31 consecutive 365-day period during the Maintenance Period only; or

32 (f) 195 Noncompliance Points have been assessed in any
33 consecutive 720-day period during the Maintenance Period only.

34 **17.4.2** The number of Noncompliance Points that would otherwise be counted
35 under Section 17.4.1 is subject to reduction in accordance with Section 19.2.2.3.

1 **17.5 Special Provisions for Certain Noncompliance Events**

2 **17.5.1** This Section 17.5 applies only to a Noncompliance Event that has an
3 assessment category of “A” or “B,” as set forth in the Noncompliance Event Tables and
4 is directly attributable to:

5 (a) A Relief Event;

6 (b) A traffic accident on the Project ROW not caused by the
7 negligence, willful misconduct, breach of contract, or violation of Law or Governmental
8 Approval by any Developer-Related Entity; or

9 (c) Unexpected loss, disruption, break, explosion, leak or other
10 damage of a Utility serving or in the vicinity of the Project but not within the maintenance
11 responsibility of Developer.

12 **17.5.2** If a Noncompliance Event set forth in Section 17.5.1 occurs, then:

13 (a) The applicable cure period shall be extended if the
14 Noncompliance Event is not reasonably capable of being cured within the applicable cure
15 period due solely to an occurrence set forth in Section 17.5.1. The extension shall be for
16 a reasonable period of time under the circumstances, taking into account the scope of the
17 efforts necessary to cure, the effect of such occurrence on Developer’s ability to cure,
18 availability of temporary remedial measures, and need for rapid action due to impact of
19 the Noncompliance Event on safety or traffic movement;

20 (b) The Noncompliance Event shall not be counted toward a
21 Persistent Developer Default for purposes of Section 17.4, provided the Noncompliance
22 Event is cured within the applicable cure period, as it may be extended pursuant to
23 Section 17.5.2(a);

24 (c) Regardless of which Party initiates notification of the
25 Noncompliance Event, no Noncompliance Points shall be assessed if Developer cures
26 such Noncompliance Event within the applicable cure period, as it may be extended
27 pursuant to Section 17.5.2(a); and

28 (d) The Noncompliance Event shall not result in Noncompliance
29 Charges under Section 20.4 if the Noncompliance Event is cured within the applicable
30 cure period, as it may be extended pursuant to Section 17.5.2(a).

31 **17.6 Special Provisions for ADOT Step-in**

32 **17.6.1** If ADOT exercises a suspension right under Article 18 or a step-in right
33 under Section 19.5, with respect to any portion of the Project (the “affected Project
34 portion”), then:

35 (a) During the period that ADOT is in control of the Work for the
36 affected Project portion (the “step-in or suspension period”), neither the condition of the

1 affected Project portion nor the performance of or failure to perform Work respecting the
2 affected Project portion shall result in a new Noncompliance Event, assessment of new
3 Noncompliance Points or new Noncompliance Charges under Section 20.4;

4 (b) All cure periods that are available for Noncompliance Events
5 respecting the affected Project portion and that arose prior to and are pending as of the
6 date the step-in or suspension period commences shall be deemed forfeited by
7 Developer;

8 (c) During the step-in or suspension period for the affected Project
9 portion, Section 17.3.3 shall not be applied to Noncompliance Events that arose prior to
10 the date such step-in or suspension period commences; and

11 (d) The step-in or suspension period for the affected Project portion
12 shall be disregarded for purposes of determining a Persistent Developer Default under
13 Section 17.4. For avoidance of doubt, this means that (i) such step-in or suspension
14 period shall not be included in counting the consecutive time periods set forth in
15 Section 17.4 and (ii) such consecutive time periods shall be treated as consecutive
16 notwithstanding the intervening step-in or suspension period.

17 **17.6.2** Refer to Section 19.5.4 for ADOT's right to damages and to deduct from
18 the payments to Developer under this Agreement if ADOT incurs costs arising out of
19 exercise of its step-in right under Section 19.5.

20 **17.7 Provisions Regarding Dispute Resolution**

21 **17.7.1** Developer may object to the assessment of Noncompliance Points or
22 the starting point for or duration of the cure period respecting any Noncompliance Event
23 by delivering to ADOT written notice of such objection not later than five days after ADOT
24 delivers its corresponding notice of determination. Such notice also shall constitute notice
25 for purposes of Section 22.2.

26 **17.7.2** Developer may object to ADOT's rejection of any certification of
27 completion of a cure given pursuant to Section 17.2.4.3 by delivering to ADOT written
28 notice of such objection not later than 15 days after ADOT delivers its notice of rejection.
29 Such notice also shall constitute notice for purposes of Section 22.2.

30 **17.7.3** If for any reason Developer fails to deliver its notice of objection within
31 the applicable time period, Developer shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the
32 matters set forth in the applicable notice, and shall be forever barred from challenging
33 them.

34 **17.7.4** If Developer gives timely written notice of objection, either Party may
35 refer the matter for resolution according to the Dispute Resolution Procedures.

36 **17.7.5** In the case of any Dispute as to the number of Noncompliance Points to
37 assign for Noncompliance Events added to the Noncompliance Event Tables, the sole
38 issue for decision shall be how many Noncompliance Points should be assigned in

1 comparison with the number of Noncompliance Points set forth in the Noncompliance
2 Event Tables for Noncompliance Events of equivalent severity.

3 **17.7.6** Pending the resolution of any Dispute arising under this Section 17.7,
4 the provisions of this Article 17 shall take effect as if the matter were not in Dispute. If the
5 final decision regarding the Dispute is that (a) the Noncompliance Points should not have
6 been assessed, (b) the number of Noncompliance Points must be adjusted, (c) the
7 starting point or duration of the cure period must be adjusted, or (d) a Noncompliance
8 Event has been cured, then the number of Noncompliance Points assigned or assessed,
9 the Noncompliance Points balance and the related liabilities of Developer shall be
10 adjusted to reflect such decision.

11 **17.7.7** For the purpose of determining whether ADOT may declare an Event of
12 Default under clause (r) of Section 19.1.1 for failure to timely submit or comply with the
13 remedial plan, the number of Noncompliance Points in Dispute:

14 (a) Shall not be counted pending resolution of the Dispute if
15 Developer delivers written notice of objection within the applicable time limit set forth in
16 Section 17.7.1 or 17.7.2; and

17 (b) Shall be counted if Developer for any reason does not deliver
18 written notice of objection within the applicable time limit set forth in Section 22.2, or does
19 not diligently pursue Dispute Resolution Procedures to conclusion (and in any such case
20 Developer shall be deemed to have irrevocably waived the Dispute).
21

1 **ARTICLE 18.**
2 **SUSPENSION**

3 **18.1 Suspensions for Convenience**

4 **18.1.1** ADOT may, at any time and for any reason, by notice, order Developer
5 to suspend all or any part of the Work required under the Contract Documents for the
6 period of time that ADOT deems appropriate for the convenience of ADOT. Developer
7 shall promptly comply with any such suspension order. Developer shall promptly
8 recommence the Work upon receipt of notice from ADOT directing Developer to resume
9 work.

10 **18.1.2** Any such suspension for convenience shall be considered an ADOT-
11 Directed Change or an ADOT-Caused Delay, as specifically provided for in the definitions
12 thereof.

13 **18.2 Suspensions for Cause**

14 **18.2.1** Upon ADOT's delivery of notice of a Developer Default for any of the
15 following breaches or failures to perform, ADOT will have the right and authority to
16 suspend for cause any affected portion of the Work by order to Developer, regardless of
17 whether an Event of Default has been declared or any cure period (other than any cure
18 period provided below in this Section 18.2.1) has not yet lapsed:

19 (a) The existence of conditions unsafe for workers, other Project
20 personnel or the general public, including failure to comply with any provision of the Safety
21 Management Plan;

22 (b) Failure to comply with any Law or Governmental Approval
23 (including failure to implement protective measures for endangered and threatened
24 species, failure to handle, preserve and protect archeological, paleontological or historic
25 resources, or failure to handle Hazardous Materials, in accordance with applicable Laws
26 and Governmental Approvals, including the NEPA Approval);

27 (c) Performance of Construction Work sooner than permitted under
28 Section 7.4.2, or performance of any ground disturbing activity or Construction Work in
29 the Center Segment prior to NTP 3;

30 (d) Discovery of Nonconforming Work or of any activity that is
31 proceeding or about to proceed that would constitute or cause Nonconforming Work,
32 where the Nonconforming Work or activity is not substantially cured within 15 days after
33 ADOT delivers written notice thereof to Developer, unless Developer demonstrates to
34 ADOT's reasonable satisfaction that full and complete cure of the Nonconforming Work,
35 and verification of such cure, will remain practicable despite continuation of Work without
36 suspension;

1 (e) Developer's failure to pay in full when due sums owing any
2 Subcontractor for services, materials or equipment, except only for retainage provided in
3 the relevant Subcontract and amounts in dispute;

4 (f) Failure to carry out and comply with Directive Letters, where such
5 failure is not substantially cured within 15 days after ADOT delivers written notice thereof
6 to Developer;

7 (g) Failure to replace or remove personnel as set forth in
8 Sections 9.6 and 9.8.3, as applicable, where such failure is not substantially cured within
9 30 days after ADOT delivers written notice thereof to Developer;

10 (h) Failure to provide proof of required insurance coverage as set
11 forth in Section 11.1.5 (which suspension is also available in the case of such failure
12 following a written request rather than notice of a Developer Default, as set forth in Section
13 11.1.5);

14 (i) Other failure to perform the Work in compliance with, or other
15 breach of, the Contract Documents, except Noncompliance Events where no Persistent
16 Developer Default exists, where such failure is not substantially cured within 15 days after
17 ADOT delivers notice thereof to Developer;

18 (j) Failure to deliver or maintain the D&C Payment Bond, D&C
19 Performance Bond, Maintenance Performance Bond, Maintenance Payment Bond and
20 any other bonds or other security required hereunder;

21 (k) Failure to comply with any provision of the Quality Management
22 Plan, where such failure is not substantially cured within 15 days after ADOT delivers
23 written notice thereof to Developer;

24 (l) If at any time ADOT gives Developer notice of ADOT's
25 determination that Developer is in violation of any of its DBE or OJT commitments and
26 obligations, that Developer's DBE or OJT utilization and Good Faith Efforts to meet the
27 DBE Goals or OJT Goals are inconsistent with Developer's DBE or OJT commitments
28 and obligations, or that Developer is failing to undertake Good Faith Efforts with respect
29 to either the DBE Goals or OJT Goals, and the matter is not cured or the determination
30 is not reversed upon any administrative reconsideration pursuant to Section 19.6.1(c); or

31 (m) If at any time during the D&C Work or Capital Asset Replacement
32 Work Developer does not have at least one ADOT-approved IQF under Subcontract.

33 **18.2.2** Developer shall promptly comply with any such suspension order, even
34 if Developer disputes the grounds for suspension. ADOT will lift the suspension order
35 promptly after Developer fully cures and corrects the applicable breach or failure to
36 perform or all other reasons for the suspension order cease to apply. Developer shall
37 promptly recommence the Work upon receipt of notice from ADOT directing Developer to
38 resume work. ADOT will have no liability to Developer, and Developer shall have no right
39 to additional compensation or Completion Deadline adjustment in connection with any

1 suspension of Work properly founded on any of the grounds set forth in Section 18.2.1.
2 If ADOT orders suspension of Work on one of the foregoing grounds but it is finally
3 determined under the Dispute Resolution Procedures that such grounds did not exist, the
4 suspension shall be treated as a suspension for ADOT's convenience under Section 18.1.

5 **18.3 Responsibilities of Developer during Suspension Periods**

6 During periods in which Work is suspended, Developer shall make passable, place in a
7 maintainable condition and shall open to traffic such portions of the Project and temporary
8 roadways as may be agreed upon between ADOT and Developer for temporary
9 accommodation of traffic during the anticipated period of suspension. Additionally,
10 Developer shall continue other Work that has been or can be performed at the Site or
11 offsite during the period that Work is suspended.
12

ARTICLE 19.
DEFAULT; REMEDIES

19.1 Default of Developer

19.1.1 Events and Conditions Constituting Default

Developer shall be in breach under this Agreement upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events or conditions (each a "Developer Default"):

(a) Developer (i) fails to begin Work authorized by NTP 1 or NTP 2 within 30 days following issuance of NTP 1 or NTP 2, or (ii) fails to satisfy all conditions to commencement of the Construction Work, and commence the Construction Work, with diligence and continuity;

(b) Developer fails to achieve Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance by the applicable Completion Deadline, as the same may be extended pursuant to this Agreement;

(c) Developer fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including conforming to applicable standards set forth therein in design and construction of the Project, or refuses to correct, remove and replace Nonconforming Work;

(d) Developer suspends, ceases, stops or abandons the Work or fails to continuously and diligently prosecute the Work (exclusive of work stoppage (i) due to termination by ADOT, or (ii) due to and during the continuance of a Force Majeure Event or suspension by ADOT, (iii) due to and during the continuance of any work stoppage under Section 19.7);

(e) Developer fails to comply with applicable Governmental Approvals and Laws, including the Federal Requirements;

(f) Developer fails to obtain, provide and maintain any insurance, bonds, guarantees or other performance security as and when required under this Agreement for the benefit of relevant parties, or fails to comply with any requirement of this Agreement pertaining to the amount, terms or coverage of the same;

(g) Developer makes or attempts to make or suffers a voluntary or involuntary assignment or transfer of all or any portion of this Agreement in violation of Section 25.4;

(h) Developer fails, absent a valid dispute, to make payment when due for labor, equipment, materials or property in accordance with its agreements with Subcontractors, Suppliers and Utility Companies and in accordance with applicable Laws, or fails to make payment to ADOT when due of any amounts owing to ADOT under this Agreement;

1 (i) Developer fails to timely observe or perform or cause to be
2 observed or performed any other covenant, agreement, obligation, term or condition
3 required to be observed or performed by Developer under the Contract Documents;

4 (j) Any representation or warranty in the Contract Documents made
5 by Developer or any Guarantor, or any certificate, schedule, report, instrument or other
6 document delivered by or on behalf of Developer to ADOT pursuant to the Contract
7 Documents is false or materially misleading or inaccurate when made or omits material
8 information when made;

9 (k) Developer commences a voluntary case seeking liquidation,
10 reorganization or other relief with respect to itself or its debts under any U.S. or foreign
11 bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar Law now or hereafter in effect, seeks the
12 appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or any
13 substantial part of its assets; becomes insolvent, or generally does not pay its debts as
14 they become due; admits in writing its inability to pay its debts; makes an assignment for
15 the benefit of creditors; or takes any action to authorize any of the foregoing;

16 (l) An involuntary case is commenced against Developer seeking
17 liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up, a composition or arrangement with
18 creditors, a readjustment of debts or other relief with respect to Developer or Developer's
19 debts under any U.S. or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar Law now or
20 hereafter in effect, seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or
21 other similar official of Developer or any substantial part of Developer's assets, seeking
22 the issuance of a writ of attachment, execution, or similar process, or seeking like relief,
23 and such involuntary case shall not be contested by Developer in good faith or shall
24 remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 days;

25 (m) In any voluntary or involuntary case seeking liquidation,
26 reorganization or other relief with respect to Developer or its debts under any U.S. or
27 foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar Law now or hereafter in effect, this
28 Agreement or any of the other Contract Documents is rejected, including a rejection
29 pursuant to 11 USC § 365 or any successor statute;

30 (n) Any Guarantor revokes or attempts to revoke its obligations
31 under its guarantee or otherwise takes the position that such instrument is no longer in
32 full force and effect;

33 (o) Any final judgment is issued holding Developer or any Guarantor
34 liable for an amount in excess of \$100,000 based on a finding of intentional or reckless
35 misconduct or violation of a state or federal false claims act;

36 (p) Developer fails to resume performance that has been suspended
37 or stopped, within the time specified in the originating notification after receipt of notice
38 from ADOT to do so or (if applicable) after cessation of the event preventing performance;

39 (q) After exhaustion of all rights of appeal, there occurs any
40 disqualification, suspension or debarment (distinguished from ineligibility due to lack of

1 financial qualifications), or there goes into effect an agreement for voluntary exclusion,
2 from bidding, proposing or contracting with any federal or State department or agency of
3 (i) Developer, (ii) any affiliate of Developer (as “affiliate” is defined in 29 CFR § 105 or
4 successor regulation of similar import), (iii) any Equity Member, or (iv) any Key
5 Subcontractor whose work is not completed;

6 (r) There occurs any Persistent Developer Default, ADOT delivers to
7 Developer notice of the Persistent Developer Default, and either: (i) Developer fails to
8 deliver to ADOT, within 45 days after such notice is delivered, a remedial plan meeting
9 the requirements for approval set forth in Section 19.2.2; or (ii) Developer fails to fully
10 comply with the schedule or specific elements of, or actions required under, the approved
11 remedial plan;

12 (s) There occurs any Closure of the Facility or any portion thereof, or
13 any Lane Closure, except as expressly permitted otherwise or expressly excused under
14 this Agreement, the Technical Provisions and the ADOT-approved Traffic Management
15 Plan;

16 (t) Developer fails to comply with ADOT’s written suspension of
17 Work order issued in accordance with Section 18.2.1 within the time reasonably allowed
18 in such order;

19 (u) There occurs any use of the Project or Airspace or any portion
20 thereof in violation of this Agreement, the Technical Provisions, Governmental Approvals
21 or Laws (except violations of Law by Persons other than Developer-Related Entities); or

22 (v) There occurs a change in any Key Personnel that is not otherwise
23 permitted under Section 9.6.3.1.

24 **19.1.2 Notice and Opportunity to Cure**

25 For Developer breaches or failures listed in the Noncompliance Event Tables, the
26 cure periods set forth therein shall exclusively govern for the sole purpose of assessing
27 Noncompliance Points and Noncompliance Charges. For the purpose of ADOT’s
28 exercise of other remedies, and subject to remedies that this Article 19 expressly states
29 may be exercised before lapse of a cure period, Developer shall have the following cure
30 periods with respect to the following Developer Defaults:

31 (a) Respecting a Developer Default under clause (t) of
32 Section 19.1.1, a period of five days after ADOT delivers to Developer written notice of
33 the Developer Default;

34 (b) Respecting a Developer Default under clauses (a), (d), (f) through
35 (h), (p) and (s) of Section 19.1.1, a period of 15 days after ADOT delivers to Developer
36 notice of the Developer Default; provided, however, that with respect to a Developer
37 Default under clause (f) of Section 19.1.1, (i) ADOT will have the right, but not the
38 obligation, to effect cure, at Developer’s expense, if such Developer Default under clause
39 (f) of Section 19.1.1 continues beyond five days after such notice is delivered, and (ii)

1 Developer may effect a temporary cure of failure to deliver replacement Maintenance
2 Bonds, and obtain an additional 120 days to effect full cure, by providing interim security
3 as and when provided in Section 10.2.5.2;

4 (c) Respecting a Developer Default under clauses (c), (e), (i), (j), (q),
5 (u) and (v) of Section 19.1.1, a period of 30 days after ADOT delivers to Developer notice
6 of the Developer Default; provided, however, that: (i) if the Developer Default is of such a
7 nature that the cure cannot with diligence be completed within such time period and
8 Developer has commenced meaningful steps to cure immediately after receiving the
9 default notice, Developer shall have such additional period of time, up to a maximum cure
10 period of 60 days, as is reasonably necessary to diligently effect cure; and (ii) as to clause
11 (i) of Section 19.1.1, cure will be regarded as complete when the adverse effects of the
12 breach are cured; and

13 (d) Respecting a Developer Default under clauses (b), (k), (l), (m),
14 (n), (o) and (r) of Section 19.1.1, no cure period, and there shall be no right to notice of a
15 Developer Default under clauses (b), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o) and (r) of Section 19.1.1.

16 **19.1.3 Declaration of Event of Default**

17 If any event or condition described in Section 19.1.1 is not subject to cure or is not
18 cured within the period (if any) specified in Section 19.1.2, ADOT may declare that an
19 “Event of Default” has occurred. The declaration of an Event of Default shall be in writing
20 and given to Developer and the Surety.

21 **19.2 ADOT Remedies for Developer Default**

22 **19.2.1 Termination for Default**

23 **19.2.1.1** Subject to Section 19.3, in the event of any Developer Default
24 that is or becomes an Event of Default, ADOT may terminate this Agreement or a portion
25 thereof for default, including Developer’s rights of entry upon and control of the Project.
26 Such termination shall be effective upon delivering notice of termination or any other date
27 specified in such notice, which notice may be included in the declaration of the Event of
28 Default. If this Agreement or a portion thereof is so terminated for an Event of Default,
29 ADOT will have the following rights without further notice and without waiving or releasing
30 Developer from any obligations and Developer shall have the following obligations (as
31 applicable).

32 (a) ADOT may deduct from any amounts (including
33 interest thereon as permitted under this Agreement) payable by ADOT to Developer such
34 amounts payable by Developer to ADOT, including reimbursements owing, Liquidated
35 Damages and Noncompliance Charges, amounts ADOT deems advisable to cover any
36 existing or threatened claims and stop notices of Subcontractors, laborers or other
37 Persons, amounts of any Losses that have accrued, the cost to complete or remediate
38 uncompleted Work or Nonconforming Work, interest owing ADOT under this Agreement,
39 or other damages or amounts that ADOT has determined are or may be payable to ADOT
40 under the Contract Documents.

1 (b) ADOT will have the right, but not the obligation, to pay
2 such amount or perform such act as may then be required from Developer under the
3 Contract Documents or Subcontracts.

4 (c) ADOT may appropriate any or all materials, supplies
5 and equipment on the Site as may be suitable and acceptable and may direct the Surety
6 to complete this Agreement or may enter into an agreement for the completion of this
7 Agreement according to the terms and provisions hereof with another contractor or the
8 Surety, or use such other methods as may be required for the completion of the Work
9 and the requirements of the Contract Documents, including completion of the Work by
10 ADOT.

11 (d) If ADOT exercises any right to perform any obligations
12 of Developer, in the exercise of such right ADOT may, but is not obligated to, among other
13 things:

14 (i) Perform or attempt to perform, or cause to be
15 performed, such Work;

16 (ii) Spend such sums as ADOT deems necessary
17 and reasonable to employ and pay such architects, engineers, consultants and
18 contractors and obtain materials and equipment as may be required for the purpose of
19 completing such Work;

20 (iii) Execute all applications, certificates and other
21 documents as may be required for completing the Work;

22 (iv) Modify or terminate any contractual
23 arrangements;

24 (v) Take any and all other actions that it may in its
25 good faith discretion consider necessary to complete the Work; and

26 (vi) Prosecute and defend any action or proceeding
27 incident to the Work.

28 **19.2.1.2** Developer and each Guarantor shall be jointly and severally
29 liable to ADOT for all costs reasonably incurred by ADOT or any Person acting on ADOT's
30 behalf in completing the Work or having the Work completed by another Person (including
31 any re-procurement costs, throw away costs for unused portions of the completed Work,
32 and increased financing costs). ADOT will be entitled to withhold all or any portion of
33 further payments to Developer until such time as ADOT is able to determine (a) how
34 much, if any, remains payable to Developer and (b) the amount payable by Developer to
35 ADOT in connection with ADOT's damages and Claims against Developer-Related
36 Entities or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents. Promptly following the date
37 set forth in the preceding sentence, the total cost of all completed Work shall be
38 determined, and ADOT will notify Developer and each Guarantor of the amount, if any,
39 that Developer and each Guarantor shall pay ADOT or ADOT will pay Developer or its

1 Surety with respect thereto. ADOT's Recoverable Costs will be deducted from any
2 moneys due or which may become due Developer or its Surety. If such expense exceeds
3 the sum which would have been payable to Developer under this Agreement, then
4 Developer and each Guarantor shall be liable and shall pay to ADOT the amount of such
5 excess.

6 **19.2.1.3** In lieu of the provisions of this Section 19.2.1 for terminating
7 this Agreement for default and completing the Work, ADOT may, in its sole discretion,
8 pay Developer for the parts already done according to the provisions of the Contract
9 Documents and ADOT may treat the parts remaining undone as if they had never been
10 included or contemplated by this Agreement. No Claim under this Section 19.2.1.3 will
11 be allowed for prospective profits on, or any other compensation relating to, Work
12 uncompleted by Developer.

13 **19.2.1.4** If ADOT determines under Section 19.2.1.2 that amounts are
14 owed by ADOT to Developer or its Surety related to the D&C Work or ADOT elects to pay
15 Developer the amount owed for D&C Work completed in accordance with
16 Section 19.2.1.3, such amounts shall be payable by ADOT solely in accordance with the
17 Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw.

18 **19.2.1.5** If this Agreement is terminated for grounds which are later
19 determined not to justify a termination for default, such termination shall be deemed to
20 constitute a Termination for Convenience pursuant to Article 24.

21 **19.2.2 Remedial Plan Delivery and Implementation Upon Persistent**
22 **Developer Default**

23 **19.2.2.1** Developer recognizes and acknowledges that a pattern or
24 practice of continuing, repeated or numerous Noncompliance Events will undermine the
25 confidence and trust essential to the success of the public-private arrangement under this
26 Agreement and will have a material, cumulative adverse impact on the value of this
27 Agreement to ADOT. Developer acknowledges and agrees that measures for
28 determining the existence of such a pattern or practice described in Section 17.4.1 are a
29 fair and appropriate objective basis to conclude that such a pattern or practice will
30 continue.

31 **19.2.2.2** Upon the occurrence of a Persistent Developer Default (refer
32 to the trigger points in Section 17.4), Developer shall, within 45 days after notice of the
33 Persistent Developer Default, prepare and submit a remedial plan for ADOT approval in
34 its good faith discretion. The remedial plan shall set forth a schedule and specific actions
35 to be taken by Developer to improve its performance, reduce the number, frequency and
36 severity of Noncompliance Events, and reduce the assessment of Noncompliance Points
37 under Section 17.4 to the point that such Persistent Developer Default will not continue.
38 ADOT may require that such actions include improving Developer's quality management
39 practices, plans and procedures, revising and restating the Project Management Plan, as
40 applicable, changing organizational and management structure, increasing monitoring

1 and inspections, changing Key Personnel and other important personnel, replacing
2 Subcontractors, and delivering security to ADOT.

3 **19.2.2.3** If (a) Developer complies in all material respects with the
4 schedule and specific elements of, and actions required under, the approved remedial
5 plan; (b) as a result thereof Developer reduces the assessment of Noncompliance Points
6 under Section 17.4 to the point that such Persistent Developer Default will not continue;
7 and (c) as of the date it achieves such requirements there exist no other uncured
8 Developer Defaults for which a Notice was given, then ADOT will reduce the number of
9 Noncompliance Points that would otherwise then be counted toward Persistent Developer
10 Default by 25%. Such reduction shall be taken from the earliest assessed Noncompliance
11 Points that would otherwise then be counted toward Persistent Developer Default.

12 **19.2.2.4** Developer's failure to deliver to ADOT the required remedial
13 plan within such 45-day period shall constitute a material Developer Default that may
14 result in issuance of a notice thereof by ADOT triggering a five-day cure period. Failure
15 to comply in any material respect with the schedule or specific elements of, or actions
16 required under, the remedial plan shall constitute a material Developer Default that may
17 result in issuance of a notice thereof by ADOT triggering a 30-day cure period. If either
18 of the events remains uncured within the period specified in this Section, then ADOT may
19 declare that an Event of Default has occurred in accordance with Section 19.1.3.

20 **19.2.3 Developer Defaults Related to Safety**

21 **19.2.3.1** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if
22 in the good faith judgment of ADOT a Developer Default results in an Emergency or
23 danger to persons or property, and if Developer is not then diligently taking all necessary
24 steps to rectify or deal with such Emergency or danger, ADOT may, without notice and
25 without awaiting lapse of the period to cure any breach, and in addition and without
26 prejudice to its other remedies, (but is not obligated to):

27 (a) Immediately take such action as may be reasonably
28 necessary to rectify the Emergency or danger, in which event Developer shall pay to
29 ADOT on demand the cost of such action, including ADOT's Recoverable Costs; or

30 (b) Suspend the Work or close or cause to be closed any
31 and all portions of the Project affected by the Emergency or danger.

32 **19.2.3.2** So long as ADOT undertakes such action in good faith, even
33 if under a mistaken belief in the occurrence of such failure or existence of an Emergency
34 or danger as a result thereof, such action shall not be deemed unlawful or a breach of
35 this Agreement, shall not expose ADOT to any liability to Developer and shall not entitle
36 Developer to any other remedy, it being acknowledged that ADOT has a high priority,
37 paramount public interest in protecting public and worker safety at the Project and
38 adjacent and connecting areas.

1 **19.2.3.3** ADOT’s good faith determination of the existence of such a
2 failure, Emergency or danger shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of clear and
3 convincing evidence to the contrary.

4 **19.2.3.4** Immediately following rectification of such Emergency or
5 danger, as determined by ADOT, acting reasonably, ADOT will allow the Work to continue
6 or such portions of the Project to reopen, as the case may be.

7 **19.2.4 Damages; Offset**

8 **19.2.4.1** Subject to Article 20, ADOT will be entitled to recover any and
9 all damages available at Law (subject to the duty at Law to mitigate damages) on account
10 of the occurrence of a Developer Default. Developer shall owe any such damages that
11 accrue after the occurrence of the Developer Default (provided that ADOT delivers notice
12 thereof, if any, required by this Agreement) regardless of whether the Developer Default
13 is subsequently cured or ripens into an Event of Default.

14 **19.2.4.2** Developer, Sureties and Guarantors shall not be relieved of
15 liability for continuing Liquidated Damages or Noncompliance Charges on account of a
16 Developer Default nor by ADOT’s declaration of an Event of Default, or actions taken by
17 ADOT under this Section 19.2.

18 **19.2.4.3** ADOT’s remedies with respect to Nonconforming Work shall
19 include the right to accept such Work and receive payment as provided in Section 6.7
20 in lieu of the remedies specified in this Section 19.2.

21 **19.2.4.4** Where this Agreement is not terminated, damages include:

22 (a) Costs ADOT incurs to complete the Design Work and
23 Construction Work in excess of the D&C Price and amounts due under Supplemental
24 Agreements, not previously paid to Developer;

25 (b) Compensation and reimbursements due but unpaid to
26 ADOT under the Contract Documents;

27 (c) Costs to remedy any defective part of the Work; and

28 (d) Costs to rectify any breach or failure to perform by
29 Developer or to bring the condition of the Project to that required by the Contract
30 Documents.

31 **19.2.4.5** If the amount of damages owing ADOT is not liquidated or
32 known with certainty at the time a payment is due from ADOT to Developer, ADOT may
33 deduct and offset up to 105% of the amount it reasonably estimates will be due, subject
34 to ADOT’s obligation to adjust such deduction or offset when the amount of damages
35 owing ADOT is liquidated or becomes known with certainty.

1 **19.2.5 Performance Security**

2 Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and without waiving or releasing
3 Developer from any obligations, ADOT will be entitled to make demand upon and enforce
4 any bond, and make demand upon, draw on and enforce and collect any letter of credit,
5 guaranty or other performance security available to ADOT under this Agreement with
6 respect to the Event of Default in question. Where access to a bond is to satisfy damages
7 owing, ADOT will be entitled to make demand and enforce, regardless of whether the
8 Event of Default is subsequently cured. Where access to a letter of credit or other
9 performance security is to satisfy damages owing, ADOT will be entitled to make demand,
10 draw, enforce and collect, regardless of whether the Event of Default is subsequently
11 cured. ADOT will apply the proceeds of any such action to the satisfaction of Developer’s
12 obligations under this Agreement, including payment of amounts due ADOT. The
13 foregoing does not limit or affect ADOT’s right to give notice to or make demand upon
14 and enforce any bond, and make demand upon, draw on and enforce and collect any
15 letter of credit, guaranty or other performance security, immediately after ADOT is entitled
16 to do so under the bond, letter of credit, guaranty or other performance security.

17 **19.2.6 Other Rights and Remedies; Cumulative Remedies**

18 Subject to Sections 20.9 and 20.10:

19 (a) ADOT will also be entitled to exercise any other rights and
20 remedies available under this Agreement, or available at law or in equity;

21 (b) Each right and remedy of ADOT hereunder shall be cumulative
22 and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy provided herein or now or hereafter
23 existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise; and

24 (c) The exercise or beginning of the exercise by ADOT of any one or
25 more of any of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later
26 exercise by ADOT of any or all other such rights or remedies.

27 **19.3 Event of Default Due Solely to Developer’s Failure to Achieve Completion**
28 **Deadlines**

29 **19.3.1** If an Event of Default consists solely of Developer’s failure to achieve
30 Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance by the applicable
31 Completion Deadline, then ADOT agrees not to terminate or seek damages respecting
32 the delay except its right to Liquidated Damages so long as (a) the ADOT-approved
33 Project Schedule (incorporating any ADOT-approved Recovery Schedule) demonstrates
34 that Developer is capable of meeting such Completion Deadline within 365 days of the
35 Freeway Opening Deadline or Substantial Completion Deadline or 180 days of the Final
36 Acceptance Deadline, as applicable, and (b) Developer diligently performs the Work in
37 accordance with such schedule. Nothing in this Section 19.3 shall prejudice any other
38 rights or remedies that ADOT may have due to any other Event of Default during such
39 365-day period or 180-day period, as applicable.

1 **19.3.2** If Freeway Opening or Substantial Completion has not occurred within
2 365 days of the applicable Completion Deadline, or if Final Acceptance of the Project has
3 not occurred within 180 days of the Final Acceptance Deadline, then ADOT will have the
4 right to exercise any other right or remedy under this Agreement, at law or in equity,
5 including termination of this Agreement.

6 **19.4 Immediate ADOT Entry to Cure Wrongful Use or Closure**

7 **19.4.1** Without prior notice and without awaiting lapse of the period to cure, if
8 any Developer Default occurs under clause (s) or (u) of Section 19.1.1, ADOT may enter
9 and take control of the relevant portion of the Project to reopen and continue traffic
10 operations for the benefit of the public and restore the permitted uses, until such time as
11 such Developer Default is cured or ADOT terminates this Agreement.

12 **19.4.2** Developer shall pay to ADOT on demand ADOT's Recoverable Costs in
13 connection with such action.

14 **19.4.3** So long as ADOT undertakes such action in good faith, even if under a
15 mistaken belief in the occurrence of such a Developer Default, such action shall not be
16 deemed unlawful or a breach of this Agreement, shall not expose ADOT to any liability to
17 Developer and shall not entitle Developer to any other remedy except if ADOT's action
18 constitutes gross negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct. Developer
19 acknowledges that ADOT has a high priority, paramount public interest in maintaining
20 continuous public access to the Project and maintaining the authorized uses of the
21 Project. ADOT's good faith determination that such action is needed shall be deemed
22 conclusive in the absence of clear and convincing evidence to the contrary.

23 **19.4.4** Immediately following rectification of such Developer Default, as
24 determined by ADOT, acting reasonably, ADOT will relinquish control of the relevant
25 portion of the Project back to Developer.

26 **19.4.5** Notwithstanding the foregoing, ADOT will rely solely on Liquidated
27 Damages under Section 20.2 or 20.3 (as applicable) for an unpermitted Lane Closure
28 occurring and lasting not more than one hour after the expiration of the time period for an
29 approved Lane Closure under Section DR 462.3.2 of the Technical Provisions.

30 **19.5 ADOT Step-in Rights**

31 **19.5.1** ADOT may exercise its step-in rights on the terms and conditions set
32 forth in this Section 19.5:

33 (a) If a Developer Default has occurred;

34 (b) If the cure period, if any, available to Developer under
35 Section 19.1.2, or any shorter period specified in Section 19.1.2, has expired without full
36 and complete cure by Developer; and

37 (c) Without necessity for declaration of an Event of Default.

1 **19.5.2** ADOT will have the right, but not the obligation, to pay and perform all
2 or any portion of Developer's obligations and the Work that are the subject of such
3 Developer Default, as well as any other then-existing Developer Defaults or failures to
4 perform for which Developer received prior written notice from ADOT but has not
5 commenced or does not continue diligent efforts to cure. Exercise of such cure rights
6 shall not waive or release Developer from any obligations.

7 **19.5.3** ADOT may, to the extent reasonably required for or incident to curing
8 the Developer Default or such other Developer Defaults or failures to perform:

9 (a) Perform or attempt to perform, or caused to be performed, such
10 Work;

11 (b) Employ security guards and other safeguards to protect the
12 Project;

13 (c) Spend such sums as ADOT deems reasonably necessary to
14 employ and pay such architects, engineers, consultants and contractors and obtain
15 materials and equipment as may be required to perform such Work, without obligation or
16 liability to Developer or any Subcontractors for loss of opportunity to perform the same
17 Work or supply the same materials and equipment;

18 (d) In accordance with Section 19.2.5, draw on and use proceeds
19 from the D&C Payment Bond and D&C Performance Bond and any other available
20 security to the extent such instruments provide recourse to pay such sums;

21 (e) Execute all applications, certificates and other documents as may
22 be required;

23 (f) Make decisions respecting, assume control over and continue
24 Work as may be reasonably required;

25 (g) Modify or terminate any contractual arrangements in ADOT's
26 good faith discretion, without liability for termination fees, costs or other charges;

27 (h) Meet with, coordinate with, direct and instruct contractors and
28 suppliers, process invoices and applications for payment from contractors and suppliers,
29 pay contractors and suppliers, and resolve claims of contractors, subcontractors and
30 suppliers, and for this purpose Developer irrevocably appoints ADOT as its attorney-in-
31 fact with full power and authority to act for and bind Developer in its place and stead;

32 (i) Take any and all other actions it may in its good faith discretion
33 consider necessary to effect cure and perform the Work; and

34 (j) Prosecute and defend any action or proceeding incident to the
35 Work.

1 **19.5.4** Developer shall reimburse ADOT, within 30 days of receiving an invoice,
2 for ADOT's Recoverable Costs in connection with the performance of any act or Work
3 authorized by this Section 19.5. In lieu of reimbursement, ADOT may elect, in its sole
4 discretion, to deduct such amounts from any amounts payable to Developer under this
5 Agreement. Developer acknowledges that amounts owing from Developer to ADOT as
6 Noncompliance Charges are not intended to liquidate such ADOT's Recoverable Costs.

7 **19.5.5** Neither ADOT nor any of its Authorized Representatives, contractors,
8 subcontractors, vendor and employees shall be liable to Developer in any manner for any
9 inconvenience or disturbance arising out of its entry onto the Project, Project ROW or
10 Developer's Temporary Work Areas in order to perform under this Section 19.5, unless
11 caused by the gross negligence, recklessness, intentional misconduct or bad faith of such
12 Person. If any Person exercises any right to pay or perform under this Section 19.5, it
13 nevertheless shall have no liability to Developer for the sufficiency or adequacy of any
14 such payment or performance, or for the manner or quality of design, construction,
15 operation or maintenance, unless caused by the gross negligence, recklessness,
16 intentional misconduct or bad faith of such Person.

17 **19.5.6** ADOT's rights under this Section 19.5 are subject to the right of any
18 Surety under payment and performance bonds to assume performance and completion
19 of all bonded work.

20 **19.5.7** In the event ADOT takes action described in this Section 19.5 and it is
21 later finally determined that ADOT lacked the right to do so because there did not occur
22 a Developer Default and expiration, without full and complete cure, of the cure period, if
23 any, available to Developer, then ADOT's action shall be treated as a Directive Letter for
24 an ADOT-Directed Change.

25 **19.6 DBE and OJT Special Remedies**

26 **19.6.1** Notwithstanding any contrary provision in any other Section of this
27 Article 19, if ADOT determines at any time that Developer is in violation of any of its DBE
28 or OJT commitments and obligations, that Developer's DBE or OJT utilization and Good
29 Faith Efforts to meet the DBE Goals or OJT Goals are inconsistent with Developer's DBE
30 or OJT commitments and obligations, or that Developer is failing to undertake Good Faith
31 Efforts with respect to either the DBE Goals or OJT Goals, then:

32 (a) ADOT may require Developer to submit in writing corrective
33 action documentation for ADOT's approval, which ADOT may require to include a revised
34 plan for achieving the DBE Goals or OJT Goals if the violation jeopardizes achievement,
35 and Developer shall diligently undertake the approved corrective action;

36 (b) If Developer does not submit such documentation within ten
37 Business Days of request, if the proposed corrective action is disapproved as inadequate,
38 or if Developer fails to diligently carry out the approved corrective action, then ADOT will
39 have the right to withhold (i) in the case of DBE, 1% of progress payments or 1% of
40 Monthly Disbursements, as applicable, until cure, and (ii) in the case of OJT, \$10,000 for

1 each of the first two progress payments thereafter, and \$50,000 for each subsequent
2 progress payment thereafter, until cure. Developer may include such withheld amounts
3 in the next month's Draw Request after Developer effects cure;

4 (c) Except as provided in Sections 19.6.2, 19.6.3, 19.6.4 and 20.5,
5 before exercising other remedies, ADOT will provide Developer an opportunity for
6 administrative reconsideration, by an official who did not take part in the original
7 determination. Developer shall have the right to provide written documentation to such
8 official to support its case no later than ten Business Days after ADOT gives written notice
9 of its determination and, upon request, to meet in person with such official at a date and
10 time the official sets to present its case. ADOT will then consider the findings and opinions
11 of such official and issue a written decision on reconsideration to Developer within 30
12 days after receiving Developer's written documentation and conclusion of any meeting
13 with such official. ADOT's decision is not administratively appealable to the USDOT; and

14 (d) If as a result of such administrative process ADOT does not
15 reverse its determination, then ADOT may issue a notice of Developer Default, withhold
16 (or continue to withhold) progress payments or Monthly Disbursements, as applicable,
17 issue an order to suspend Work and, if Developer's failure continues without cure within
18 the applicable cure period, terminate this Agreement for an Event of Default. In addition,
19 if ADOT does not reverse its determination, and if the Event of Default is egregious, then
20 ADOT may elect to pursue proceedings to disqualify or debar Developer from future
21 bidding as non-responsible, as well as any Subcontractor or Supplier that has violated or
22 participated in violation of DBE or OJT requirements.

23 **19.6.2** If Developer fails to (a) timely deliver to ADOT in complete form any DBE
24 Monthly Utilization Progress Report required under Section 18.02.2 of the DBE Special
25 Provisions (Exhibit 7), (b) enter the same information by the 15th day of each month into
26 ADOT's web-based DBE System, or (c) correctly complete and submit any other required
27 reports, forms and documentation required by the DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7)
28 within the applicable time specified therein, and Developer does not cure such failure
29 within ten Business Days after ADOT delivers to Developer notice of such failure, then
30 ADOT will have the right to withhold 1% of progress payments thereafter or 1% of Monthly
31 Disbursements thereafter, as applicable, until cure. Developer may include such withheld
32 amounts in the next month's Draw Request after Developer effects cure.

33 **19.6.3** If Developer fails to (a) timely deliver to ADOT in complete form any OJT
34 Monthly Progress Report and updated OJT Schedule required under Section 7.0 of the
35 OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8), or (b) correctly complete and submit any other
36 required reports, forms and documentation required by the OJT Special Provisions
37 (Exhibit 8) within the applicable time specified therein, and Developer does not cure such
38 failure within ten Business Days after ADOT delivers to Developer notice of such failure,
39 then ADOT will have the right to withhold \$10,000 for each of the first two progress
40 payments thereafter, and \$50,000 for each subsequent progress payment thereafter, until
41 cure. Developer may include such withheld amounts in the next month's Draw Request
42 after Developer effects cure.

1 **19.6.4** If at any time during the course of the Construction Work the use of OJT
2 Trainees is not in conformance with the schedule or supplemental schedule as submitted
3 and approved pursuant to the OJT Special Provisions (Exhibit 8), then ADOT will have
4 the right to withhold \$10,000 for each of the first two progress payments thereafter, and
5 \$50,000 for each subsequent progress payment thereafter until Developer conforms to
6 the schedule or supplemental schedule. Conformance with the schedule or supplemental
7 schedule will be considered acceptable when the OJT Trainee utilization to date is at least
8 90% of that shown on the schedule or supplemental schedule, for the Construction work
9 performed to date.

10 **19.7 Right to Stop Work for Failure by ADOT to Make Undisputed Payment**

11 Subject to Section 13.3.1, Developer shall have the right to stop Work if ADOT fails
12 to make an undisputed payment due hereunder (including failure due to non-
13 appropriation) within 15 Business Days after ADOT's receipt of notice of nonpayment
14 from Developer. Any such work stoppage shall be considered a suspension for
15 convenience under Section 18.1 and shall be considered an ADOT-Directed Change.
16 Developer shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement for default as the result of
17 any failure by ADOT to make an undisputed payment due hereunder; provided, however,
18 that if such nonpayment continues for more than 90 days after ADOT's receipt of such
19 notice, upon notice from Developer to ADOT, the nonpayment may be deemed a
20 Termination for Convenience pursuant to Article 24. Upon such termination, the Parties'
21 rights and obligations shall be as set forth in Article 24.
22

ARTICLE 20.
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, NONCOMPLIANCE CHARGES
AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

20.1 Liquidated Damages Respecting Delays

20.1.1 Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages with respect to any failure to achieve Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance of the Project by the applicable Completion Deadline, as the same may be extended pursuant to this Agreement. The amounts of such Liquidated Damages are as follows, respectively:

(a) \$54,100 for each day that Freeway Opening is delayed beyond the Freeway Opening Deadline, not to exceed 365 days;

(b) \$20,000 for each day that Substantial Completion is delayed beyond the Substantial Completion Deadline, not to exceed 365 days; and

(c) \$10,800.00 for each day that Final Acceptance is delayed beyond the Final Acceptance Deadline, not to exceed 180 days.

20.1.2 The Liquidated Damages described in this Section 20.1 shall commence on the applicable Completion Deadline, as the same may be extended pursuant to this Agreement, and shall continue to accrue until the date of the applicable Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, or until termination of this Agreement. Provided, however, in no event shall Developer be assessed duplicative Liquidated Damages for failure to achieve Freeway Opening and Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance of the Project, and the maximum Liquidated Damages Developer may be assessed at any given time shall be the greater amount stated above (e.g., should the Developer fail to achieve both Freeway Opening by the Freeway Opening Deadline, and also fail to achieve Substantial Completion by the Substantial Completion Deadline, the maximum amount of Liquidated Damages to be assessed shall be \$54,100 for each day of delay). Such Liquidated Damages shall constitute ADOT's sole right to damages for such delay.

20.1.3 Developer agrees and acknowledges that:

(a) If Developer fails to achieve Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance of the Project by the applicable Completion Deadline, ADOT will incur substantial damages;

(b) As of the Effective Date, the amounts of Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.1 represent good faith estimates and evaluations by the Parties as to the actual potential damages that ADOT would incur as a result of late Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or late Final Acceptance of the Project, as applicable, and do not constitute a penalty;

(c) Such actual potential damages include loss of use, enjoyment and benefit of the Project and connecting ADOT transportation facilities by the general public, injury to the credibility and reputation of ADOT's transportation improvement program with policy makers and with the general public who depend on and expect availability of service of the Project by the Freeway Opening Deadline and Substantial Completion Deadline, and additional costs of administering this Agreement (including engineering, legal, accounting, overhead and other administrative costs);

(d) The Parties have agreed to Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.1 in order to fix and limit Developer's costs and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly chargeable to Developer;

(e) Such sums are reasonable in light of the anticipated or actual harm caused by delayed Freeway Opening, delayed Substantial Completion or delayed Final Acceptance of the Project, the difficulties of the proof of loss, and the inconvenience or infeasibility of otherwise obtaining an adequate remedy;

(f) Such Liquidated Damages are not intended to, and do not, liquidate Developer's liability under the indemnification provisions of Section 21.1, even though third party claims against Indemnified Parties may arise out of the same event, breach or failure that gives rise to the Liquidated Damages; and

(g) Such Liquidated Damages are not intended to, and do not, liquidate damages for cost to complete the Project or any other damages except damages due to delay in Freeway Opening, Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance. .

20.2 Liquidated Damages Respecting Construction Period Lane Closures

20.2.1 Subject to Sections 20.2.3 and 20.2.4, for any full or partial Lane Closure that occurs on Interstate 10 during the Construction Period at a time not approved by ADOT under Section DR 462.3.3 of the Technical Provisions, Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages in the following amounts for every 15-minute interval, or portion thereof, that an initially approved Lane Closure persists outside the approved time periods, as applicable per Table 2.2.1A below

Table 20.2.1A:

	One Lane Closure		Two Lane Closure		Three Lane Closure		Full Closure	
Direction	EB	WB	EB	WB	EB	WB	EB	WB
Amount	\$2,600	\$800	\$5,200	\$1,500	\$10,300	\$3,000	\$57,000	\$16,800

Subject to Sections 20.2.3 and 20.2.4 for any approved ramp Closure that occurs on Interstate 10 during the Construction Period for extended durations beyond those periods approved by ADOT under Section DR 462.3.3 of the Technical Provisions, Developer

1 shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages in the following amounts for
 2 every day, or portion thereof, that the approved ramp Closure persists outside the
 3 approved duration, as applicable per Table 20.2.1B below:

4 Table 20.2.1B

43rd Avenue WB Off Ramp	50	\$2,000
43rd Avenue EB On Ramp	40	\$2,000
51st Avenue WB Off Ramp	35	\$2,000
51st Avenue WB On Ramp	40	\$2,000
51st Avenue EB Off Ramp	45	\$2,000
51st Avenue EB On Ramp	35	\$2,000
59th Avenue WB Off Ramp	60	\$2,000
59th Avenue WB On Ramp / WB Access Road	35	\$2,000
59th Avenue EB Off Ramp	20	\$2,000
59th Avenue EB On Ramp	40	\$2,000
67th Avenue WB Off Ramp / WB Access Road	35	\$2,000
67th Avenue EB Off Ramp	40	\$2,000
67th Avenue EB On Ramp	40	\$2,000

5

6 **20.2.2** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidated Damages
 7 described in this Section 20.2 are reasonable in order to compensate ADOT for damages
 8 ADOT will incur by reason of the matters that result in Liquidated Damages for Lane
 9 Closures. Such damages include loss of use, enjoyment and benefit of the Project, and
 10 connection to ADOT transportation facilities, by the general public, injury to the credibility
 11 and reputation of ADOT's transportation improvement program with policy makers and
 12 with the general public who depend on and expect availability of service, and additional
 13 costs of administering this Agreement (including engineering, legal, accounting, overhead
 14 and other administrative costs). Developer further acknowledges that these damages are
 15 incapable of accurate measurement because of, among other things, the unique nature
 16 of the Project and the unavailability of a substitute for it. The Parties have agreed to
 17 Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.2 in order to fix and limit Developer's costs

1 and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly chargeable to
2 Developer.

3 **20.2.3** ADOT will not assess Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures that are
4 necessary because of damage or destruction to a traffic lane, ramp, structure, cross road,
5 shoulder or sidewalk directly attributable to a Relief Event; provided that such waiver of
6 Liquidated Damages will continue only for so long as necessary, taking into account
7 Developer's duty to mitigate under Section 14.8, to repair or replace the damage or
8 destruction and reopen the affected traffic lane, ramp, structure, cross road, shoulder or
9 sidewalk.

10 **20.2.4** ADOT will not assess Liquidated Damages for any full or partial Lane
11 Closure to the extent it persists beyond the end of the approved time period as a result of
12 any of the following, provided that (1) such waiver of Liquidated Damages shall only apply
13 to the minimum extra time period that would be required to end the Lane Closure through
14 use of diligent efforts, and (2) Developer shall immediately notify ADOT if any such event
15 occurs that Developer believes will delay ending the Lane Closure on time:

16 (a) A Relief Event that occurs during the Lane Closure and directly
17 adversely impacts the ability to end the Lane Closure on time;

18 (b) An Incident or Emergency that occurs during the Lane Closure
19 and directly adversely impacts the ability to end the Lane Closure on time, provided that
20 the Incident or Emergency is not caused by the negligence, willful misconduct, breach of
21 contract, or violation of Law or Governmental Approval by any Developer-Related Entity;

22 (c) Unexpected loss, disruption, break, explosion, leak or other
23 damage of a Utility that occurs during the Lane Closure and directly adversely impacts
24 the ability to end the Lane Closure on time, provided that the same is not caused by the
25 negligence, willful misconduct, breach of contract, or violation of Law or Governmental
26 Approval by any Developer-Related Entity; or

27 (d) ADOT's unjustified and direct delay of, or unjustified and direct
28 interference with, Developer's efforts to end the Lane Closure on time.

29 **20.2.5** Assessment of such Liquidated Damages shall not preclude ADOT's
30 exercise of its right to remove an unpermitted Lane Closure at Developer's expense under
31 Section 19.4.

32 **20.3 Liquidated Damages Respecting Freeway Opening Period and Maintenance** 33 **Period Lane Closures**

34 **20.3.1** Subject to Section 20.3.4, for any full or partial Lane Closure on the
35 Project that occurs during the Freeway Opening Period or Maintenance Period at a time
36 not approved by ADOT under Section DR 462.3.3 and MR 400.2.9 of the Technical
37 Provisions, Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages in the
38 following amounts for every 15-minute interval, or portion thereof, that an initially
39 approved Lane Closure persists outside the approved time periods, as applicable:

1

Limits/ Direction	One Lane Closure		Two Lane Closure		Full Closure	
	SB or EB	NB or WB	SB or EB	NB or WB	SB or EB	NB or WB
I-10 to 17 th Ave	\$4,400	\$4,400	\$11,050	\$11,050	\$14,450	\$14,450
17 th Ave to 51 st Ave	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$9,600	\$9,600
51 st Ave to I- 10	\$950	\$950	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$1,500	\$1,500

2 **20.3.2** If the Lane Closure occurs in one direction across more than one of the
3 three segments set forth in the foregoing table, then the highest amount of Liquidated
4 Damages among such segments for that direction shall apply. If the Lane Closure occurs
5 in one direction for less than the full length of a segment set forth in the foregoing table,
6 the full amount of the Liquidated Damages for such segment for that direction shall apply.

7 **20.3.3** The Liquidated Damages set forth in Section 20.3.1 shall be adjusted
8 annually on the first anniversary of the Effective Date and continuing on each anniversary
9 thereafter during the Term to equal the original Liquidated Damages amount multiplied
10 by the greater of 1.0 or a fraction the numerator of which is the CCI most recently
11 published prior to the applicable anniversary and the denominator of which is the Base
12 CCI.

13 **20.3.4** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidated Damages
14 described in this Section 20.3 are reasonable in order to compensate ADOT for damages
15 it will incur by reason of the matters that result in Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures.
16 Such damages include loss of use, enjoyment and benefit of the Project, and connection
17 to ADOT transportation facilities, by the general public, injury to the credibility and
18 reputation of ADOT’s transportation improvement program with policy makers and with
19 the general public who depend on and expect availability of service, and additional costs
20 of administering this Agreement (including engineering, legal, accounting, overhead and
21 other administrative costs). Developer further acknowledges that these damages are
22 incapable of accurate measurement because of, among other things, the unique nature
23 of the Project and the unavailability of a substitute for it. The Parties have agreed to
24 Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.3 in order to fix and limit Developer’s costs
25 and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly chargeable to
26 Developer.

27 **20.3.5** The waiver of Liquidated Damages under Sections 20.2.3 and 20.2.4
28 shall apply to Liquidated Damages for Lane Closures during the Freeway Opening Period
29 and Maintenance Period.

1 **20.3.6** Assessment of such Liquidated Damages shall not preclude ADOT's
2 exercise of its right to remove an unpermitted Lane Closure at Developer's expense under
3 Section 19.4.

4 **20.4 Noncompliance Charges for Noncompliance Points**

5 **20.4.1** Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT amounts to compensate
6 ADOT for damages due to the occurrence of Noncompliance Events, as described in the
7 applicable Noncompliance Event Tables. The amounts owing from Developer to ADOT
8 as Noncompliance Charges are not intended to liquidate the costs to ADOT to rectify the
9 corresponding Noncompliance Event.

10 **20.4.2** For each assessed Noncompliance Point, Developer shall be subject to
11 Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$8,000.00 (the "Noncompliance Charges"). The
12 Noncompliance Charges assessed for Noncompliance Events set forth in Exhibit 15-1
13 (D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table) will not be adjusted. The Noncompliance
14 Charges assessed for Noncompliance Points set forth in Exhibit 15-2 (Maintenance
15 Period Noncompliance Event Table), however, shall be adjusted (up or down, as
16 applicable) commencing on the commencement date of the Maintenance Period and on
17 each anniversary of such date thereafter throughout the Maintenance Period by a fraction,
18 the numerator of which is the CPI most recently published prior to the commencement
19 date or anniversary thereof, as applicable, and the denominator of which is the Base CPI.

20 **20.4.3** ADOT will waive Noncompliance Charges assessed for Noncompliance
21 Events set forth in Exhibit 15-2 (Maintenance Period Noncompliance Event Table),
22 subject to the following terms and conditions:

23 (a) ADOT will waive such Noncompliance Charges first accruing in a
24 calendar month only if the total of such monthly Noncompliance Charges does not exceed
25 \$80,000.00 (the "monthly waiver limit"). The monthly waiver limit shall be adjusted (up or
26 down, as applicable) commencing on the commencement date of the Maintenance Period
27 and on each anniversary of such date thereafter throughout the Maintenance Period by
28 a fraction, the numerator of which is the CPI most recently published prior to the
29 commencement date or anniversary thereof, as applicable, and the denominator of which
30 is the Base CPI. The monthly waiver limit for a partial calendar month during the
31 Maintenance Period shall be prorated;

32 (b) For clarity, if Noncompliance Charges first accruing in a calendar
33 month exceed the monthly waiver limit, none of such Noncompliance Charges will be
34 waived;

35 (c) Noncompliance Charges that accrue due to (i) a second or further
36 failure to cure the corresponding Noncompliance Event as provided in Section 17.3.3 or
37 (ii) Noncompliance Events that adversely affect the safety of the traveling public, as
38 determined by ADOT, will not be waived even if Developer does not exceed the monthly
39 waiver limit, and will count toward whether the monthly waiver limit is exceeded;

1 (d) Waiver of Noncompliance Charges does not waive the
2 corresponding Noncompliance Event or Noncompliance Points; and ADOT shall have all
3 other rights and remedies under the Contract Documents regarding such Noncompliance
4 Event; and

5 (e) For clarity, the waiver under this Section 20.4.3 shall not apply to
6 Noncompliance Charges assessed for Noncompliance Events set forth in Exhibit 15-1
7 (D&C Period Noncompliance Event Table).

8 **20.4.4** Developer shall pay ADOT the amount of the Noncompliance Charges
9 accrued within 20 days after ADOT requests payment from time to time. Alternatively,
10 ADOT shall have the right to deduct the Noncompliance Charges from payments of the
11 D&C Price or Monthly Disbursements of the Maintenance Price, as applicable, in
12 accordance with Article 13.

13 **20.4.5** Developer acknowledges that the Noncompliance Charges assessed in
14 accordance with the Contract Documents are reasonable liquidated amounts in order to
15 compensate ADOT for damages it will incur by reason of Developer's failure to comply
16 with the applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The damages addressed by
17 the Noncompliance Charges include:

18 (a) ADOT's increased costs of administering this Agreement,
19 including the increased costs of engineering, legal, accounting, monitoring, oversight and
20 overhead, and could also include obligations to pay or reimburse Governmental Entities
21 with regulatory jurisdiction over the Maintenance Services Limits for violation of applicable
22 Governmental Approvals or for their increased costs of monitoring and enforcing
23 Developer's compliance with applicable Governmental Approvals;

24 (b) Potential harm and future costs to ADOT from reduction in the
25 condition and useful life of the Elements;

26 (c) Potential harm to the credibility and reputation of ADOT with other
27 Governmental Entities, with policy makers and with the general public who depend on
28 and expect timely and quality delivery and availability of service;

29 (d) Potential harm and detriment to those using the Project, which
30 may include loss of use, enjoyment and benefit of the Project and of facilities connecting
31 to the Project, additional wear and tear on vehicles, and increased costs of congestion,
32 travel time and accidents; and

33 (e) ADOT's increased costs of addressing potential harm to the
34 Environment, including increased harm to air quality caused by congestion, and harm to
35 water quality, soils conditions, historic structures and other environmental resources
36 caused by Noncompliance Events.

37 **20.4.6** Developer further acknowledges that the damages described in Section
38 20.4.4 would be difficult and impracticable to measure and prove, because, among other
39 things:

1 (a) The Project is of a unique nature and no substitute for it is
2 available;

3 (b) The costs of monitoring and oversight prior to increases in the
4 level thereof will be variable and extremely difficult to quantify;

5 (c) The nature and level of increased monitoring and oversight will
6 be variable depending on the circumstances; and

7 (d) The variety of factors that influence use of and demand for the
8 Project make it difficult to sort out causation of the matters that will trigger these Liquidated
9 Damages and to quantify actual damages.

10 **20.4.7** The Parties have agreed to Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.4
11 in order to fix and limit Developer's costs and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts
12 of damages are properly chargeable to Developer.

13 **20.5 Liquidated Damages Respecting DBEs and OJT**

14 **20.5.1 DBEs**

15 **20.5.1.1** If Developer replaces or substitutes, or allows or suffers
16 replacement or substitution, for a Committed DBE in violation of Section 19.0 of the DBE
17 Special Provisions (Exhibit 7), then Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT
18 Liquidated Damages in an amount equal to 1.5 times the unpaid portion of the
19 Subcontract amount under the Subcontract with the wrongfully replaced Committed DBE.

20 **20.5.1.2** If, following Substantial Completion, ADOT determines that
21 Developer has not met the DBE Goals for Professional Services and Construction and
22 did not exercise Good Faith Efforts to meet such DBE Goals, then Developer shall be
23 liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages in an amount equal to the total contract
24 value that would have had to be paid to DBEs performing Commercially Useful Functions
25 in order to meet each of the DBE Goals, minus the total contract value of Work actually
26 performed by DBEs and credited toward each of the DBE Goals.

27 **20.5.1.3** If, following completion of any interval of Capital Asset
28 Replacement Work, ADOT determines that Developer has not met the DBE Goal for such
29 interval of Capital Asset Replacement Work and did not exercise Good Faith Efforts to
30 meet such DBE Goal, then Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated
31 Damages in an amount equal to the total contract value that would have had to be paid
32 to DBEs performing Commercially Useful Functions in order to meet such DBE Goal,
33 minus the total contract value of Work actually performed by DBEs and credited toward
34 such DBE Goal.

35 **20.5.1.4** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidated
36 Damages respecting DBEs described in this Section 20.5.1 are reasonable in order to
37 compensate ADOT for damages ADOT will incur by reason of the violations or failures
38 described in this Section 20.5.1. Such damages include jeopardy to attaining ADOT's

1 overall DBE goals, injury to the credibility and reputation of ADOT’s DBE program,
2 potential loss of federal funding equal to or exceeding the value of Work denied to DBEs,
3 imposition of other costly measures and requirements by the FHWA, and additional costs
4 of administering this Agreement and enforcing Developer’s compliance with its DBE
5 obligations. Further, the severity of such damages is expected to vary with the portion of
6 the Subcontract amount denied to the Committed DBE or the portion of the DBE Goal not
7 attained. Developer further acknowledges that these damages are incapable of accurate
8 measurement because of, among other things, their imprecise nature. The Parties have
9 agreed to Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.5.1 in order to fix and limit
10 Developer’s costs and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly
11 chargeable to Developer.

12 **20.5.2 OJT**

13 **20.5.2.1** If, following Substantial Completion, ADOT determines that
14 Developer has not met the OJT Goals and did not exercise Good Faith Efforts to meet
15 the OJT Goals, then Developer shall be liable for and pay to ADOT Liquidated Damages
16 in the amount that ADOT is then holding pursuant to Section 19.6.4.

17 **20.5.2.2** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidated
18 Damages respecting OJT described in this Section 20.5.2 are reasonable in order to
19 compensate ADOT for damages it will incur by reason of the violations or failures
20 described in this Section 20.5.2. Such damages include jeopardy to attaining ADOT’s
21 overall OJT goals, injury to the credibility and reputation of ADOT’s OJT program,
22 potential loss of federal funding equal to or exceeding the value of Work denied to OJT
23 Trainees, imposition of other costly measures and requirements by the FHWA, and
24 additional costs of administering this Agreement and enforcing Developer’s compliance
25 with its OJT obligations. Further, the severity of such damages is expected to vary with
26 the portion of the employment work denied to OJT Trainees. Developer further
27 acknowledges that these damages are incapable of accurate measurement because of,
28 among other things, their imprecise nature. The Parties have agreed to Liquidated
29 Damages under this Section 20.5.2 in order to fix and limit Developer’s costs and to avoid
30 later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly chargeable to Developer.

31 **20.6 Liquidated Damages for Unavailability of Key Personnel**

32 Developer shall be subject to Liquidated Damages for unavailability of Key Personnel to
33 work on the Project, as set forth in Section 9.6.2.2.

34 **20.7 Liquidated Damages Respecting Subcontractor Payroll Reporting**

35 **20.7.1** Developer shall be subject to Liquidated Damages if Developer does not
36 comply with certain requirements respecting Subcontractor payroll reporting, as set forth
37 in Section 13.8.2(c).

38 **20.7.2** Developer acknowledges that ADOT requires timely receipt of the
39 Subcontractor payrolls described in Section 13.8.2 in order for ADOT to comply with
40 applicable federal and State labor laws. Developer further acknowledges that the

1 Liquidated Damages described in Section 13.8.2(c) are reasonable in order to
2 compensate ADOT for damage it will incur if ADOT fails to comply with these laws. Such
3 damages include potential loss of federal funding, the imposition of other sanctions by the
4 U.S. Department of Labor or FHWA, and additional costs of administering this Agreement
5 and enforcing Developer's compliance with applicable requirements herein. Developer
6 further acknowledges that these damages are incapable of accurate measurement
7 because of, among other things, their imprecise nature. The Parties have agreed to
8 Liquidated Damages under this Section 20.7 in order to fix and limit Developer's costs
9 and to avoid later Disputes over what amounts of damages are properly chargeable to
10 Developer.

11 **20.8 Payment; Satisfaction; Waiver; Non-Exclusive Remedy**

12 **20.8.1** Developer shall pay any Liquidated Damages and Noncompliance
13 Charges owing under this Article 20 within 20 days after ADOT delivers to Developer
14 ADOT's invoice or demand therefor.

15 **20.8.2** ADOT will have the right to deduct and offset Liquidated Damages and
16 Noncompliance Charges from any amounts owing to Developer. ADOT also shall have
17 the right to draw on any bond, certificate of deposit, letter of credit or other security
18 provided by Developer pursuant to this Agreement to satisfy Noncompliance Charges and
19 Liquidated Damages not paid when due.

20 **20.8.3** Permitting or requiring Developer to continue and finish the Work or any
21 part thereof after a Completion Deadline, as applicable, shall not act as a waiver of
22 ADOT's right to receive Noncompliance Charges and Liquidated Damages hereunder or
23 any rights or remedies otherwise available to ADOT.

24 **20.8.4** Subject to Section 19.3, ADOT's right to, and imposition of,
25 Noncompliance Charges and Liquidated Damages are in addition, and without prejudice,
26 to any other rights and remedies available to ADOT under this Agreement, at law or in
27 equity respecting the breach, failure to perform or Developer Default that is the basis for
28 the Noncompliance Charges or Liquidated Damages or any other breach, failure to
29 perform or Developer Default, except for recovery of the monetary damages that the
30 Noncompliance Charges or Liquidated Damages are intended to compensate.

31 **20.9 Limitation on Developer's Liability**

32 **20.9.1 D&C Work**

33 **20.9.1.1** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract
34 Documents and except as set forth in Section 20.9.1.2, to the extent permitted by
35 applicable Law, ADOT will not seek to recover damages from Developer resulting from
36 breach of this Agreement with respect to the D&C Work (whether arising in contract,
37 negligence or other tort, or any other theory of law) in excess of \$100,000,000, which
38 amount shall specifically include any Liquidated Damages paid with respect to the D&C
39 Work pursuant to this Article 20).

1 **20.9.1.2** The foregoing limitation on Developer’s liability respecting the
2 D&C Work shall not apply to or limit any right of recovery ADOT may have respecting the
3 following:

4 (a) Costs reasonably incurred by ADOT, or any Person
5 acting on ADOT’s behalf, to complete or correct the D&C Work, or have the D&C Work
6 completed or corrected by another Person, in excess of the sum otherwise payable to
7 Developer under this Agreement for the D&C Work, including the cost of the work required
8 or arising under the Warranties;

9 (b) Amounts paid by or on behalf of Developer with respect
10 to the D&C Work that are covered by insurance proceeds, including any amounts
11 Developer is deemed to self-insure pursuant to Section 11.2.4;

12 (c) Losses incurred by any Indemnified Party relating to or
13 arising out of Developer’s indemnities set forth in Sections 6.8.9 and 21.1, related to the
14 D&C Work or occurring during the Construction Period;

15 (d) Losses arising out of fraud, criminal conduct,
16 intentional misconduct (which does not include any intentional Event of Default),
17 recklessness or bad faith on the part of any Developer-Related Entity;

18 (e) Losses arising out of Developer Releases of
19 Hazardous Materials; and

20 (f) Any claims against and amounts paid from the D&C
21 Payment Bond.

22 **20.9.1.3** Any claims by third-party owners of facilities or improvements
23 within the D&C Work shall not reduce or erode the amounts described in Section 20.9.1.1.

24 **20.9.2 Maintenance Services**

25 **20.9.2.1** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract
26 Documents and except as set forth in Section 20.9.2.2, to the extent permitted by
27 applicable Law, ADOT will not seek to recover damages from Developer resulting from
28 breach of this Agreement with respect to the Maintenance Services (whether arising in
29 contract, negligence or other tort, or any other theory of law) in excess of \$15,000,000.00,
30 as adjusted pursuant to Section 20.9.2.3 (which amount shall specifically include any
31 Liquidated Damages paid with respect to the Maintenance Services) for each five-year
32 period during the Maintenance Period. For clarity, this amount is a cap that shall apply
33 separately to each such five-year period and shall not carry over into subsequent five-
34 year periods. If the last period before the end of the Term is less than five years, the cap
35 for that period nevertheless shall not be reduced.

36 **20.9.2.2** The foregoing limitation on Developer’s liability respecting the
37 Maintenance Services shall not apply to or limit any right of recovery ADOT may have
38 respecting the following:

1 (a) Costs reasonably incurred by ADOT, or any Person
2 acting on ADOT's behalf, to perform the Maintenance Services, or have the Maintenance
3 Services performed by another Person, for the balance of the Term in excess of the sum
4 otherwise payable to Developer under this Agreement for the Maintenance Services for
5 the balance of the Term;

6 (b) Amounts paid by or on behalf of Developer with respect
7 to the Maintenance Services that are covered by insurance proceeds, including any
8 amounts Developer is deemed to self-insure pursuant to Section 11.2.4;

9 (c) Losses incurred by any Indemnified Party relating to or
10 arising out of Developer's indemnities set forth in Sections 6.8.9 and 21.1, related to the
11 Maintenance Services or occurring during the Maintenance Period;

12 (d) Losses arising out of fraud, criminal conduct,
13 intentional misconduct (which does not include any intentional Event of Default),
14 recklessness or bad faith on the part of any Developer-Related Entity;

15 (e) Losses arising out of Developer Releases of
16 Hazardous Materials; and

17 (f) Any claims against and amounts paid from a
18 Maintenance Payment Bond.

19 **20.9.2.3** The \$15,000,000.00 amount set forth in Section 20.9.2.1 shall
20 be adjusted annually on the first anniversary of the Effective Date and continuing on each
21 anniversary thereafter during the Term to equal \$15,000,000.00 multiplied by the greater
22 of 1.0 or a fraction the numerator of which is the CCI most recently published prior to the
23 applicable anniversary and the denominator of which is the Base CCI.

24 **20.10 Limitation on Consequential Damages**

25 **20.10.1** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents and
26 except as set forth in Section 20.10.2, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, neither
27 Party shall be liable to the other for punitive damages or indirect or incidental
28 consequential damages, whether arising out of breach of this Agreement, tort (including
29 negligence) or any other theory of liability, and each Party hereby releases the other party
30 from any such liability.

31 **20.10.2** The foregoing limitations on Developer's liability for consequential
32 damages shall not apply to or limit any right of recovery ADOT may have respecting the
33 following:

34 (a) Losses (including defense costs) to the extent (i) covered by the
35 proceeds of insurance required to be carried pursuant to Article 11, and (ii) covered by
36 the proceeds of insurance actually carried by or insuring any Developer-Related Entity
37 under policies solely with respect to the Project and the Work, regardless of whether

1 required to be carried pursuant to Article 11, or (iii) Developer is deemed to have self-
2 insured the Loss pursuant to Section 11.2.4;

3 (b) Losses arising out of fraud, criminal conduct, intentional
4 misconduct (which does not include any intentional Event of Default), recklessness or
5 bad faith on the part of any Developer-Related Entity;

6 (c) Developer's indemnities set forth in Sections 6.8.9 and 21.1;

7 (d) Developer's obligation to pay Noncompliance Charges and
8 Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 9.6.2 and 13.8.2(c) and this Article 20;

9 (e) Losses arising out of Developer Releases of Hazardous
10 Materials; and

11 (f) Amounts Developer may owe or be obligated to reimburse to
12 ADOT under the express provisions of the Contract Documents, including, subject to any
13 agreed scope of work and budget, ADOT's Recoverable Costs.
14

ARTICLE 21.
INDEMNIFICATION

21.1 Indemnity by Developer

21.1.1 Subject to Section 21.1.2, Developer shall release, protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties from and against any and all claims, causes of action, suits, judgments, investigations, legal or administrative proceedings, demands and Losses, in each case if asserted or incurred by or awarded to any third party, arising out of, relating to or resulting from:

(a) The breach or alleged breach of any of the Contract Documents by any Developer-Related Entity;

(b) The failure or alleged failure by any Developer-Related Entity to comply with the Governmental Approvals, any applicable environmental laws or other Laws (including laws regarding Hazardous Materials Management);

(c) Any alleged patent or copyright infringement or other allegedly improper appropriation or use of trade secrets, patents, proprietary information, know-how, copyright rights or inventions in performance of the Work, or arising out of any use in connection with the Project of methods, processes, designs, information, or other items furnished or communicated to ADOT or another Indemnified Party pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that this indemnity shall not apply to any infringement to the extent resulting from ADOT's failure to comply with specific written instructions regarding use provided to ADOT by Developer;

(d) The actual or alleged culpable act, error, omission, negligence, breach or misconduct of any Developer-Related Entity in or associated with performance of the Work;

(e) Any and all claims by any governmental or taxing authority claiming taxes based on gross receipts, purchases or sales, or the use of any property or income of any Developer-Related Entity with respect to any payment for the Work made to or earned by any Developer-Related Entity;

(f) The failure or alleged failure by any Developer-Related Entity to pay sums due for the work or services of Subcontractors, laborers, or Suppliers, provided that ADOT has paid all undisputed amounts owing to Developer with respect to such Work;

(g) Any actual or threatened Developer Release of Hazardous Materials;

(h) The claim or assertion by any other ADOT contractor or developer: (i) that any Developer-Related Entity failed to cooperate reasonably with such other ADOT contractor or developer, so as to cause inconvenience, disruption, delay or loss, except where the Developer-Related Entity was not in any manner engaged in

1 performance of the Work or (ii) that any Developer-Related Entity interfered with or
2 hindered the progress or completion of work being performed by such other ADOT
3 contractor or Developer, so as to cause inconvenience, disruption, delay or loss, to the
4 extent such claim arises out of the actual or alleged culpable act, error, omission,
5 negligence, breach or misconduct of any Developer-Related Entity;

6 (i) Developer's performance of, or failure to perform, the obligations
7 under any Utility Agreement, or any dispute between Developer and a Utility Company
8 arising out of Utility Adjustments;

9 (j) Any Developer-Related Entity's breach of or failure to perform an
10 obligation that ADOT owes to a third person, including Governmental Entities, under Law
11 or under any agreement between ADOT and a third person, where ADOT has delegated
12 performance of the obligation to Developer under the Contract Documents or (ii) the acts
13 or omissions of any Developer-Related Entity which render ADOT unable to perform or
14 abide by an obligation that ADOT owes to a third person, including Governmental Entities,
15 under any agreement between ADOT and a third person, where the agreement was
16 expressly disclosed or known to Developer;

17 (k) The fraud, bad faith, arbitrary or capricious acts, or violation of
18 Law by any Developer-Related Entity in or associated with the performance of the Work;

19 (l) Inverse condemnation, trespass, nuisance or similar taking of or
20 harm to real property by reason of: (i) the failure of any Developer-Related Entity to
21 comply with Good Industry Practices, requirements of the Contract Documents, the
22 Project Management Plan or Governmental Approvals respecting control and mitigation
23 of construction activities and construction impacts, (ii) the intentional misconduct or
24 negligence of any Developer-Related Entity, or (iii) the actual physical entry onto or
25 encroachment upon another's property by any Developer-Related Entity; or

26 (m) Errors, inconsistencies or other defects in the design,
27 construction or maintenance of the Project or of Utility Adjustments included in the Work.

28 **21.1.2** Subject to the releases and disclaimers herein, including all the
29 provisions set forth in Section 3.1.8 of this Agreement, Developer's indemnity obligation
30 shall not extend to any third party Loss to the extent caused by:

31 (a) The negligence, reckless or intentional misconduct, bad faith or
32 fraud of such Indemnified Party;

33 (b) ADOT's material breach of any of its material obligations under
34 the Contract Documents;

35 (c) An Indemnified Party's material violation of any Laws or
36 Governmental Approvals; or

37 (d) An unsafe requirement inherent in prescriptive design or
38 prescriptive construction specifications of the Technical Provisions, but only where prior

1 to occurrence of the third party Loss: (i) Developer complied with such specifications and
2 did not actually know, or would not have known, while exercising reasonable diligence,
3 that the requirement created a potentially unsafe condition or (ii) Developer knew of and
4 reported to ADOT the potentially unsafe requirement.

5 **21.1.3** In claims by an employee of Developer, a Subcontractor, anyone directly
6 or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the
7 indemnification obligation under this Section 21.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on
8 the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Developer or
9 a Subcontractor under workers' compensation, disability benefit or other employee
10 benefits laws.

11 **21.1.4** For purposes of this Section 21.1, "third party" means any person or
12 entity other than an Indemnified Party and Developer, except that a "third party" includes
13 any Indemnified Party's employee, agent or contractor who asserts a claim against an
14 Indemnified Party which is within the scope of the indemnities and which is not covered
15 by the Indemnified Party's worker's compensation program.

16 **21.1.5** Developer hereby acknowledges and agrees that it is Developer's
17 obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the
18 Indemnified Parties are fully entitled to rely on Developer's performance of such
19 obligation. Developer further agrees that any certificate, review or approval by ADOT or
20 others hereunder shall not relieve Developer of any of its obligations under the Contract
21 Documents or in any way diminish its liability for performance of such obligations or its
22 obligations under this Article 21.

23 **21.1.6** The indemnity set forth in Section 21.1.1(g) is intended to operate as an
24 agreement pursuant to Section 107(e) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response,
25 Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e), and Health and Safety Code
26 section 25364, to insure, protect, hold harmless and indemnify the Indemnified Parties.

27 **21.1.7** The obligations under this Article 21 shall not be construed to negate,
28 abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations that would otherwise exist in favor of an
29 Indemnified Party hereunder.

30 **21.2 Defense and Indemnification Procedures**

31 **21.2.1** If ADOT receives notice of a claim or otherwise has actual knowledge of
32 a claim that it believes is within the scope of the indemnities under Section 21.1, and if
33 ADOT gives notice thereof pursuant to Section 11.2, then ADOT will have the right to
34 conduct its own defense unless either an insurer accepts defense of the claim within the
35 time required by law or Developer accepts the tender of the claim in accordance with
36 Section 21.2.3.

37 **21.2.2** Subject to Section 21.2.6, if the insurer under any applicable insurance
38 policy accepts the tender of defense, ADOT and Developer shall cooperate in the defense
39 as required by the insurance policy. If no insurer under potentially applicable insurance
40 policies provides defense, then Section 21.2.3 shall apply.

1 **21.2.3** If the defense is tendered to Developer, then within 15 days after receipt
2 of the tender Developer shall notify the Indemnified Party whether Developer has
3 tendered the matter to an insurer. If Developer does not tender the matter to an insurer,
4 then within such 15 days, or if the insurer has rejected the tender, then within five days
5 after such rejection, Developer shall deliver a notice to the Indemnified Party stating one
6 of the following:

7 (a) Developer accepts the tender of defense and confirms that the
8 claim is subject to full indemnification hereunder without any “reservation of rights” to deny
9 or disclaim full indemnification thereafter;

10 (b) Developer accepts the tender of defense but with a “reservation
11 of rights” in whole or in part; or

12 (c) Developer rejects the tender of defense based on a determination
13 that it is not required to indemnify against the claim under the terms of this Agreement.

14 **21.2.4** If Developer accepts the tender of defense under Section 21.2.3(a),
15 Developer shall have the right to select legal counsel for the Indemnified Party, subject to
16 reasonable approval by the Indemnified Party, and Developer shall otherwise control the
17 defense of such claim, including settlement, and bear the fees and costs of defending
18 and settling such claim. During such defense:

19 (a) Developer shall fully and regularly inform the Indemnified Party
20 of the progress of the defense and of any settlement discussions; and

21 (b) The Indemnified Party shall fully cooperate in said defense,
22 provide to Developer all materials and access to personnel it requests as necessary for
23 defense, preparation and trial and which or who are under the control of or reasonably
24 available to the Indemnified Party, and maintain the confidentiality of all communications
25 between it and Developer concerning such defense.

26 **21.2.5** If Developer responds to the tender of defense as specified in Section
27 21.2.3(b) or 21.2.3(c), the Indemnified Party shall be entitled to select its own legal
28 counsel and otherwise control the defense of such claim, including settlement.

29 **21.2.6** Notwithstanding Section 21.2.3(a) or 21.2.3(b), the Indemnified Party
30 may assume its own defense by delivering to Developer notice of such election and the
31 reasons therefor, if the Indemnified Party, at the time it gives notice of the claim or at any
32 time thereafter, reasonably determines that:

33 (a) A conflict exists between it and Developer which prevents or
34 potentially prevents Developer from presenting a full and effective defense;

35 (b) Developer is otherwise not providing an effective defense in
36 connection with the claim; or

1 (c) Developer lacks the financial capacity to satisfy potential liability
2 or to provide an effective defense.

3 **21.2.7** If the Indemnified Party is entitled and elects to conduct its own defense
4 pursuant hereto of a claim for which it is entitled to indemnification, Developer shall
5 reimburse on a current basis all reasonable costs and expenses the Indemnified Party
6 incurs in investigating and defending, except to the extent the Indemnified Party conducts
7 its own defense as a result of Developer's denial of such defense pursuant Section
8 21.2.3(c). In the event the Indemnified Party is entitled to and elects to conduct its own
9 defense, then:

10 (a) In the case of a defense conducted under Section 21.2.3(a), it
11 shall have the right to settle or compromise the claim with Developer's prior consent,
12 which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed;

13 (b) In the case of a defense conducted under Section 21.2.3(b), it
14 shall have the right to settle or compromise the claim with Developer's prior consent,
15 which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or with approval of the court or
16 arbitrator following reasonable notice to Developer and opportunity to be heard and
17 without prejudice to the Indemnified Party's rights to be indemnified by Developer; and

18 (c) In the case of a defense conducted under Section 21.2.3(c), it
19 shall have the right to settle or compromise the claim without Developer's prior consent
20 and without prejudice to its rights to be indemnified by Developer. If a dispute resolver
21 determines that Developer wrongfully denied the defense of the Indemnified Party, the
22 Indemnified Party shall be entitled to reimbursement of the costs of defense, including
23 reimbursement of reasonable attorneys' fees and other litigation and defense costs, and
24 indemnification of costs to settle or compromise the claim, in addition to interest at the
25 rate calculated in accordance with Section 25.13 payable on such defense and settlement
26 amounts from the date such costs and expenses are incurred by the Indemnified Party.

27 **21.2.8** The Parties acknowledge that while Section 21.1 contemplates that
28 Developer will have responsibility for certain claims and liabilities arising out of its
29 obligations to indemnify, circumstances may arise in which there may be shared liability
30 of the Parties with respect to such claims and liabilities. In such case, where either Party
31 believes a claim or liability may entail shared responsibility and that principles of
32 comparative negligence and indemnity are applicable, it shall confer with the other Party
33 on management of the claim or liability in question. If the Parties cannot agree on an
34 approach to representation in the matter in question, each shall arrange to represent itself
35 and to bear its own costs in connection therewith pending the outcome of such matter.
36 Within 30 days subsequent to the final, non-appealable resolution of the matter in
37 question, whether by arbitration or by judicial proceedings, the Parties shall adjust the
38 costs of defense, including reimbursement of reasonable attorneys' fees and other
39 litigation and defense costs, in accordance with the indemnification arrangements of
40 Section 21.2, and consistent with the outcome of such proceedings concerning the
41 respective liabilities of the Parties on the third party claim.

1 **21.2.9** In determining responsibilities and obligations for defending suits
2 pursuant to this Section 21.2, specific consideration shall be given to the following factors:
3 (a) the party performing the activity in question; (b) the location of the activity and incident;
4 (c) contractual arrangements then governing the performance of the activity; and (d)
5 allegations of respective fault contained in the claim.
6

ARTICLE 22.
PARTNERING AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

22.1 Partnering

22.1.1 General Provisions

22.1.1.1 For the mutual benefit of the Parties, ADOT and Developer shall establish a partnering relationship to effectively complete the Project. The purpose of the partnering relationship is to establish and maintain effective communication between the Parties to cooperatively identify and resolve critical Project-related issues. Neither the partnering relationship itself, nor discussions between the Parties addressed at the initial partnering workshop, refresher partnering meetings or the construction closeout partnering meeting (collectively “Partnering Meetings”), shall modify the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

22.1.1.2 In implementing and managing the partnering relationship required under this Section 22.1, ADOT and Developer shall:

- (a) Use early and regular communication with parties involved;
- (b) Establish and maintain a relationship of shared trust, equity and commitment;
- (c) Identify, quantify, and support attainment of mutual goals;
- (d) Develop strategies for using risk-management tools and concepts;
- (e) Implement timely communication and decision making;
- (f) Resolve potential problems at the lowest level of responsible management to avoid negative impacts and Disputes;
- (g) Develop a plan for periodic joint evaluation based on mutually agreed goals;
- (h) Hold Partnering Meetings, as set forth in Section 22.1.2, to preserve the partnering relationship and its benefits for the duration of the Term; and
- (i) Establish periodic joint evaluations of the partnering process and attainment of mutual goals.

1 **22.1.2 Partnering Meeting Schedule; Participants**

2 **22.1.2.1** The Parties shall jointly select, before the initial partnering
3 workshop, a third-party facilitator to facilitate Partnering Meetings.

4 **22.1.2.2** The Parties shall schedule and conduct Partnering Meetings
5 as follows:

- 6 (a) The initial partnering workshop prior to NTP 2;
- 7 (b) Refresher partnering meetings annually thereafter, or
8 as mutually agreed by the Parties; and
- 9 (c) The construction closeout meeting no later than
10 60 days after the Substantial Completion Date.

11 **22.1.2.3** The Parties shall conduct Partnering Meetings at ADOT's
12 offices or at such other locations as the Parties mutually agree.

13 **22.1.2.4** Key Personnel and executives from both Parties must attend
14 Partnering Meetings.

15 **22.1.3 Partnering Team; Partnering Charter**

16 **22.1.3.1** ADOT and Developer shall establish a partnering team for the
17 Project, which team shall consist of Project-level contributors and decision-makers from
18 ADOT, Developer, and, if applicable, stakeholder organizations. Each Party must identify
19 its respective members of the partnering team prior to the initial partnering workshop; all
20 members of the partnering team must attend the initial partnering workshop.

21 **22.1.3.2** The partnering team shall create during the initial partnering
22 workshop a partnering charter that includes:

- 23 (a) Mutual goals (e.g., core goals that may also include
24 Project-specific goals and individual goals that are jointly supported by both Parties);
- 25 (b) A partnering team commitment statement signed by
26 every member of the partnering team; and
- 27 (c) A plan for both Parties to jointly maintain the partnering
28 relationship for the duration of the Term.

29 **22.1.3.3** The members of the partnering team shall:

- 30 (a) Identify the appropriate persons in each Party's
31 organization who shall fill the roles of reviewers for the Issues Resolution Ladder
32 described in Section 22.2.1;

1 (b) Identify the scope of documentation required for review
2 of a Dispute at each level of the Issue Resolution Ladder described in Section 22.2.1;

3 (c) Participate in a partnering evaluation survey, monthly
4 until the Substantial Completion Date and twice a year or as otherwise mutually agreed
5 by the Parties for the first three years during the Maintenance Period, to measure the
6 progress of mutual goals and key short-term issues as they arise in connection with the
7 Project;

8 (d) Jointly review the results of the partnering evaluation
9 survey, on a quarterly basis until the Substantial Completion Date and once a year or as
10 otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties for the first three years of the Maintenance
11 Period; and

12 (e) Document lessons learned regarding the Project's
13 D&C Work after Substantial Completion, and regarding the Project's Maintenance
14 Services no later than 42 months after the Substantial Completion Date.

15 **22.1.3.4** While the provisions of this Section 22.1 are not part of the
16 Dispute Resolution Procedures contemplated under this Agreement, the Parties shall
17 exhaust the use of the partnering relationship when addressing potential Disputes and
18 prior to proceeding to the Disputes Resolution Procedures set forth in Section 22.2.

19 **22.1.4 Confidentiality**

20 Subject to the requirements of the Public Records Law, any statements made or
21 materials prepared during or relating to partnering meetings, including any statements
22 made or documents prepared by the facilitator, shall be kept in confidence and used only
23 for the purpose of facilitating resolution of potential Disputes via the partnering process,
24 and shall not be utilized or revealed to others, except to officials and agents of the Parties
25 who are authorized to act on the subject matter. However, the Parties understand that
26 such documents may be subsequently discoverable and admissible in mediation,
27 arbitration of court proceedings.

28 **22.1.5 Cost Responsibility**

29 **22.1.5.1** The costs of the facilitator, the site and food for Partnering
30 Meetings shall be shared equally by ADOT and Developer. All other costs associated
31 with the partnering process shall be borne separately by the Party that incurs the costs.

32 **22.1.5.2** ADOT will initially pay the full costs of the facilitator, the site
33 and food for Partnering Meetings, and thereafter deduct 50% of the qualifying costs from
34 amounts owing to Developer under this Agreement.

35 **22.2 Disputes Resolution Procedures**

36 The Parties agree that:

1 (a) Any Dispute arising out of, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement
2 not resolved by partnering, per Section 22.1, shall be resolved pursuant to the multi-step
3 Dispute Resolution Procedures described in this Section 22.2;

4 (b) The Party bringing a Dispute shall bear the burden of proving the same,
5 subject to any provisions of this Agreement expressly assigning the burden of proof;

6 (c) Resolutions of Disputes pursuant to this Section 22.2 shall be final, binding,
7 conclusive and enforceable as set forth in this Section 22.2; and

8 (d) The Issue Resolution Ladder and mediation processes are administrative
9 procedures and remedies, and failure of Developer to comply with either such process in
10 all material respects as to any Dispute or Claim shall constitute a failure to diligently
11 pursue and exhaust such administrative procedures and remedies, and shall operate as
12 a bar against the Dispute or Claim.

13 **22.2.1 Issue Resolution Ladder**

14 As a condition to the right to bring a Dispute to mediation, arbitration or litigation,
15 the Party bringing the Dispute shall first attempt to informally resolve the Dispute directly
16 with other Party using the Issue Resolution Ladder. The Issue Resolution Ladder is the
17 process for elevating Disputes from the Project's field level to various levels of review, up
18 to the Parties' executive management if necessary, with defined time limits for each level
19 of review. The goal of the Issue Resolution Ladder is to resolve each Dispute as close to
20 the field level as possible while recognizing the requirement to elevate the Dispute to the
21 next level of review before the Dispute impacts cost or schedule.

22 **22.2.1.1 Issue Resolution Ladder Process**

23 (a) The Issue Resolution Ladder shall consist of three
24 levels of review and corresponding time periods to review, as follows:
25

Level of Review	Developer Reviewer	ADOT Reviewer	Time Limit
3	Executive Officer	Senior Deputy State Engineer	30 days, or any lesser period mutually approved
2	Deputy Project Manager	Design Manager, Construction Manager, Maintenance Manager or Project Manager (as applicable)	14 days, or any lesser period mutually approved
1	Project Level	Technical Lead	7 days, or any lesser period mutually approved

26 (b) The partnering team as set forth in Section 22.1.3 shall
27 identify the individuals from ADOT's and Developer's respective organizations filling the

1 roles of reviewers in the Issue Resolution Ladder, and the documentation required for
2 each level of review in the Issue Resolution Ladder. The individuals filling such roles and
3 the documentation required for each level of review may vary for the D&C Work and
4 Maintenance Services, as appropriate.

5 (c) If reviewers at any level of the Issue Resolution Ladder
6 cannot resolve a Dispute within the applicable time period set forth in this Section
7 22.2.1.1, then they may mutually elect to continue efforts to resolve the Dispute at their
8 level, provided that either reviewer shall have the unilateral right after the applicable time
9 period to elevate the Dispute to the next level of review in the Issues Resolution Ladder.

10 **22.2.2 Issue Resolution Ladder Outcome**

11 **22.2.2.1** If ADOT and Developer succeed in resolving a Dispute using
12 the Issue Resolution Ladder, the Parties shall memorialize the resolution in writing,
13 including execution of any Supplemental Agreement as appropriate, and promptly
14 perform their respective obligations in accordance therewith.

15 **22.2.2.2** If the Parties do not resolve the Dispute using the Issues
16 Resolution Ladder, then either Party shall have the right, after conclusion of the Issues
17 Resolution Ladder, to bring the Dispute to mandatory mediation, as described in
18 Section 22.2.3.

19 **22.2.3 Mediation**

20 Only upon completion of the requirements of Section 22.2.1, either Party shall have
21 the right to initiate mandatory mediation proceedings for the unresolved Dispute, as a
22 condition to bringing the Dispute to arbitration or litigation.

23 **22.2.3.1 Mediation Process**

24 (a) The Party bringing the Dispute shall do so by serving
25 the other Party with a written notice to initiate mediation proceedings.

26 (b) Within ten Business Days after providing such notice,
27 the Parties shall mutually select a qualified individual to serve as mediator. The mediator
28 shall have at least ten years of experience serving as a mediator, shall have at least five
29 years of experience mediating design, construction or maintenance work disputes, as
30 applicable based on the nature of the Dispute, and preferably shall be an attorney at law.

31 (c) If the Parties are unable to agree upon an individual to
32 serve as mediator, then either Party may petition the Superior Court located in Maricopa
33 County to appoint a mediator who meets the foregoing qualifications.

34 (d) The Parties shall use diligent efforts to convene and
35 conclude mediation proceedings within 30 days after the mediator is appointed, or at such
36 other date and time as may be set by the mediator. Each Party shall have the right to
37 present to the mediator such materials and documentation as it may deem relevant to the

1 Dispute; provided, however, that it shall concurrently provide a copy of such materials
2 and documentation to the other Party. Each Party shall provide to the mediator and the
3 other Party further materials, documentation and information as the mediator may
4 reasonably request.

5 (e) Each Party shall bring to the mediation a
6 representative with authority to mediate and settle the Dispute, and such representative
7 shall actively participate in the mediation process. Each Party may bring to the mediation
8 such other persons as it chooses; provided, however, that neither Party shall be
9 represented at the mediation by legal counsel unless both Parties consent thereto in
10 advance of the mediation.

11 (f) Each Party shall make good faith efforts to resolve the
12 Dispute through mediation.

13 (g) Developer and ADOT will share equally the expenses
14 of the mediation. Each Party shall bear its own costs of preparing for and participating in
15 the mediation.

16 (h) The deadlines in this Section 22.2 for processing a
17 Dispute shall be postponed, day for day, during mediation.

18 **22.2.3.2 Mediation Outcome**

19 If the Parties do not resolve the Dispute using mediation, the Party bringing
20 the Dispute may proceed to either arbitration in accordance with Section 22.2.5 or
21 litigation in accordance with Section 22.2.6, as applicable.

22 **22.2.4 Evidentiary Impact of Issue Resolution Ladder or Mediation**

23 **22.2.4.1** The Issue Resolution Ladder process and mediation process
24 shall be considered settlement negotiations for the purpose of all State and federal rules
25 that protect disclosures made during settlement negotiations from later discovery or use
26 in evidence; provided, however, that any settlement executed by the Parties shall not be
27 considered confidential and may be disclosed.

28 **22.2.4.2** Evidence of anything said, or of any admission made, in the
29 course of the Issue Resolution Ladder process or mediation is without prejudice and is
30 not admissible in evidence for any purpose, including impeachment, and disclosure of
31 such evidence shall not be compelled before an arbitrator or in any civil action.

32 **22.2.4.3** No document or copy thereof prepared for the purpose of, in
33 the course of, or pursuant to the Issue Resolution Ladder process or mediation shall be
34 admissible in evidence, and disclosure of such document or copy shall not be compelled,
35 in any arbitration or civil action.

1 **22.2.4.4** No stenographic or other record of the Issue Resolution
2 Ladder process or mediation session(s) shall be made except to memorialize a settlement
3 record.

4 **22.2.4.5** All conduct, statements, promises, offers, views and opinions,
5 oral or written, made during the Issue Resolution Ladder process or mediation by any
6 party or agent are confidential and, where appropriate, are to be considered work product
7 and privileged. Such conduct, statements, promises, offers, views and opinions shall not
8 be subject to discovery and shall not be admissible for any purpose, including
9 impeachment, before an arbitrator or in any civil action involving the Parties.

10 **22.2.4.6** The limitations of this Section 22.2.4 do not affect the
11 discovery or admissibility of facts, opinions, statements, documents or other evidence
12 existing or developed independent of the Issue Resolution Ladder process or mediation,
13 and the discoverability or admissibility of such evidence is not changed or affected
14 because of its use in the Issue Resolution Ladder process or mediation.

15 **22.2.4.7** The Parties may waive any of the confidentiality provisions of
16 this Section 22.2.4 through a written waiver or consent to disclosure.

17 **22.2.5 Binding Arbitration**

18 Only upon completion of the requirements of Section 22.2.1 and Section 22.2.3,
19 either Party shall have the right to initiate binding arbitration proceedings only for an
20 unresolved Claim or Dispute, or related or similar unresolved Claims or Disputes that
21 arise fairly contemporaneously out of the same set of acts, events or circumstances, that
22 has or have (a) a cumulative amount in controversy not exceeding \$2,500,000, and (b) a
23 cumulative Completion Deadline adjustment in controversy not exceeding 45 days. To
24 clarify, all unresolved Claims or Disputes that arise fairly contemporaneously out of the
25 same set of acts, events or circumstances shall be aggregated to determine whether the
26 foregoing arbitration caps are met; and the arbitrator shall have no power whatsoever to
27 make an aggregate arbitration award for all such unresolved Claims or Disputes in excess
28 of such caps. Any such arbitration proceeding shall be *de novo*.

29 **22.2.5.1 Arbitration Process**

30 (a) The Party electing to bring its unresolved Dispute to
31 arbitration shall serve upon the other Party a written request for mandatory and binding
32 arbitration.

33 (b) The Parties shall then seek to mutually agree upon the
34 arbitration process, and any other matter pertinent to arbitration not otherwise addressed
35 in this Section 22.2.5.

36 (c) If the Parties cannot agree upon an arbitration process
37 within 30 days, then the Party seeking arbitration shall be entitled to compel arbitration by
38 serving a demand for arbitration, in accordance with American Arbitration Association
39 (“AAA”) rules, on the other party and the AAA. If arbitration is administered through the

1 AAA, then the Expedited Procedures of the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the
2 AAA shall be used for design and construction Disputes and the Commercial Dispute
3 Resolution Procedures of the AAA shall be used for all other Disputes. The arbitration
4 shall be conducted by a single arbitrator mutually agreeable to the Parties and selected
5 from the complex construction litigation panel developed by AAA in the case of design
6 and construction Disputes, or from a list developed by the AAA in all other cases. If the
7 Parties fail to appoint a mutually agreeable arbitrator within 30 days, the President of the
8 AAA shall appoint the arbitrator from the complex construction litigation panel in the case
9 of design and construction Disputes, or from such list developed by the AAA in all other
10 Disputes. The scope and extent of discovery shall be as determined by the arbitrator in
11 accordance with AAA rules set forth above.

12 (d) Notwithstanding Section 22.2.5.1(c), for insurance
13 Disputes, the arbitrator(s) shall be experienced in the industry of insurance underwriting.

14 (e) The arbitrator shall render his or her decision by
15 applying the pertinent provision(s) of the Contract Documents and applicable Law to the
16 relevant facts and circumstances of the case. The arbitrator shall set forth the decision
17 and reasoning for the decision in writing.

18 (f) If any Party acts to unreasonably delay or prevent
19 arbitration, the other Party shall be entitled to enforce the arbitration provisions of this
20 Agreement by petition to the Superior Court located in Maricopa County, Arizona.

21 (g) The arbitrator shall not have the power to award
22 punitive damages, rescind this Agreement, reform the Contract Documents, or void any
23 limitations on liability contained in this Agreement.

24 (h) The venue of any arbitration hearing shall be in
25 Phoenix, Arizona.

26 (i) Developer and ADOT will share equally the expenses
27 of the arbitrator. Each Party shall bear its own costs of preparing for and participating in
28 the arbitration.

29 **22.2.5.2 Arbitration Outcome**

30 The decision of the arbitrator shall be binding, and judgment upon the award
31 rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court located in Maricopa
32 County, Arizona.

33 **22.2.6 State Court Litigation; Jurisdiction and Venue**

34 **22.2.6.1** Either Party shall have the right to initiate litigation
35 proceedings for an unresolved Dispute; provided that (a) the Parties have completed the
36 requirements of Section 22.2.1 and Section 22.2.2, and (b) the unresolved Dispute is not
37 eligible for arbitration. Any such litigation proceeding shall be *de novo*.

1 **22.2.6.2** All litigation between the parties concerning any Disputes
2 shall be filed, heard and decided in the Superior Court located in Maricopa County,
3 Arizona, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction and venue.

4 **22.2.7 Continuation of Work and Payments During Dispute**

5 **22.2.7.1** Failure by ADOT to pay any amount in Dispute shall not
6 alleviate, diminish or modify in any respect Developer’s obligation to perform under the
7 Contract Documents, including Developer’s obligation to achieve the Completion
8 Deadlines and perform all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. At all times
9 during the Dispute Resolution Procedures, Developer and all Subcontractors shall
10 continue with the performance of the Work and their obligations, including any disputed
11 Work or obligations, diligently and without delay or slow down, in accordance with the
12 Contract Documents, except to the extent enjoined by order of a court or otherwise
13 specified or directed by ADOT. Developer acknowledges that it shall be solely
14 responsible for the results of any delaying actions or inactions that Developer or any
15 Developer-Related Entity takes during the pendency of resolution of a Dispute relating to
16 the Work even if Developer’s position in connection with the Dispute ultimately prevails.
17 In addition, during the pendency of resolution of a Dispute relating to the Work, the Parties
18 shall continue to comply with all provisions of the Contract Documents, the Project
19 Management Plan, the Governmental Approvals and applicable Law.

20 **22.2.7.2** During the course of any and all Dispute Resolution
21 Procedures, ADOT will continue to pay to Developer when due all undisputed amounts
22 owing under this Agreement.

23 **22.2.7.3** Any Claim or Dispute regarding such payment shall be
24 resolved pursuant to this Article 22. Developer shall proceed as directed by ADOT
25 pending resolution of the Claim or Dispute. Upon resolution of any such Claim or Dispute,
26 each Party shall promptly pay to the other any amount owing.

27 **22.2.8 Attorney Fees**

28 Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, each Party shall bear
29 its own attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with any Dispute Resolution
30 Procedures, regardless of the outcome. Each Party hereby waives Arizona Revised
31 Statutes Section 12-341.01 and all benefits thereof. Each Party acknowledges that it
32 understands the provisions and effect of such statute, has consulted with legal counsel
33 regarding such waiver, and willingly grants such waiver.

1 **ARTICLE 23.**
2 **RECORDS AND AUDITS; OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL**
3 **PROPERTY**

4 **23.1 Detailed Pricing Documents**

5 **23.1.1 Contents of DPDs**

6 The “Detailed Pricing Documents,” or “DPDs,” shall consist of all cost, unit pricing,
7 price quote and other documentary information used in preparation of the Price. The
8 DPDs shall, *inter alia*, clearly detail how each cost or price included in the Proposal has
9 been determined and shall show cost or price elements in sufficient detail as is adequate
10 to enable ADOT to understand how Developer calculated the Price. The DPDs provided
11 in connection with quotations and Supplemental Agreements shall, *inter alia*, clearly detail
12 how the total cost or price and individual components of that cost or price were
13 determined. The DPDs shall itemize the estimated costs or price of performing the Work
14 separated into usual and customary items and cost or price categories to present a
15 detailed estimate of costs and price, such as direct labor, repair labor, equipment
16 ownership and operation, expendable materials, permanent materials, supplies,
17 Subcontract costs, plant and equipment, insurance, bonds, letters of credit, indirect costs,
18 contingencies, mark-up, overhead and profit. The DPDs shall itemize the estimated
19 annual costs of insurance premiums for each coverage required to be provided by
20 Developer under Section 11. The DPDs shall include all assumptions made in
21 determining the scope of the Work and calculating the Price, detailed quantity takeoffs,
22 price reductions and discounts, rates of production and progress calculations, and quotes
23 from Subcontractors used by Developer to arrive at the Price, and any adjustments to the
24 Price under this Agreement.

25 **23.1.2 Manner and Duration for Retaining Detailed Pricing Documents**

26 **23.1.2.1** Prior to execution of this Agreement, Developer delivered to
27 ADOT one copy of all the DPDs, together with a detailed index and catalogue of the
28 DPDs. Upon execution of this Agreement, the DPDs and index and catalogue shall be
29 held in locked fireproof cabinet(s) supplied by Developer and located in ADOT’s project
30 office with the key held only by Developer. Further, concurrently with execution of each
31 Subcontract or with approval of each Supplemental Agreement or amendment to any
32 Contract Document, the Parties shall add to the cabinet one copy of all documentary
33 information respecting the pricing by the Subcontractor or used in preparation of the
34 Supplemental Agreement or amendment, and shall update the index and catalogue.

35 **23.1.2.2** The DPDs and index and catalogue pertaining to the D&C
36 Work, including Maintenance During Construction, shall be held in such cabinet or
37 otherwise maintained until all of the following have occurred:

38 (a) 180 days have elapsed from the earlier of Project Final
39 Acceptance or termination of this Agreement;

- 1 (b) All Warranty Terms have expired pursuant to this
2 Agreement;
- 3 (c) All Claims or Disputes regarding the D&C Work have
4 been settled; and
- 5 (d) The Final D&C Payment has been made and accepted.

6 **23.1.2.3** The DPDs and index and catalogue pertaining to the
7 Maintenance Services shall be held in such cabinet or otherwise maintained until all of
8 the following have occurred:

- 9 (a) 60 days have elapsed from the expiration or earlier
10 termination of this Agreement;
- 11 (b) All Claims or Disputes regarding the Maintenance
12 Services have been settled; and
- 13 (c) All amounts owing from ADOT to Developer and from
14 Developer to ADOT under this Agreement has been made and accepted.

15 **23.1.3 Availability for Review**

16 The DPDs shall be available during business hours for joint review by Developer
17 and ADOT, or by Developer, ADOT and any dispute resolver, in accordance with
18 Article 22, in connection with approval of the Project Schedule, negotiation of
19 Supplemental Agreements, resolution of Claims or Disputes under the Contract
20 Documents, and aiding in determining the value of terminated Work, and also as
21 described in Section 23.1.7. ADOT will be entitled to review all or any part of the DPDs
22 in order to satisfy itself regarding the applicability of the individual documents to the matter
23 at issue.

24 **23.1.4 Proprietary Information**

25 The DPDs are, and shall always remain, the property of Developer and shall be
26 considered to be in Developer's possession, subject to ADOT's right to review the DPDs
27 as provided in this Section 23.1. Developer will have and control the keys to the filing
28 cabinet containing the DPDs. ADOT acknowledges that Developer may consider that the
29 DPDs constitute trade secrets or proprietary information. ADOT will have the right to copy
30 the DPDs for the purposes set forth in this Section 23.1, provided that the Parties execute
31 a mutually agreeable confidentiality agreement with respect to DPDs that constitute trade
32 secrets or proprietary information, which confidentiality agreement shall explicitly
33 acknowledge that it is subject to applicable Law (including the Arizona Public Records
34 Act).

1 **23.1.5 Representation**

2 Developer represents and warrants that the DPDs constitute all documentary
3 information used in the preparation of its Price. Developer agrees that no other price
4 proposal preparation information will be considered in resolving Disputes or Claims.
5 Developer further agrees that the DPDs are not part of the Contract Documents and that
6 nothing in the DPDs shall change or modify any Contract Document.

7 **23.1.6 Form of DPDs**

8 Except as otherwise provided in the RFP, Developer shall submit the DPDs in such
9 format as is used by Developer in connection with its Proposal. Developer represents
10 and warrants that the DPDs provided with the Proposal were personally examined by an
11 authorized officer of Developer prior to delivery, and that the DPDs meet the requirements
12 of Section 23.1.4. Developer further represents and warrants that all DPDs provided were
13 or will be personally examined prior to delivery by an authorized officer of Developer, and
14 that they shall meet the requirements of Section 23.1.4.

15 **23.1.7 Review by ADOT to Confirm Completeness**

16 ADOT may at any time conduct a review of the DPDs to determine whether they
17 are complete. If ADOT determines that any data is missing from a DPD, Developer shall
18 provide such data within three Business Days after delivery of ADOT's request for such
19 data. At the time of its submission to ADOT, such data will be date stamped, labeled to
20 identify it as supplementary DPD information and added to the DPDs. Developer shall
21 have no right to add documents to the DPDs except upon ADOT's request. The DPDs
22 associated with any Supplemental Agreement or Price adjustment under this Agreement
23 shall be reviewed, organized and indexed in the same manner as the original DPDs.

24 **23.2 Financial Reporting Requirements**

25 **23.2.1** Developer shall deliver to ADOT financial and narrative reports,
26 statements, certifications, budgets and information as and when required under the
27 Contract Documents.

28 **23.2.2** Developer shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to ADOT such financial
29 information and statements as ADOT may reasonably request from time to time for any
30 purpose related to the Project, the Work or the Contract Documents. In addition,
31 Developer shall deliver to ADOT the following financial statements for each Guarantor, at
32 the times specified below:

33 (a) Within 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter during the
34 Term, duplicate copies of the balance sheet and a consolidated statement of earnings of
35 the Guarantor and its consolidated subsidiaries for such quarter and for the period from
36 the beginning of the then current fiscal year to the end of such quarter, setting forth in
37 comparative form the figures for the corresponding periods during the previous fiscal year,
38 all in reasonable detail and certified by the chief financial officer of the Guarantor as
39 complete and correct, subject to changes resulting from year-end adjustments;

1 (b) Within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year during the Term,
2 duplicate copies of the financial statements (which shall include a balance sheet and a
3 consolidated statement of financial condition of the Guarantor and its consolidated
4 subsidiaries at the end of such year, and statements of earnings, changes in financial
5 position of the Guarantor and its consolidated subsidiaries for such year, and all related
6 notes to the financial statements, setting forth in each case in comparative form the
7 figures for the previous fiscal year), all in reasonable detail and accompanied by an
8 opinion thereon of an independent public accountant of recognized national standing
9 selected by the Guarantor, which opinion shall state that such financial statements have
10 been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, and that the examination
11 of such accountants in connection with such financial statements has been made in
12 accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly, included such
13 tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as were considered
14 necessary in the circumstances. If financial statements are prepared in accordance with
15 principles other than GAAP, Developer shall concurrently deliver a letter from the certified
16 public accountant of the applicable entity discussing the areas of the financial statements
17 that would be affected by a conversion to GAAP; and

18 (c) Upon request of ADOT for particular fiscal quarters during the
19 Term, copies of all other financial statements and information reported by the Guarantor
20 to its shareholders generally and of all reports filed by the Guarantor with the Securities
21 Exchange Commission under Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, to be
22 provided to ADOT as soon as practicable after furnishing such information to the
23 Guarantor's shareholders or filing such reports with the Securities and Exchange
24 Commission, as applicable.

25 **23.2.3** Developer shall report to ADOT, within 60 days after the end of each
26 fiscal quarter during the Term, the Tangible Net Worth of Developer and each Guarantor.
27 The report shall state the Tangible Net Worth and be certified as true and complete by
28 the chief financial officer of the entity reporting. The entity may mark the report
29 "confidential."

30 **23.2.4** Developer shall cooperate and provide, and shall cause the
31 Subcontractors to cooperate and provide, such information as determined necessary or
32 desirable by ADOT in connection with any Project financing. Without limiting the
33 generality of the foregoing, Developer shall provide such information deemed necessary
34 or desirable by ADOT for inclusion in ADOT's securities disclosure documents and in
35 order to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 regarding
36 certain periodic information and notice of material events. Developer shall provide
37 customary representations and warranties to ADOT and the capital markets as to the
38 correctness, completeness and accuracy of any information furnished.

39 **23.2.5** Developer shall cooperate and provide, and shall cause the
40 Subcontractors to cooperate and provide, such information as is necessary or requested
41 by ADOT to assist or facilitate the submission by ADOT of any documentation, reports or
42 analysis required by the State, FHWA or any other Governmental Entity with jurisdiction
43 over the Project.

1 **23.2.6** All reports and information delivered by Developer under
2 Sections 23.2.4 and 23.2.5 shall also be delivered electronically, to the extent electronic
3 files exist, and be suitable for posting on the web.

4 **23.3 Subcontract Pricing Documents**

5 **23.3.1** Developer shall require each Key Subcontractor to submit to Developer
6 a copy of all documentary information used in determining its Subcontract price (including
7 the price for Subcontract work included in any Supplemental Agreement), immediately
8 prior to executing the Subcontract and each Subcontract change order. Such
9 documentary information shall be held in the same manner as the DPDs and shall be
10 accessible by ADOT, Developer and Dispute resolvers, on terms substantially similar to
11 those contained herein.

12 **23.3.2** Each Key Subcontract shall include (a) a representation and warranty
13 from the Subcontractor, for the benefit of Developer and ADOT, stating that its submission
14 in the DPDs constitutes all the documentary information used in establishing its
15 Subcontract price, and (b) the Subcontractor's covenant to provide a sworn certification
16 in favor of Developer and ADOT together with each supplemental set of DPDs, stating
17 that the information contained therein is complete, accurate and current.

18 **23.3.3** Each Subcontract that is not subject to the foregoing requirements shall
19 include a provision requiring the Subcontractor to preserve all documentary information
20 used in establishing its Subcontract price and to provide such documentation to
21 Developer or ADOT in connection with any claim made by such Subcontractor.

22 **23.4 Maintenance and Inspection of Books and Records**

23 **23.4.1** Except for DPDs (which shall be maintained as set forth in Section 23.1),
24 Developer shall keep and maintain in a secure, fire proof location in Maricopa County,
25 Arizona, or in another location ADOT approves in its sole discretion, accurate and
26 complete Books and Records, including copies of all original documents delivered to
27 ADOT. Developer shall keep and maintain such Books and Records in accordance with
28 applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and of the Project Management Plan,
29 and in accordance with Good Industry Practice. Developer shall notify ADOT where the
30 Books and Records are kept.

31 **23.4.2** Developer shall make all its Books and Records available for inspection
32 by ADOT and ADOT's Representatives at Developer's principal offices in Arizona, or at
33 ADOT's project office for DPDs, at all times during normal business hours, without charge.
34 Developer shall provide copies thereof to ADOT, or make available for review to ADOT,
35 as and when expressly required by the Contract Documents, or, for those not expressly
36 required, upon request and at no expense to ADOT. ADOT may conduct any such
37 inspection upon 48 hours' prior notice, or unannounced and without prior notice where
38 there is good faith suspicion of fraud. The right of inspection includes the right to make
39 extracts and take notes. The provisions of this Section 23.4.2 are subject to the following:

1 (a) They shall remain in full force and effect regardless of whether a
2 Claim or Dispute exists or whether either Party or both of the Parties have invoked the
3 Dispute Resolution Procedures; and

4 (b) Developer reserves the right to assert exemptions from
5 disclosure for information that would be exempt under applicable State Law from
6 discovery or introduction into evidence in legal actions, including information protected by
7 the attorney-client or other legal privilege based upon an opinion of counsel reasonably
8 satisfactory to ADOT.

9 **23.4.3** Developer shall retain Books and Records for a minimum of five years
10 after the Final Acceptance date or after the date generated, whichever is later; provided,
11 however, that if the Contract Documents specify any different time period for retention of
12 particular records, such time period shall control. Any provision of the Contract
13 Documents establishing a stated period for retention of Books and Records means the
14 period of time, as stated, after the date the Book or Record is generated, unless
15 specifically provided otherwise.

16 **23.4.4** Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall retain and make
17 available all Books and Records which relate to Claims and Disputes being processed or
18 the subject of the Dispute Resolution Procedures for a period of not less than one year
19 after the date the Dispute is finally resolved (or for any longer period required under any
20 other applicable provision of the Contract Documents). Throughout the course of any
21 Work that is in Dispute and the subject of the Dispute Resolution Procedures, Developer
22 shall keep separate and complete Books and Records that provide a clear distinction
23 between the incurred direct costs of disputed Work and that of undisputed Work, and shall
24 permit ADOT access to these Books and Records on an Open Book Basis.

25 **23.4.5** Refer to Attachment 1 to Exhibit 4 for federal requirements applicable to
26 maintenance and inspection of Books and Records, with which Developer shall comply.

27 **23.5 Audits**

28 **23.5.1** ADOT will have such rights to review and audit Developer, its
29 Subcontractors and their respective Books and Records as and when ADOT deems
30 necessary for purposes of verifying compliance with the Contract Documents and
31 applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, ADOT will have the right to audit
32 Developer's Project Management Plan and compliance therewith, including the right to
33 inspect Work or activities and to verify the accuracy and adequacy of the Project
34 Management Plan and its component parts, plans and other documentation. ADOT may
35 conduct any such audit of Books and Records upon 48 hours' prior notice, or
36 unannounced and without prior notice where there is good faith suspicion of fraud.

37 **23.5.2** All Claims or Disputes filed against ADOT will be subject to audit at any
38 time following the filing of the Claim or Dispute. The audit may be performed by
39 employees of ADOT or by an auditor under contract with ADOT. No notice is required
40 before commencing any audit (1) within 60 days after Final Acceptance or (2) within 60

1 days after termination of this Agreement. Thereafter, ADOT will provide 20 days' notice
2 to Developer, any Subcontractors or their respective agents before commencing an audit.
3 Developer, Subcontractors or their agents shall provide and cause Developer-Related
4 Entities to provide adequate facilities, acceptable to ADOT, for the audit during normal
5 business hours. Developer shall cooperate and cause Developer-Related Entities to
6 cooperate with the auditors. At a minimum, the auditors shall have available to them the
7 following documents:

- 8 (a) Daily time sheets and supervisor's daily reports;
- 9 (b) Union agreements;
- 10 (c) Insurance, welfare, and benefits records;
- 11 (d) Payroll registers;
- 12 (e) Earnings records;
- 13 (f) Payroll tax forms;
- 14 (g) Material invoices and requisitions;
- 15 (h) Material cost distribution work sheet;
- 16 (i) Equipment records (list of company equipment, rates, etc.);
- 17 (j) Subcontractors' and Suppliers' invoices;
- 18 (k) Subcontractors' and agents' payment certificates;
- 19 (l) Canceled checks (payroll, Subcontractors and Suppliers);
- 20 (m) Job cost report;
- 21 (n) Job payroll ledger;
- 22 (o) General ledger;
- 23 (p) Cash disbursements journal;
- 24 (q) Project Schedules;
- 25 (r) All documents that relate to each and every Claim or Dispute,
26 together with all documents that support the amount of damages as to each Claim or
27 Dispute; and
- 28 (s) Work sheets used to prepare the Claim or Dispute establishing
29 the cost components for items of the Claim or Dispute, including labor, benefits and
30 insurance, materials, equipment, Subcontractors, all documents that establish the time

1 periods, individuals involved, the hours for the individuals, and the rates for the
2 individuals.

3 **23.5.3** Failure of any Developer-Related Entity to maintain and retain sufficient
4 records to allow the auditors to verify any portion of the Claim or Dispute shall constitute
5 a waiver, and bar any recovery or relief, regarding such portion of the Claim or Dispute.
6 Failure of any Developer-Related Entity to permit the auditor access to the Books and
7 Records of any Developer-Related Entity, or to otherwise fully comply with the provisions
8 of this Section 23.5 shall constitute a waiver of the Claim or Dispute and shall bar any
9 recovery or relief thereunder.

10 **23.5.4** Any rights of the FHWA to review and audit Developer, its
11 Subcontractors and their respective Books and Records are set forth in Exhibit 4.

12 **23.5.5** Developer represents and warrants the completeness and accuracy of
13 all information it or its agents provides in connection with ADOT audits, and shall cause
14 all Subcontractors other than ADOT and Governmental Entities acting as Subcontractors
15 to warrant the completeness and accuracy of all information such Subcontractors or their
16 agents provides in connection with ADOT audits.

17 **23.5.6** ADOT's rights of audit include the right to observe the business
18 operations of Developer and its Subcontractors to confirm the accuracy of Books and
19 Records.

20 **23.5.7** Developer's internal and third party quality and compliance auditing
21 responsibilities shall be set forth in the Project Management Plan, consistent with the
22 audit requirements referred to in Sections GP 110.04.1, GP 110.07.2, GP 110.08 and GP
23 110.09 of the Technical Provisions.

24 **23.5.8** Nothing in the Contract Documents shall in any way limit the
25 constitutional and statutory powers, duties and rights of elected State officials, including
26 the independent rights of the State Auditor General, in carrying out his or her legal
27 authority. Developer understands and acknowledges that:

28 (a) The State Auditor General may conduct an audit or investigation
29 of any Person receiving funds from the State directly under this Agreement or indirectly
30 through a Subcontract;

31 (b) Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly
32 through a Subcontract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor General,
33 under the direction of the Joint Legislative Audit Committee, to conduct an audit or
34 investigation in connection with those funds; and

35 (c) A Person that is the subject of an audit or investigation must
36 provide the State Auditor General with access to any information the State Auditor
37 General considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

38 **23.6 Arizona Public Records Law**

1 **23.6.1** Developer acknowledges and agrees that all records, documents,
2 drawings, plans, specifications and other materials in ADOT’s possession, including
3 materials submitted by Developer, are subject to the provisions of the Arizona Public
4 Records Law. To the extent that this Agreement involves the exchange or creation of
5 “public information,” as such term is defined by the Arizona Public Records Act, that
6 ADOT collects, assembles, or maintains or has a right of access to, and is not otherwise
7 excepted from disclosure under the Arizona Public Records Act, Developer is required,
8 at no additional charge to the State, to make any such information available in .pdf format,
9 which is accessible by the public.

10 **23.6.2** If Developer believes information or materials submitted to ADOT
11 constitute trade secrets, proprietary information or other information that is excepted from
12 disclosure under the Arizona Public Records Act, Developer shall be solely responsible
13 for specifically and conspicuously designating that information by placing
14 “CONFIDENTIAL” in the center header of each such page affected, as it determines to
15 be appropriate; provided that no such designation is necessary for the DPDs, which
16 Developer hereby deems to be confidential. Any specific proprietary information, trade
17 secrets or confidential commercial and financial information shall be clearly identified as
18 such, and shall be accompanied by a concise statement of reasons supporting the claim.

19 **23.6.3** If ADOT receives a request for public disclosure of materials marked
20 “CONFIDENTIAL,” ADOT will use reasonable efforts to notify Developer of the request
21 and give Developer an opportunity to assert, in writing and at its sole expense, a claimed
22 exception under the Arizona Public Records Act or other applicable Law within the time
23 period specified in the notice issued by ADOT and allowed under the Arizona Public
24 Records Act. Under no circumstances, however, will ADOT be responsible or liable to
25 Developer or any other Person for the disclosure of any such labeled materials, whether
26 the disclosure is required by Law, or court order, or occurs through inadvertence, mistake
27 or negligence on the part of ADOT or its officers, employees, contractors or consultants.

28 **23.6.4** In the event of any proceeding or litigation concerning the disclosure of
29 any material submitted by Developer to ADOT, ADOT’s sole involvement will be as a
30 stakeholder retaining the material until otherwise ordered by a court or such other
31 authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto, and Developer shall be fully responsible
32 for otherwise prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials at its sole cost
33 and risk; provided, however, that ADOT reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to
34 intervene or participate in the litigation in such manner as it deems necessary or desirable.
35 Except in the case of ADOT’s voluntary intervention or participation in litigation, Developer
36 shall pay and reimburse ADOT within 30 days after receipt of demand and reasonable
37 supporting documentation for all costs and fees, including attorneys’ fees and costs,
38 ADOT incurs in connection with any litigation, proceeding or request for disclosure.

39 **23.6.5** Nothing contained in this Section 23.6 shall modify or amend
40 requirements and obligations imposed on ADOT by the Arizona Public Records Act or
41 other applicable Law, and the provisions of the Arizona Public Records Act or other Laws
42 shall control in the event of a conflict between the procedures described above and the

1 applicable Law. Developer is advised to contact legal counsel concerning such Law and
2 its application to Developer.

3 **23.7 Intellectual Property**

4 **23.7.1 Proprietary Intellectual Property**

5 **23.7.1.1** Developer acknowledges and agrees that all Proprietary
6 Intellectual Property, in any medium, is specially ordered or commissioned by ADOT,
7 including works made for hire in accordance with Section 101 of the Copyright Act of the
8 United States. Developer hereby assigns to ADOT all rights, title and interest in and to
9 the Proprietary Intellectual Property including any and all software, work product and
10 designs.

11 **23.7.1.2** As a condition of Final Acceptance, Developer shall deliver to
12 ADOT all work product, documents, results and related materials created in the
13 development of Proprietary Intellectual Property during the D&C Period as well as
14 complete, indexed collection of such materials. Without limiting the generality of the
15 foregoing, delivery of such materials shall include Design Documents and Construction
16 Documents. Developer may retain a copy of such work product, documents, results and
17 related materials.

18 **23.7.1.3** Developer shall deliver to ADOT all work product, documents,
19 results and related materials created in the development of Proprietary Intellectual
20 Property during the Maintenance Period promptly after creation, as well as an indexed
21 collection of such materials. Developer may retain a copy of such work product,
22 documents, results and related materials.

23 **23.7.1.4** ADOT hereby grants to Developer a non-exclusive,
24 irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid up license to use, exploit, manufacture, distribute, copy,
25 adapt and display the Proprietary Intellectual Property, including in connection with (a)
26 incorporation into the Project, (b) the Work for this Project, (c) all other services performed
27 for or on behalf of ADOT to complete the Work, or comply with Developer's obligations
28 under this Agreement, and (d) other projects and work of Developer. No Intellectual
29 Property rights of ADOT are being licensed to Developer except as otherwise expressly
30 provided in this Section. Developer's use or exploitation of the licensed Proprietary
31 Intellectual Property shall be at Developer's sole discretion and risk, and in no way shall
32 be deemed to confer liability or indemnity obligation on ADOT. ADOT shall not be liable
33 to Developer or any other person for any claim, loss, damage, cost, judgment, fee,
34 penalty, charge or expense (including attorneys' fees and costs) to the extent arising out
35 of or resulting from use or exploitation of the licensed Proprietary Intellectual Property by
36 Developer, any transferee of the license or any of their respective board members,
37 officers, agents or employees. ADOT makes no warranty or representation, express or
38 implied, regarding the licensed Proprietary Intellectual Property or its suitability for any
39 intended purpose.

1 **23.7.2 Developer Intellectual Property**

2 **23.7.2.1** Subject to Section 23.7.5, Developer hereby grants to ADOT
3 a non-exclusive, irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid-up right and license to use, exploit,
4 manufacture, distribute, copy, adapt and display the Developer Intellectual Property,
5 including any enhancements thereof.

6 **23.7.2.2** Developer shall identify and disclose all Developer Intellectual
7 Property contained or included in the Project Intellectual Property, including (when
8 reasonably available) full and specific information detailing Intellectual Property claimed,
9 date of authorship, creation or invention, date of application(s), application number(s) and
10 registering entit(ies), date of registration(s), registration number(s) and registering
11 entit(ies), if any, and owner including person or entity name and address.

12 **23.7.2.3** Developer shall deliver to ADOT all Developer Intellectual
13 Property contained or included in the Project Intellectual Property promptly upon request.

14 **23.7.3 Third Party Intellectual Property**

15 **23.7.3.1** Whenever using any design, device, material, software or
16 process protectable or protected as Third Party Intellectual Property, Developer shall
17 obtain the right and license for such use. Without limiting the foregoing, and subject to
18 Section 23.7.5, Developer shall secure nonexclusive, transferable, irrevocable,
19 unconditional, royalty-free licenses in the name of ADOT to use, reproduce, modify, adapt
20 and disclose Third Party Intellectual Property and shall pay any and all royalties and
21 license fees required to be paid for any Intellectual Property incorporated into the Project
22 Intellectual Property. All Third Party Intellectual Property licenses are subject to ADOT's
23 review and approval. The foregoing requirement shall not apply, however, to mass-
24 marketed software products (sometimes referred to as "shrink wrap software") owned by
25 such a Person where such a license cannot be extended to ADOT using commercially
26 reasonable efforts.

27 **23.7.3.2** Developer shall identify and disclose all Third Party
28 Intellectual Property contained or included in the Project Intellectual Property including
29 (when reasonably available) full and specific information detailing Intellectual Property
30 claimed, date of authorship, creation or invention, date of application(s), application
31 number(s) and registering entit(ies), date of registration(s), registration number(s) and
32 registering entit(ies), if any, and owner including person or entity name and address.

33 **23.7.4 Inclusion in Price**

34 Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Price includes all royalties and costs
35 arising from Project Intellectual Property or in any way involved in the Work.

36 **23.7.5 Licensing Limitations**

37 Licenses granted under Sections 23.7.2 and 23.7.3 shall be limited as follows:

1 **23.7.5.1** The right to transfer the license is limited to any Governmental
2 Entity that succeeds to the power and authority of ADOT generally or with respect to the
3 Project, and any Governmental Entity having power and authority over any city or county
4 road where the Proprietary Intellectual Property of Developer is installed, deployed or
5 operated.

6 **23.7.5.2** The right to sublicense is limited to State, regional and local
7 Governmental Entities that own or operate a State Highway or other road (tolled or not
8 tolled) where the Proprietary Intellectual Property of Developer is installed, deployed or
9 operated, and to the concessionaires, developers, contractors, subcontractors,
10 employees, attorneys, consultants and agents that are retained by or on behalf of ADOT
11 or any such State, regional or local Governmental Entity in connection with the Project,
12 another State Highway, or other road (tolled or untolled) where the Proprietary Intellectual
13 Property of Developer is installed, deployed or operated.

14 **23.7.5.3** ADOT will:

15 (a) Not disclose any Developer Intellectual Property or
16 Third Party Intellectual Property to any Person other than authorized transferees and
17 sublicensees who agree to be bound by any confidentiality obligations of ADOT relating
18 thereto;

19 (b) Enter into a commercially reasonable confidentiality
20 agreement if requested by Developer with respect to the licensed Developer Intellectual
21 Property or Third Party Intellectual Property; and

22 (c) Include, or where applicable require such State or
23 regional Governmental Entity to include, in the contract with the sublicensee its covenant
24 to employ sound business practices no less diligent than those used for its own
25 confidential information, and no less diligent than required by commercially reasonable
26 standards of confidentiality, to protect all Developer Intellectual Property or Third Party
27 Intellectual Property and other materials provided under the sublicense against disclosure
28 to third parties not in receipt of a sublicense, and to use the sublicense only for the
29 permitted purposes.

30 **23.7.6 Limitation on ADOT Liability**

31 Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, in no event shall ADOT
32 or any of its directors, officers, employees, consultants or agents be liable to Developer,
33 any Affiliate or any Subcontractor for any damages, including loss of profit, arising out of
34 breach of the duty of confidentiality set forth in Section 23.7.5 if such breach is not the
35 result of gross negligence or intentional misconduct. Developer hereby irrevocably
36 waives all claims to any such damages.
37

ARTICLE 24.
EARLY TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT; TRANSITION AT END OF TERM

24.1 Termination for Convenience

24.1.1 ADOT may, at any time, terminate this Agreement and the performance of the Work by Developer, in whole or in part, if ADOT determines, in its sole discretion, that a termination is in ADOT's best interest ("Termination for Convenience"). ADOT will terminate by delivering to Developer a Notice of Termination for Convenience or Notice of Partial Termination for Convenience specifying the extent of termination and its effective date.

24.1.2 If ADOT terminates this Agreement on grounds or in circumstances beyond ADOT's termination rights specifically set forth in this Agreement, such termination shall be deemed a Termination for Convenience for the purpose of determining the amount of termination compensation due (but not for any other purpose).

24.2 Termination for Convenience Compensation Amount

24.2.1 If ADOT exercises its right of Termination for Convenience, it shall owe termination compensation to Developer in an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(a) Payments due but not yet paid in accordance with Article 13 for all D&C Work and Maintenance Services performed up to the date of termination, including work in progress since the last Draw Request or Maintenance Draw Request, as applicable, but without regard to the Maximum Allowable Cumulative Draw; plus

(b) Developer's actual reasonable out-of-pocket cost, without profit, and including equipment costs only to the extent permitted by Section 1.2.3 of Exhibit 14 for demobilization, and work done to secure the applicable portion of the Project for termination, including reasonable overhead; plus

(c) Solely with respect to the Maintenance Services, an amount equal to 6% of the sum of the unescalated Annual Routine Maintenance Payments for the next five years after the year in which such termination occurs; if termination occurs prior to the start of the Maintenance Period, then such amount shall equal 6% of the sum of the unescalated Annual Routine Maintenance Payments for the first five years of the Maintenance Period. If the termination hereunder is a Partial Termination for Convenience and includes a partial loss of scope of Maintenance Services, then such equitable adjustment shall include compensation to Developer in an amount equal to 6% of the sum of the unescalated Annual Routine Maintenance Payments allocable to the lost scope of Maintenance Services for the next five years after the year in which such partial termination occurs; if Partial Termination for Convenience occurs prior to the start of the Maintenance Period, then such amount shall equal 6% of the sum of the unescalated Annual Routine Maintenance Payments allocable to the lost scope of Maintenance Services for the first five years of the Maintenance Period; plus

- 1 (d) The cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the
2 termination of Work under Subcontracts and Utility Agreements, exclusive of the amounts
3 paid or payable on account of supplies or materials delivered or services furnished by the
4 Subcontractor prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination for Convenience or
5 Notice of Partial Termination for Convenience of Work under this Agreement, which
6 amounts shall be included in the cost on account of which payment is made under clause
7 (a) above; plus
- 8 (e) The reasonable out-of-pocket cost incurred (including reasonable
9 overhead) to preserve and protect property; plus
- 10 (f) The reasonable out-of-pocket cost incurred to prepare and carry
11 out the transition plan under Section 24.7.1; plus
- 12 (g) Any other reasonable out-of-pocket cost (including overhead)
13 incurred incidental to termination of Work under this Agreement, including the reasonable
14 cost to Developer of handling material returned to the Supplier, delivered to ADOT or
15 otherwise disposed of as directed by ADOT, and including a reasonable allowance for
16 Developer's administrative costs in determining the amount payable due to termination of
17 this Agreement, but excluding any costs and expenses incurred in connection with any
18 Disputes; minus
- 19 (h) The cost of property, materials, supplies, equipment and other
20 things to be retained by Developer, the agreed price for, or proceeds from, the sale of
21 such items not otherwise delivered to ADOT, and other appropriate deductions allowed
22 under this Agreement, including those deductions that would be permitted in connection
23 with the Final D&C Payment and each Monthly Disbursement of the Maintenance Price;
24 minus
- 25 (i) All unliquidated advance or other payments made to or on behalf
26 of Developer applicable to the terminated portion of the Work or Agreement; minus
- 27 (j) The cost of repairing any Nonconforming Work (or, in ADOT's
28 sole discretion, the amount which ADOT is entitled to recover under Section 6.7.2); minus
- 29 (k) The amount of any other claim which ADOT may have against
30 any Developer-Related Entity in connection with this Agreement; minus
- 31 (l) Any other amounts due or payable by Developer to ADOT
32 pursuant to this Agreement; minus
- 33 (m) Amounts that ADOT reasonably deems advisable to retain to
34 cover any existing or threatened claims and stop notices relating to the Project, including
35 claims by Utility Companies, or to cover Warranty work, provided that ADOT will promptly
36 pay to Developer any such retained amounts remaining after the need for the retention
37 ends.

1 **24.2.2** Developer acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be entitled to any
2 compensation in excess of the value of the Work performed (determined as provided in
3 Section 24.2.1) plus its settlement costs, and that, except to the extent provided in Section
4 24.2.1(a) and (c), items such as lost or anticipated profits, unabsorbed overhead and
5 opportunity costs shall not be recoverable by it upon termination of this Agreement. The
6 total amount to be paid to Developer for a termination with respect to the Maintenance
7 Services, exclusive of the costs described in Sections 24.2.1(d), (e), (f) and (g), may not
8 exceed the sum of the total Annual Routine Maintenance Payment for the year in which
9 the termination occurs less: (a) the amount of said payment previously made; and (b) the
10 portions of the Maintenance Price related to Maintenance Services not terminated, if any.
11 Furthermore, in the event that any refund is payable with respect to insurance or bond
12 premiums, letter of credit fees, deposits or other items which were previously passed
13 through to ADOT by Developer, such refund shall be paid directly to ADOT or otherwise
14 credited to ADOT. Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that ADOT will
15 have otherwise expressly assumed the risk of loss, there will be excluded from the
16 amounts payable to Developer under Section 24.2.1 the fair value, as determined by
17 ADOT, of equipment, machinery, materials, supplies and property which is destroyed,
18 lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to ADOT, or sold pursuant to
19 Section 24.7.2.11. Information contained in the DPDs may be a factor in determining the
20 value of the Work terminated.

21 **24.2.3** Upon determination of the amount of the termination payment, the
22 Parties shall amend this Agreement to reflect the agreed termination payment, ADOT will
23 pay Developer the amount due, and, in the case of a Partial Termination for Convenience,
24 the Price shall be reduced to reflect the reduced scope of Work using procedures
25 comparable to those for ADOT reductive changes under Section 15.1.6.

26 **24.2.4** If a termination hereunder is partial, Developer may file a proposal with
27 ADOT for an equitable adjustment of the Price for the continued portion of this Agreement.
28 Any proposal by Developer for an equitable adjustment under this Section 24.2.3 shall be
29 requested within 90 days from the effective date of the partial termination unless extended
30 in writing by ADOT. The amount of any such adjustment as may be agreed upon shall
31 be set forth in a Supplemental Agreement.

32 **24.3 Subcontracts**

33 **24.3.1** Provisions shall be included in each Subcontract (at all tiers) regarding
34 terminations for convenience, allowing such termination rights and obligations to be
35 passed through to the Subcontractors and establishing terms and conditions relating
36 thereto, including procedures for determining the amount payable to the Subcontractor
37 upon a termination, consistent with this Article 24.

38 **24.3.2** Each Subcontract shall provide that, in the event of a termination for
39 convenience by ADOT, the Subcontractor will not be entitled to any anticipatory or
40 unearned profit on Work terminated or partly terminated, except as provided in
41 Section 24.2.1(c), or to any payment which constitutes consequential damages on
42 account of the termination or partial termination.

1 **24.4 Termination Based on Delayed Issuance of NTPs**

2 **24.4.1** If NTP 1 has not been issued within 120 days after the Effective Date
3 and this delay is not caused in whole or in part by an act, omission, negligence, intentional
4 misconduct, or breach of applicable Law, contract or Governmental Approval of any
5 Developer-Related Entity, Developer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement,
6 which right shall be exercised by delivery of notice of termination to ADOT. In such event,
7 ADOT's sole liability to Developer is to pay Developer (a) the same payment for work
8 product as provided to unsuccessful Proposers pursuant to Section 6.3 of the ITP,
9 provided, however, that all other conditions for such payment are met, plus (b) reasonable
10 out-of-pocket costs (including overhead) incurred in performing any of the activities
11 described or required in Sections 5.11, 5.12 and 6.1 of the ITP.

12 **24.4.2** If NTP 2 has not been issued within 120 days after satisfaction of all
13 conditions precedent to issuance of NTP 2, Developer may conditionally elect to terminate
14 this Agreement by providing ADOT with notice of such conditional election. If Developer
15 delivers a notice of its conditional election to terminate, ADOT will have the choice of
16 either accepting such notice of termination or continuing this Agreement in effect by
17 delivering to Developer notice of ADOT's choice not later than 30 days after receipt of
18 Developer's notice. If ADOT does not deliver notice of its choice within such 30-day
19 period, then it will be deemed to have accepted Developer's election to terminate the
20 Agreement. In such event, the termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience
21 and handled in accordance with this Article 24. If ADOT delivers timely notice choosing
22 to continue this Agreement in effect, then the Price adjustment provisions described in
23 Section 14.4.13 shall be extended and continue in effect for the duration of the delay in
24 issuance of NTP 2, or until earlier termination of this Agreement.

25 **24.5 Termination by Court Ruling**

26 **24.5.1** This Agreement and the other Contract Documents are subject to
27 Termination by Court Ruling.

28 **24.5.2** Termination by Court Ruling becomes effective, and automatically
29 terminates this Agreement, upon issuance of the final, non-appealable court order by a
30 court of competent jurisdiction; provided, however, that where Section 25.15 applies,
31 Termination by Court Ruling becomes effective only after the Parties determine they are
32 unable to negotiate revisions to the Contract Documents to effect their original intent.

33 **24.5.3** If both Parties agree in writing, they may elect to partially terminate this
34 Agreement due to such court order and to continue the remainder of this Agreement in
35 effect, to the extent it is possible to do so without violating the court order.

36 **24.5.4** If Termination by Court Ruling occurs, then ADOT will owe termination
37 compensation to Developer equal to that owing upon a Termination for Convenience or
38 Partial Termination for Convenience, as applicable, except the amount set forth in Section
39 24.2.1(c).

40 **24.6 Termination Based on Statutory Grounds**

1 **24.6.1** ADOT may terminate this Agreement, without penalty or further
2 obligation, within three years after the Effective Date, if any person significantly involved
3 in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating this Agreement for ADOT is or
4 becomes, at any time during such three-year period, an employee or agent of Developer.
5 See Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 38, Chapter 3, Article 8, and, in particular, Section 38-
6 511.

7 **24.6.2** ADOT may terminate this Agreement, without obligation or penalty, if
8 Developer or any member of the Developer's team violates Arizona Revised Statutes
9 Section 41-2517.C, regarding unlawful offering of employment to a procurement officer
10 or procurement employee.

11 **24.7 Responsibilities after Notice of Termination**

12 **24.7.1** Within three days after either Party delivers to the other Party a notice
13 of termination of this Agreement, Developer and ADOT shall meet and confer for the
14 purpose of developing an interim transition plan for the orderly transition of the terminated
15 Work, demobilization and transfer of the Project design, construction and maintenance to
16 ADOT. The Parties shall use diligent efforts to complete preparation of the interim
17 transition plan within 15 days after the date Developer receives such notice of termination.
18 The Parties shall use diligent efforts to complete a final transition plan within 30 days after
19 such date. The transition plan shall be in form and substance acceptable to ADOT in its
20 good faith discretion and shall include and be consistent with the provisions and
21 procedures set forth in Section 24.7.2.

22 **24.7.2** After either Party delivers to the other Party a notice of termination of
23 this Agreement, and except as otherwise directed by ADOT, Developer shall timely
24 comply with the following obligations independent of, and without regard to, the timing for
25 preparing or implementing the transition plan or for determining, adjusting, settling and
26 paying any amounts due Developer under this Agreement.

27 **24.7.2.1** Developer shall stop the Work as specified in the notice.

28 **24.7.2.2** Developer shall notify all affected Subcontractors and
29 Suppliers that this Agreement is being terminated and that their Subcontracts (including
30 orders for materials, services or facilities) are not to be further performed unless otherwise
31 authorized in writing by ADOT.

32 **24.7.2.3** Developer shall enter into no further Subcontracts (including
33 orders for materials, services or facilities), except as necessary to complete the continued
34 portion of the Work.

35 **24.7.2.4** Unless instructed otherwise by ADOT, Developer shall
36 terminate all Subcontracts and Utility Agreements to the extent they relate to the Work
37 terminated.

38 **24.7.2.5** To the extent directed by ADOT, Developer shall execute and
39 deliver to ADOT written assignments, in form and substance acceptable to ADOT, acting

1 reasonably, of all of Developer's right, title, and interest in and to: (a) Subcontracts and
2 Utility Agreements that relate to the terminated Work, provided ADOT assumes in writing
3 all of Developer's obligations thereunder that arise after the effective date of the
4 termination; and (b) all assignable warranties, claims and causes of action held by
5 Developer against Subcontractors and other third parties in connection with the
6 terminated Work, to the extent such Work is adversely affected by any Subcontractor or
7 other third party breach of warranty, contract or other legal obligation; provided, however,
8 that Developer may retain claims against Subcontractors for which ADOT has been fully
9 compensated.

10 **24.7.2.6** Subject to the prior approval of ADOT, Developer shall settle
11 all outstanding liabilities and claims arising from termination of Subcontracts and Utility
12 Agreements that are required to be terminated hereunder.

13 **24.7.2.7** Within 30 days after notice of termination is delivered,
14 Developer shall provide ADOT with a true and complete list of all materials, goods,
15 machinery, equipment, parts, supplies and other property in inventory or storage (whether
16 held by Developer or any person or entity on behalf of or for the account of Developer)
17 for use in or respecting the terminated Work, or on order or previously completed but not
18 yet delivered from Suppliers for use in or respecting such Work. In addition, if requested
19 by ADOT, Developer shall promptly transfer title and deliver to ADOT or ADOT's
20 Authorized Representative, through bills of sale or other documents of title, as directed
21 by ADOT, all such materials, goods, machinery, equipment, parts, supplies and other
22 property, provided ADOT assumes in writing all of Developer's obligations under any
23 contracts relating to the foregoing that arise after the effective date of termination.

24 **24.7.2.8** On or about the effective date of termination, Developer shall
25 execute and deliver to ADOT the following, together with an executed bill of sale or other
26 written instrument, in form and substance acceptable to ADOT, acting reasonably,
27 assigning and transferring to ADOT all of Developer's right, title and interest in and to the
28 following:

29 (a) All completed or partially completed drawings
30 (including plans, elevations, sections, details and diagrams), specifications, designs,
31 Record Drawings, surveys, and other Design Documents and information pertaining to
32 the design or construction of the terminated Work;

33 (b) All samples, borings, boring logs, geotechnical data
34 and similar data and information relating to the terminated Work;

35 (c) All books, records, reports, test reports, studies and
36 other documents of a similar nature relating to the terminated Work; and

37 (d) All other work product used or owned by Developer or
38 any Affiliate relating to the terminated Work.

39 **24.7.2.9** In the case of a partial termination, Developer shall complete
40 performance in accordance with the Contract Documents of all Work not terminated,

1 except to the extent performance of the remaining Work is rendered impossible due to
2 the scope of the partial termination.

3 **24.7.2.10** For the period of time specified by ADOT in the notice of
4 termination or until ADOT takes over the Work, Developer shall take all action that may
5 be necessary, or that ADOT may direct, for the safety, protection and preservation of:

6 (a) The public, including public and private vehicular
7 movement;

8 (b) The Work; and

9 (c) Equipment, machinery, materials and property related
10 to the Project that is in the possession of Developer and in which ADOT has or may
11 acquire an interest.

12 **24.7.2.11** As authorized by ADOT in writing, Developer shall use its best
13 efforts to sell, at reasonable prices, any property of the types referred to in Section
14 24.7.2.10; provided, however, that Developer: (a) is not required to extend credit to any
15 purchaser; and (b) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed and at prices
16 approved by ADOT. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce
17 any payments to be made by ADOT under the Contract Documents or paid in any other
18 manner directed by ADOT.

19 **24.7.2.12** Developer shall immediately safely demobilize and secure
20 construction, staging, lay down and storage areas for the Project and Utility Adjustments
21 included in the Work, including Developer's Temporary Work Areas, in a manner
22 satisfactory to ADOT, and remove all debris and waste materials, except as otherwise
23 approved by ADOT in writing.

24 **24.7.2.13** Developer shall assist ADOT in such manner as ADOT may
25 require prior to and for a reasonable period following the effective date of termination to
26 ensure the orderly transition of the terminated Work and its management to ADOT, and
27 shall, if appropriate and if requested by ADOT, take all steps as may be necessary to
28 enforce the provisions of Subcontracts pertaining to the surrender of the terminated Work.

29 **24.7.2.14** Developer shall deliver to ADOT all Books and Records and
30 the then-current Electronic Document Management System, except for information in
31 Books and Records exempt under applicable State Law from discovery or introduction
32 into evidence in legal actions, including information protected by the attorney-client or
33 other legal privilege based upon an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to ADOT.

34 **24.7.2.15** Developer shall carry out such other directions as ADOT may
35 give for the termination of the Work.

36 **24.7.2.16** Developer shall take such other actions as are necessary or
37 appropriate to mitigate further cost.

1 **24.7.3** Termination (or partial termination) of this Agreement under this Article
2 24 shall not relieve Developer or any Surety or Guarantor of its obligation for any claims
3 arising prior to termination.

4 **24.8 Payment**

5 **24.8.1** ADOT will pay amounts owing to Developer under this Article 24 as
6 follows:

7 (a) Undisputed amounts, by not later than the next Contractor Cycle
8 Key Date occurring after ADOT approves said amounts; and

9 (b) Disputed amounts, by not later than the next Contractor Cycle
10 Key Date occurring after the corresponding Dispute is resolved.

11 **24.8.2** ADOT may, but is not obligated to, make advance partial payments to
12 Developer, for costs Developer incurs in connection with a termination under this
13 Article 24, before Developer's termination compensation is finally determined. If the total
14 of such advance partial payments exceeds the amount of the termination compensation
15 finally determined to be owing to Developer under this Article 24, such excess shall be
16 payable by Developer to ADOT upon demand.

17 **24.9 No Consequential Damages**

18 Except as provided in Section 24.2.1(c), under no circumstances shall Developer be
19 entitled to anticipatory or unearned profits or consequential or other damages as a result
20 of any termination under this Article 24. The payment to Developer determined in
21 accordance with this Article 24 constitutes Developer's exclusive remedy for a termination
22 hereunder.

23 **24.10 No Waiver; Release**

24 **24.10.1** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, a
25 termination under this Article 24 shall not waive any right or claim to damages which
26 ADOT may have and ADOT may pursue any cause of action which it may have at Law,
27 in equity or under the Contract Documents.

28 **24.10.2** Subject to Section 24.11, ADOT's payment to Developer of the amounts
29 required under this Article 24 shall constitute full and final satisfaction of, and upon
30 payment ADOT will be forever released and discharged from, any and all Claims, causes
31 of action, suits, demands and Losses, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected,
32 that Developer may have against ADOT arising out of or relating to the terminated Work.
33 Upon such payment, Developer shall execute and deliver to ADOT all such releases and
34 discharges as ADOT may reasonably require to confirm the foregoing, but no such
35 release and discharge shall be necessary to give effect to the foregoing satisfaction and
36 release.

37 **24.11 Dispute Resolution**

1 The failure of the Parties to agree on amounts due under this Article 24 shall be a Dispute
2 to be resolved in accordance with Article 22.

3 **24.12 Allowability of Costs**

4 All costs claimed by Developer under this Article 24 must be allowable, allocable and
5 reasonable in accordance with the cost principles and procedures of 48 CFR Part 31.

6 **24.13 Transition upon Maturity of Maintenance Period**

7 **24.13.1** ADOT and Developer shall meet and confer between 18 and six months
8 before the maturity of the Maintenance Period for the purpose of developing a Handback
9 Transition Plan for the orderly demobilization of Developer and its Subcontractors and
10 transfer of Project maintenance from Developer to ADOT at the maturity of the
11 Maintenance Period. The Parties shall use diligent efforts to complete preparation of the
12 Handback Transition Plan not later than six months prior to the maturity of the
13 Maintenance Period. The Handback Transition Plan shall be in form and substance
14 acceptable to ADOT in its good faith discretion.

15 **24.13.2** Based on initial consultation, Developer shall prepare a draft of the
16 Handback Transition Plan. ADOT will review and respond to the draft Handback
17 Transition Plan within 30 days after receipt. Within ten days after ADOT delivers its
18 response, the Parties will meet to resolve all issues to ADOT's satisfaction. Developer
19 shall then submit the final Handback Transition Plan for approval no later than 30 days
20 after the issue resolution meeting.

21 **24.13.3** The Handback Transition Plan shall include and be consistent with the
22 provisions and procedures set forth in (a) Sections 24.7.2.7, 24.7.2.8, 24.7.2.12,
23 24.7.2.13, 24.7.2.14 and 24.7.2.16, and (b) Section MR 501.2.2 of the Technical
24 Provisions.

25 **24.13.4** The Parties shall carry out the provisions and procedures in the
26 Handback Transition Plan in a timely manner in order to effectuate a smooth and
27 uninterrupted transition of Project maintenance to ADOT at the maturity of the
28 Maintenance Period.
29

ARTICLE 25.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

25.1 Amendments

The Contract Documents may be amended only by a written instrument duly executed by the Parties or their respective successors or assigns, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement.

25.2 Waiver

25.2.1 No waiver of any term, covenant or condition of the Contract Documents shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the obligee Party.

25.2.2 The exercise by a Party of any right or remedy provided under the Contract Documents shall not waive or preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. No waiver by any Party of any right or remedy under the Contract Documents shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent right or remedy under the Contract Documents. The consent by one Party to any act by the other Party requiring such consent shall not be deemed to render unnecessary the obtaining of consent to any subsequent act for which consent is required, regardless of whether similar to the act for which consent is given.

25.2.3 Except as provided otherwise in the Contract Documents, no act, delay or omission done, suffered or permitted by one Party or its agents shall be deemed to waive, exhaust or impair any right, remedy or power of such Party hereunder, or to relieve the other Party from the full performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents.

25.2.4 Either Party's waiver of any breach or failure to enforce any of the terms, covenants, conditions or other provisions of the Contract Documents at any time shall not in any way limit or waive that Party's right thereafter to enforce or compel strict compliance with every term, covenant, condition or other provision, any course of dealing or custom of the trade notwithstanding. Furthermore, if the Parties make and implement any interpretation of the Contract Documents without documenting such interpretation by an instrument signed by both Parties, such interpretation and implementation thereof will not be binding in the event of any future Claims or Disputes.

25.3 Independent Contractor

25.3.1 Developer is an independent contractor, and nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be construed as constituting any relationship with ADOT other than that of Project developer and independent contractor.

25.3.2 Nothing in the Contract Documents is intended or shall be construed to create any partnership, joint venture or similar relationship between ADOT and Developer; and in no event shall either Party take a position in any tax return or other writing of any kind that a partnership, joint venture or similar relationship exists. While the term "public-private partnership" may be used on occasion to refer to contractual

1 relationships of the type hereby created, the Parties do not thereby express any intention
2 to form or hold themselves out as a de jure or de facto partnership, joint venture or similar
3 relationship, to share net profits or net losses, or to give ADOT control or joint control over
4 Developer's financial decisions or discretionary actions concerning the Project and the
5 Work.

6 **25.3.3** In no event shall the relationship between ADOT and Developer be
7 construed as creating any relationship whatsoever between ADOT and Developer's
8 employees. Neither Developer nor any of its employees is or shall be deemed to be an
9 employee of ADOT. Except as otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Developer
10 has sole authority and responsibility to employ, discharge and otherwise control its
11 employees and has complete and sole responsibility as a principal for its agents, for all
12 Subcontractors and for all other Persons that Developer or any Subcontractor hires to
13 perform or assist in performing the Work.

14 **25.4 Successors and Assigns; Change of Control**

15 **25.4.1** The Contract Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit
16 of ADOT and Developer and their permitted successors, assigns and legal
17 representatives.

18 **25.4.2** ADOT may transfer and assign all or any portion of its rights, title and
19 interests in and to the Contract Documents, including rights with respect to the D&C
20 Payment Bond, the D&C Performance Bond, the Maintenance Performance Bond, the
21 Maintenance Payment Bond, Guarantees, letters of credit and other security for payment
22 or performance:

23 (a) Without Developer's consent, to any other public agency or public
24 entity as permitted by Law, provided that the successor or assignee has assumed all of
25 ADOT's obligations, duties and liabilities under the Contract Document then in effect;

26 (b) Without Developer's consent, to any other Person that succeeds
27 to the governmental powers and authority of ADOT; provided, however, that such
28 successor(s) has assumed all of ADOT's obligations, duties and liabilities under the
29 Contract Documents then in effect; and

30 (c) To any other Person with the prior approval of Developer.

31 **25.4.3** The Warranties and all rights of ADOT under Article 12, as well as all
32 other rights and claims of ADOT, insofar as they relate to Non-Maintained Elements that
33 will be owned by Persons other than ADOT (such as Utility Companies and the City of
34 Phoenix), shall be assignable to such Persons.

35 **25.4.4** In the event of ADOT's assignment of all of its rights, title and interests
36 in the Contract Documents as permitted hereunder, Developer shall have no further
37 recourse to ADOT under the Contract Documents or otherwise except as specifically
38 provided by other contractual agreement or by statute.

1 **25.4.5** Developer shall not voluntarily or involuntarily sell, assign, convey,
2 transfer, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber Developer’s interest in and to the
3 Contract Documents or any portion thereof without ADOT’s prior approval, except to any
4 entity that is under the same ultimate management control as Developer. Developer shall
5 not grant any right of entry, license or other special occupancy of the Project to any other
6 Person that is not in the ordinary course of Developer performing the Work, without
7 ADOT’s prior approval. Any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, pledge, mortgage,
8 encumbrance, grant of right of entry, license or other special occupancy in violation of this
9 provision shall be null and void *ab initio* and ADOT, at its option, may declare any such
10 attempted action to be a material Developer Default and Event of Default.

11 **25.4.6** Developer shall not voluntarily or involuntarily cause, permit or suffer
12 any Change of Control during the Term without ADOT’s prior approval. If there occurs
13 any voluntary or involuntary Change of Control without ADOT’s prior approval, ADOT, at
14 its option, may declare it to be a material Developer Default and Event of Default.

15 **25.4.7** Where ADOT’s prior approval is required for a proposed sale,
16 assignment, conveyance, transfer, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance, sublease or grant of
17 right of entry, license or other special occupancy, or for any proposed Change of Control
18 during the Term, ADOT may withhold or condition its approval in its sole discretion. Any
19 such decision of ADOT to withhold consent shall be final, binding and not subject to the
20 Dispute Resolution Procedures.

21 **25.4.8** Assignments and transfers of Developer’s interest in or to the Contract
22 Documents permitted under this Section 25.4 or otherwise approved by ADOT will be
23 effective only upon ADOT’s receipt of notice of the assignment or transfer and a written
24 recordable instrument executed by the transferee, in form and substance acceptable to
25 ADOT, in which the transferee, without condition or reservation, assumes all of
26 Developer’s obligations, duties and liabilities under this Agreement and the other Contract
27 Documents then in effect and agrees to perform and observe all provisions thereof
28 applicable to Developer. Each transferee shall take Developer’s interest in or to the
29 Contract Documents subject to, and shall be bound by, the Project Management Plan,
30 the Key Subcontracts, the Utility Agreements, all agreements between the transferor and
31 railroads, the Governmental Approvals, and all agreements between the transferor and
32 Governmental Entities with jurisdiction over the Project or the Work, except to the extent
33 otherwise approved by ADOT in its good faith discretion.

34 **25.5 Change of Organization or Name**

35 **25.5.1** Developer shall not change its legal form of business organization in a
36 manner that adversely affects ADOT’s rights, protections and remedies under the
37 Contract Documents without the prior approval of ADOT, which consent may be granted
38 or withheld in ADOT’s sole discretion.

39 **25.5.2** In the event either Party changes its name, such Party agrees to
40 promptly furnish the other Party with notice of change of name and appropriate supporting
41 documentation.

1 **25.6 Designation of Representatives; Cooperation with Representatives**

2 **25.6.1** ADOT and Developer shall each designate an individual or individuals
3 with the authority to make decisions and bind the Parties on matters relating to the
4 Contract Documents (for each Party, its respective “Authorized Representative”). Exhibit
5 17 hereto provides the Parties’ initial Authorized Representative designations. Either
6 Party may change its initial Authorized Representative designation by a subsequent
7 writing delivered to the other Party in accordance with Section 25.11.

8 **25.6.2** Developer’s Authorized Representative(s) shall have onsite field and
9 office authority to represent and act on behalf of Developer. Such Authorized
10 Representative(s) shall be present at the jobsite at all times while Work is actually in
11 progress.

12 **25.6.3** The Parties may also designate technical representatives who shall be
13 authorized to investigate and report on matters relating to the design and construction of
14 the Project and negotiate on behalf of each of the Parties, but who do not have authority
15 to bind ADOT or Developer.

16 **25.6.4** Developer shall cooperate with ADOT and all representatives of ADOT
17 designated as described above.

18 **25.7 Survival**

19 Developer’s representations and warranties, the provisions regarding invoicing and
20 payment under Article 13, the express rights and obligations of the Parties following
21 termination of this Agreement under Articles 19 and 24, the provisions of Sections 6.8.6
22 and 6.8.9, the indemnifications and releases contained in Article 21, the Dispute
23 Resolution Procedures contained in Article 22, and all other provisions that by their
24 inherent character should survive termination of this Agreement or completion of the
25 Work, shall survive the termination of this Agreement or completion of the Work. The
26 provisions of Article 22 shall continue to apply after expiration or earlier termination of this
27 Agreement to all Claims and Disputes between the Parties arising out of the Contract
28 Documents.

29 **25.8 Limitation on Third Party Beneficiaries**

30 It is not intended by any of the provisions of the Contract Documents to create any third
31 party beneficiary hereunder or to authorize anyone not a Party hereto to maintain a suit
32 for personal injury or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions hereof, except
33 to the extent that specific provisions (such as the Warranty and indemnity provisions)
34 identify third parties and state that they are entitled to benefits hereunder. Except as
35 otherwise provided in this Section 25.8, the duties, obligations and responsibilities of the
36 Parties to the Contract Documents with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed
37 by Law. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual
38 relationship of any kind between ADOT and a Subcontractor or any Person other than
39 Developer.

1 **25.9 No Personal Liability of ADOT Employees; Limitation on State’s Liability**

2 **25.9.1** ADOT’s Authorized Representatives are acting solely as agents and
3 representatives of ADOT when carrying out the provisions of or exercising the power or
4 authority granted to them under the Contract Documents. They shall not be liable to any
5 Developer-Related Entity either personally or as employees of ADOT for actions in their
6 ordinary course of employment.

7 **25.9.2** In no event shall ADOT be liable for injury, damage, or death sustained
8 by reason of a defect or want of repair on or within the Site during the Term, nor shall
9 ADOT be liable for any injury, damage or death caused by the actions, omissions,
10 negligence, intentional misconduct, or breach of applicable Law or contract by any
11 Developer-Related Entity.

12 **25.10 Governing Law**

13 The Contract Documents shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the
14 Laws of the State for contracts made and to be performed in the State.

15 **25.11 Notices and Communications**

16 **25.11.1** Notices under the Contract Documents shall be in writing and: (a)
17 delivered personally; (b) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; (c) sent by a
18 recognized overnight mail or courier service, with delivery receipt requested; or (d) sent
19 by facsimile or email communication followed by a hard copy and with receipt confirmed
20 by telephone, to the addresses set forth in Sections 25.11.2 and 25.11.3, as applicable
21 (or to such other address as may from time to time be specified in writing by such Person).

22 **25.11.2** All notices, correspondence and other communications to Developer
23 shall be delivered to the following address or as otherwise directed by Developer’s
24 Authorized Representative:

25 Walter J. Lewis III, PE MBA, Project Director
26 Connect 202 Partners
27 411 N. Roosevelt Ave.
28 Chandler, AZ 85226
29 Mobile: 1.703.380.0369
30 E-mail: walter.lewis@fluor.com

31 In addition, copies of all notices to proceed, notices regarding Disputes, and suspension,
32 termination and default notices shall be delivered to the following Persons:

1 Fluor Enterprises, Inc.
2 100 Fluor Daniel Drive, C602
3 Greenville, SC 29607
4 Attention: Brian Bernius
5 Telephone: 1.864.281.8080
6
7 E-mail: Brian.Bernius@fluor.com

8 **25.11.3** All notices, correspondence and other communications to ADOT will be
9 marked as regarding the Loop 202 South Mountain Freeway Project and shall be
10 delivered to the following address or as otherwise directed by ADOT's Authorized
11 Representative:

12 Arizona Department of Transportation
13 206 S. 17th Avenue, MD 102A
14 Phoenix, AZ 85007
15 Attn: Robert Samour, P.E.
16 Telephone: (602) 712-8274
17 E-mail: rsamour@azdot.gov
18 Facsimile (602) 712-8315

19 In addition, copies of all notices regarding Disputes, suspension, termination and default
20 shall be delivered to the following:

21 Office of the Arizona Attorney General
22 Transportation Section
23 1275 W. Washington Street
24 Phoenix, AZ 85007
25 Telephone: (602) 542-1680
26 E-mail: transportation@azag.gov
27 Facsimile: (602) 542-3646

28 **25.11.4** Notices shall be deemed received when actually received in the office
29 of the addressee (or by the addressee if personally delivered) or when delivery is refused,
30 as shown on the receipt of the U.S. Postal Service, private carrier or other Person making
31 the delivery. Notices delivered by email communication shall be deemed received when
32 actual receipt at the email address of the addressee is confirmed. Notwithstanding the
33 foregoing, notices sent by facsimile after 4:00 p.m. Mountain Standard Time and all other
34 notices received after 5:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the first Business Day
35 following delivery (that is, in order for a fax to be deemed received on the same day, at
36 least the first page of the fax must have been received before 4:00 p.m.). Any technical
37 or other communications pertaining to the Work shall be conducted by Developer's
38 Authorized Representative and technical representatives designated by ADOT.

39 **25.12 Taxes**

1 Developer shall pay, prior to delinquency, all applicable taxes. Developer shall have no
2 right to an adjustment to the Price or any other Claim due to its misinterpretation of Laws
3 respecting taxes or incorrect assumptions regarding applicability of taxes.

4 **25.13 Interest on Amounts Due and Owing**

5 **25.13.1** Pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Section 44-1201D, no
6 prejudgment interest shall be due either Party for any unliquidated amount.

7 **25.13.2** Subject to Section 25.13.1, amounts owed to Developer under this
8 Agreement and not paid when due shall bear interest at a floating rate equal to the
9 following:

10 (a) If not in good faith Dispute, then at the Prime Rate in effect from
11 time to time plus 100 basis points, commencing on the date due and continuing until paid;
12 and

13 (b) If subject to a good faith Dispute over whether it is due, then at
14 the Prime Rate in effect from time to time, commencing from the date ADOT responds to
15 a Claim therefor or the date ADOT denies the Claim, whichever is earlier, and continuing
16 until the date the amount is finally determined to be due pursuant to settlement or the
17 Dispute Resolution Procedures, and thereafter at the Prime Rate in effect from time to
18 time plus 100 basis points until paid.

19 **25.13.3** Subject to Section 25.13.1, amount owed to ADOT under this
20 Agreement, including any overpayment to Developer as a result of an inaccuracy in a
21 Draw Request or Maintenance Draw Request, and not paid when due shall bear interest
22 at a floating rate equal to the following:

23 (a) If not in good faith Dispute, then at the Prime Rate in effect from
24 time to time plus 100 basis points, commencing on the date of ADOT's payment of the
25 Draw Request or Maintenance Draw Request, or the date ADOT claims any other amount
26 is due, and continuing until the date the overpayment or other amount due is deducted or
27 paid; and

28 (b) If the subject of a good faith Dispute over whether it is due, then
29 at the Prime Rate in effect from time to time, commencing on the date of ADOT's payment
30 of the Draw Request or Maintenance Draw Request, or the date ADOT claims any other
31 amount is due, and continuing until the date the amount is finally determined to be due
32 pursuant to settlement or the Dispute Resolution Procedures, and thereafter at the Prime
33 Rate in effect from time to time plus 100 basis points until paid.

34 **25.13.4** ADOT will not owe interest on any sum ADOT withholds from payments
35 to Developer pursuant to this Agreement, except for the period, if any, from the date the
36 withheld amount becomes due and owing to Developer until paid.

37 **25.13.5** A Party's right to receive interest is without prejudice to any other rights
38 and remedies the Party may have under this Agreement.

1 **25.14 Integration of Contract Documents**

2 ADOT and Developer agree and expressly intend that, subject to Section 25.15, this
3 Agreement and other Contract Documents constitute a single, non-severable, integrated
4 agreement whose terms are interdependent and non-divisible.

5 **25.15 Severability**

6 **25.15.1** If any clause, provision, section or part of the Contract Documents is
7 ruled invalid by a court having proper jurisdiction, then the Parties shall:

8 (a) Promptly meet and negotiate a substitute for such clause,
9 provision, section or part, which shall, to the greatest extent legally permissible, effect the
10 original intent of the Parties, including an equitable adjustment to the Price to account for
11 any change in the Work resulting from such invalidated portion; and

12 (b) If necessary or desirable, apply to the court or other decision
13 maker (as applicable) which declared such invalidity for an interpretation of the invalidated
14 portion to guide the negotiations.

15 **25.15.2** The invalidity or unenforceability of any such clause, provision, section
16 or part shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the balance of the Contract
17 Documents, which shall be construed and enforced as if the Contract Documents did not
18 contain such invalid or unenforceable clause, provision, section or part.

19 **25.16 Headings**

20 The captions of the articles, sections and subsections herein are inserted solely for
21 convenience and under no circumstances are they or any of them to be treated or
22 construed as part of this Agreement.

23 **25.17 Entire Agreement**

24 The Contract Documents contain the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to
25 the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, understandings,
26 statements, representations and negotiations between the Parties with respect to its
27 subject matter.

28 **25.18 Counterparts**

29 This instrument may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be
30 deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same
31 instrument.

32